

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

### V1: Summary of Issues in Budget Execution

Table V1.1: Overview of Vote Expenditures (US\$ Billion)

	Approved Budget	Cashlimits by End Q4	Released by End Q 4	Spent by End Q4	% Budget Released	% Budget Spent	% Releases Spent
Recurrent Wage	6.300	5.670	5.670	4.980	90.0%	79.0%	87.8%
Non Wage	127.297	144.276	139.111	138.150	109.3%	108.5%	99.3%
Devt. GoU	141.865	144.873	147.341	144.235	103.9%	101.7%	97.9%
Ext. Fin.	153.940	141.076	131.254	90.557	85.3%	58.8%	69.0%
<b>GoU Total</b>	<b>275.462</b>	<b>294.818</b>	<b>292.122</b>	<b>287.365</b>	<b>106.0%</b>	<b>104.3%</b>	<b>98.4%</b>
<b>Total GoU+Ext Fin (MTEF)</b>	<b>429.403</b>	<b>435.895</b>	<b>423.376</b>	<b>377.922</b>	<b>98.6%</b>	<b>88.0%</b>	<b>89.3%</b>
Arrears	3.349	3.349	3.349	3.289	100.0%	98.2%	98.2%
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>432.751</b>	<b>439.244</b>	<b>426.724</b>	<b>381.211</b>	<b>98.6%</b>	<b>88.1%</b>	<b>89.3%</b>
<i>A.I.A Total</i>	0.000	3.920	3.920	3.920	392.0%	392.0%	100.0%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>432.751</b>	<b>443.164</b>	<b>430.644</b>	<b>385.131</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>89.0%</b>	<b>89.4%</b>
<b>Total Vote Budget Excluding Arrears</b>	<b>429.403</b>	<b>439.815</b>	<b>427.296</b>	<b>381.842</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>88.9%</b>	<b>89.4%</b>

Table V1.2: Releases and Expenditure by Program\*

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% Budget Released	% Budget Spent	% Releases Spent
Program: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management	14.64	15.52	15.26	106.0%	104.3%	98.3%
Program: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring	24.63	27.64	27.41	112.2%	111.3%	99.2%
Program: 1403 Public Financial Management	84.07	96.63	80.60	114.9%	95.9%	83.4%
Program: 1409 Deficit Financing and Cash Management	5.15	6.44	6.00	125.0%	116.4%	93.1%
Program: 1410 Development Policy and Investment Promotion	120.00	110.73	90.16	92.3%	75.1%	81.4%
Program: 1411 Financial Sector Development	136.66	119.36	115.17	87.3%	84.3%	96.5%
Program: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services	44.26	50.98	47.24	115.2%	106.7%	92.7%
<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>429.40</b>	<b>427.30</b>	<b>381.84</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>88.9%</b>	<b>89.4%</b>

### Matters to note in budget execution

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

- I. Delayed implementation of the Ministry's new structure impacted on the implementation of departmental work plans due to under staffing. This caused some of the activities not be undertaken because staff were heavily engaged with other urgent assignments.
2. As a result of the instituting PFM and other reforms, a number of systems have been put in place including IFMS, PBS, IPPS among others. There has however been a challenge of integration of systems affecting user interface. NITA U together with other stakeholders including MoFPED are implementing an integration plan for all systems of Government.

**Table V1.3: High Unspent Balances and Over-Expenditure in the Domestic Budget (Ushs Bn)**

<i>(i) Major unspent balances</i>		
Programs , Projects		
Program 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management		
0.090 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :03 Tax Policy	
Reason: Insufficient balances on the items		
Items		
32,000,681.000 UShs	227002 Travel abroad	
Reason: Commitments		
28,870,757.500 UShs	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	
Reason: Committed at the time		
23,750,673.000 UShs	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	
Reason: Committed at the time		
4,673,996.000 UShs	221002 Workshops and Seminars	
Reason: Insufficient balances		
336,200.000 UShs	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	
Reason: Insufficient balances		
0.005 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :08 Macroeconomic Policy	
Reason: Insufficient balances on the items		
Items		
9,382,374.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training	
Reason: Insufficient to cater for training		
5,326,443.000 UShs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: Insufficient balances	
<b>4,723,999.000 UShs</b>	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term
Reason: Insufficient balances	
<b>3,651,083.000 UShs</b>	221017 Subscriptions
Reason: Insufficient for subscriptions	
<b>2,080,613.000 UShs</b>	211103 Allowances
Reason: Insufficient balances	
<b>0.000 Bn Shs</b>	<b>SubProgram/Project :1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management</b>
Reason:	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>31,000,000.000 UShs</b>	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Insufficient balances	
<b>69,170.000 UShs</b>	211103 Allowances
Reason: Insufficient balances	
<b>74.000 UShs</b>	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils
Reason: Insufficient balances	
<b>2.000 UShs</b>	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: Insufficient balances	
<b>0.055 Bn Shs</b>	<b>SubProgram/Project :1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1</b>
Reason: Some project staff joined the main stream service and as such no salary was paid out	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>55,292,850.000 UShs</b>	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)
Reason: Some project staff joined the main stream service and as such no salary was paid out	
<b>Program 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring</b>	
<b>0.000 Bn Shs</b>	<b>SubProgram/Project :02 Public Administration</b>
Reason: no significant balances.	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>9,308,792.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland
Reason: Insufficient balances	
<b>2,000,270.000 UShs</b>	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils
Reason: Insufficient balances	
<b>2,000,007.000 UShs</b>	211103 Allowances
Reason: Insufficient balances	
<b>629,690.000 UShs</b>	227002 Travel abroad

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: Insufficient balances	
<b>264,871.000 UShs</b>	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture
Reason: System error. No unspent balances in Q4	
<b>0.012 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :11 Budget Policy and Evaluation</i>
Reason: Insufficient balances to undertake the activities	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>209,289,416.000 UShs</b>	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)
Reason: Gratuity Committed to be paid to the BMAU staff	
<b>10,436,318.000 UShs</b>	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: Insufficient balances to undertake the activities	
<b>3,343,546.000 UShs</b>	211103 Allowances
Reason: Insufficient balances to undertake the activities	
<b>3,000,084.000 UShs</b>	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Insufficient	
<b>1,640,053.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland
Reason: Insufficient balances to undertake the activities	
<b>0.006 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :12 Infrastructure and Social Services</i>
Reason: Delays in procurement procedures. in addition, some of the available funds were inadequate to facilitate significant expenditure.	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>4,699,215.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland
Reason: Insufficient balances to undertake the activities	
<b>643,168.000 UShs</b>	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
Reason: Insufficient balances	
<b>376,173.000 UShs</b>	221012 Small Office Equipment
Reason: There were no requests were made to spend the above funds because the available office equipment were still in good condition	
<b>302,250.000 UShs</b>	221003 Staff Training
Reason: in addition, some of the available funds were inadequate to facilitate a training programme.	
<b>228,916.000 UShs</b>	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture
Reason: There were no requests were made to spend the above funds because the available machinery were still in good working condition	
<b>0.000 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :22 Projects Analysis and PPPs</i>
Reason:	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>8,228,578.000 UShs</b>	221001 Advertising and Public Relations

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: Funds were committed at the time	
<b>1,269,754.000 UShs</b>	211103 Allowances
Reason: Insufficient balances to undertake the activities	
<b>1,020,748.000 UShs</b>	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Insufficient balances to undertake the activities	
<b>75,590.000 UShs</b>	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)
Reason: Insufficient balances to undertake the activities	
<b>66,859.000 UShs</b>	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Insufficient balances to undertake the activities	
<b>0.036 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2</i>
Reason: Some project staff joined the main stream service and as such no salary was paid out	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>0.000 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :1305 U growth DANIDA programme</i>
Reason:	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>8,387.000 UShs</b>	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils
Reason: n/a	
<b>6,827.000 UShs</b>	211103 Allowances
Reason: n/a	
<b>379.000 UShs</b>	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)
Reason: n/a	
<b>Program 1403 Public Financial Management</b>	
<b>0.008 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :23 Management Information Systems</i>
Reason: Insufficient funds to facilitate the activities	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>7,328,204.000 UShs</b>	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Insufficient funds to facilitate the activities	
<b>595,950.000 UShs</b>	211103 Allowances
Reason: Insufficient funds	
<b>45,512.000 UShs</b>	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Insufficient funds	
<b>10,720.000 UShs</b>	227002 Travel abroad
Reason: Negligible	
<b>615.000 UShs</b>	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: n/a		
<b>0.000 Bn Shs</b>	<b><i>SubProgram/Project :24 Procurement Policy and Management</i></b>	
Reason:		
<i>Items</i>		
<b>483,000.000 UShs</b>	211103 Allowances	
Reason: Insignificant		
<b>0.003 Bn Shs</b>	<b><i>SubProgram/Project :25 Public Sector Accounts</i></b>	
Reason:		
<i>Items</i>		
<b>10,000,000.000 UShs</b>	221003 Staff Training	
Reason:		
<b>78,498.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland	
Reason: Insufficient balance		
<b>10,600.000 UShs</b>	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	
Reason: Insufficient balance		
<b>5,200.000 UShs</b>	211103 Allowances	
Reason: Insufficient balance		
<b>0.001 Bn Shs</b>	<b><i>SubProgram/Project :26 Information and communications Technology and Performance audit</i></b>	
Reason: Insufficient balances on items		
<i>Items</i>		
<b>399,000.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland	
Reason: Insufficient balance		
<b>303,228.000 UShs</b>	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	
Reason: Insufficient balance		
<b>74,165.000 UShs</b>	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	
Reason: Insufficient balance		
<b>51,922.000 UShs</b>	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	
Reason: Insufficient balance		
<b>13,909.000 UShs</b>	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	
Reason: Insufficient balance		
<b>0.004 Bn Shs</b>	<b><i>SubProgram/Project :27 Forensic and Risk Management</i></b>	
Reason: Insufficient balances on items		
<i>Items</i>		
<b>3,527,412.000 UShs</b>	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

	Reason: Insufficient balance
<b>264,482.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland
	Reason: Insufficient balance
<b>183,839.000 UShs</b>	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)
	Reason: Insufficient balance
<b>126,125.000 UShs</b>	221009 Welfare and Entertainment
	Reason: Insufficient balance
<b>124,349.000 UShs</b>	211103 Allowances
	Reason: Insufficient balance
<b>0.000 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :28 Internal Audit Management</i>
	Reason: Negligible balances on items
<i>Items</i>	
<b>256,949.000 UShs</b>	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
	Reason: Insufficient balances
<b>148,347.000 UShs</b>	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
	Reason: Insufficient balances
<b>43,553.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland
	Reason: Insufficient balances
<b>31,454.000 UShs</b>	221003 Staff Training
	Reason: Insufficient balances
<b>999.000 UShs</b>	227002 Travel abroad
	Reason: Insufficient balances
<b>0.000 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :30 Treasury Services and Assets Management</i>
	Reason:
<i>Items</i>	
<b>188,187.000 UShs</b>	221002 Workshops and Seminars
	Reason: Insufficient balance
<b>82,215.000 UShs</b>	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
	Reason: Insufficient balance
<b>0.021 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :31 Treasury Inspectorate and Policy</i>
	Reason: Insufficient balances
<i>Items</i>	
<b>16,761,431.000 UShs</b>	221003 Staff Training
	Reason: insufficient

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

<b>3,496,233.000 UShs</b>	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)
	Reason: insufficient
<b>392,529.000 UShs</b>	221002 Workshops and Seminars
	Reason: Insufficient balance
<b>326,263.000 UShs</b>	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
	Reason: Insufficient balance
<b>138,715.000 UShs</b>	221006 Commissions and related charges
	Reason: Insufficient balance
<b>0.451 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&amp;5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight</i>
	Reason: Staff joined main stream public service so no need to pay salaries
<i>Items</i>	
<b>147,171,425.000 UShs</b>	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)
	Reason: Staff joined main stream public service so no need to pay salaries
<b>94,306,296.000 UShs</b>	221002 Workshops and Seminars
	Reason: funds committed
<b>69,950,693.000 UShs</b>	312203 Furniture & Fixtures
	Reason: Procurement process ongoing
<b>60,085,147.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland
	Reason: n/a
<b>Program 1409 Deficit Financing and Cash Management</b>	
<b>0.001 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :19 Debt Policy and Management</i>
	Reason: The balances were not sufficient to undertake the required activities
<i>Items</i>	
<b>349,087.000 UShs</b>	221012 Small Office Equipment
	Reason: Amounts were not enough to procure the required items
<b>239,334.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland
	Reason: Most activities had been implemented and the balances couldn't be utilized for any additional fieldwork
<b>95,121.000 UShs</b>	211103 Allowances
	Reason: insufficient
<b>57,225.000 UShs</b>	221003 Staff Training
	Reason: Amounts were used up and the balances were not sufficient for another training
<b>33,695.000 UShs</b>	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
	Reason: Too little to engage in any form of consultancy
<b>0.001 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :20 Cash Policy and Management</i>



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: insufficient	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>5,610,559.000 UShs</b>	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)
Reason: insufficient	
<b>58,985.000 UShs</b>	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: insufficient	
<b>42,954.000 UShs</b>	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: insufficient	
<b>32.000 UShs</b>	221009 Welfare and Entertainment
Reason: insufficient	
<b>0.325 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :21 Development Assistance and Regional Cooperation</i>
Reason: insufficient	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>400,000,029.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland
Reason: System error. funds were committed and paid out	
<b>9,000,000.000 UShs</b>	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: insufficient	
<b>5,000,000.000 UShs</b>	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils
Reason: insufficient	
<b>521,760.000 UShs</b>	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)
Reason: insufficient	
<b>443,417.000 UShs</b>	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term
Reason: insufficient	
<b>0.000 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :1208 Support to National Authorising Officer</i>
Reason:	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>10,100.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland
Reason: n/a	
<b>0.002 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund</i>
Reason: Insufficient balances	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>1,979,700.000 UShs</b>	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Insufficient	
<b>45,289.000 UShs</b>	221002 Workshops and Seminars

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: Insufficient	
<b>Program 1410 Development Policy and Investment Promotion</b>	
<b>0.000 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :09 Economic Development Policy and Research</i>
Reason:	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>2,164,929.000 UShs</b>	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: insufficient	
<b>1,743,125.000 UShs</b>	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture
Reason: insufficient	
<b>361,476.000 UShs</b>	221012 Small Office Equipment
Reason: insufficient	
<b>229,938.000 UShs</b>	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: insufficient	
<b>111,699.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland
Reason: insufficient	
<b>Program 1411 Financial Sector Development</b>	
<b>0.060 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :29 Financial Services</i>
Reason: insufficient	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>52,341,117.000 UShs</b>	263106 Other Current grants (Current)
Reason: n/a	
<b>6,466,019.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland
Reason: insufficient	
<b>2,999,999.000 UShs</b>	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: insufficient	
<b>15.000 UShs</b>	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers
Reason: insufficient	
<b>0.005 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :0945 Capitalisation of Institutions</i>
Reason:	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>4,975,409.000 UShs</b>	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions
Reason:	
<b>Program 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services</b>	
<b>0.470 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :01 Finance and Administration</i>

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: Some pensioners were reassigned to their parent Ministries and as such pension not paid out	
Beneficiaries are yet to submit letters of administration for the benefits to be processed	
<b>Items</b>	
<b>285,401,697.000 UShs</b>	212102 Pension for General Civil Service
Reason: Some pensioners were reassigned to their parent Ministries and as such pension not paid out	
<b>172,681,761.000 UShs</b>	213004 Gratuity Expenses
Reason: Beneficiaries are yet to submit letters of administration for the benefits to be processed	
<b>84,176,621.000 UShs</b>	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions
Reason: Subscriptions paid out	
<b>50,198,196.000 UShs</b>	211103 Allowances
Reason: Nil	
<b>7,960,000.000 UShs</b>	224004 Cleaning and Sanitation
Reason: Insufficient balance	
<b>0.006 Bn Shs</b>	<b>SubProgram/Project :15 Treasury Directorate Services</b>
Reason: Insufficient balances	
<b>Items</b>	
<b>7,783,994.000 UShs</b>	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Insufficient balances	
<b>95,034.000 UShs</b>	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Insufficient balances	
<b>76,797.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland
Reason: Insufficient balances	
<b>0.000 Bn Shs</b>	<b>SubProgram/Project :16 Internal Audit</b>
Reason:	
<b>Items</b>	
<b>197,825.000 UShs</b>	221003 Staff Training
Reason: n/a	
<b>113,477.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland
Reason: n/a	
<b>77,800.000 UShs</b>	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
Reason: n/a	
<b>975.000 UShs</b>	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: n/a	
<b>601.000 UShs</b>	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: n/a	

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

<b>2.539 Bn Shs</b>	<b>SubProgram/Project :0054 Support to MFPED</b>
	Reason: Delays in procurement process
<b>Items</b>	
<b>2,497,161,652.000 UShs</b>	312101 Non-Residential Buildings
	Reason: Delays in procurement process
<b>114,103,111.000 UShs</b>	312202 Machinery and Equipment
	Reason: Delays in procurement process
<b>10,860,024.000 UShs</b>	312203 Furniture & Fixtures
	Reason: Delays in procurement process
<b>1,283,350.000 UShs</b>	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)
	Reason: Insufficient
<b>96,623.000 UShs</b>	211103 Allowances
	Reason: Insufficient
<b>0.024 Bn Shs</b>	<b>SubProgram/Project :1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support</b>
	Reason: insufficient balances on items
<b>Items</b>	
<b>(ii) Expenditures in excess of the original approved budget</b>	
<b>Program 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management</b>	
<b>0.899 Bn Shs</b>	<b>SubProgram/Project :03 Tax Policy</b>
	Reason:
<b>Items</b>	
<b>557,999,319.000 UShs</b>	227002 Travel abroad
	Reason: Reallocation to cater for attendance of EAC meetings
<b>223,269,426.000 UShs</b>	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
	Reason: Reallocation to cater for activities
<b>165,620,175.000 UShs</b>	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)
	Reason:
<b>0.000 Bn Shs</b>	<b>SubProgram/Project :08 Macroeconomic Policy</b>
	Reason: Reallocation to cover the workplan
<b>Items</b>	
<b>20,889,660.000 UShs</b>	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions
	Reason: Reallocation to cater for activities
<b>0.000 Bn Shs</b>	<b>SubProgram/Project :1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management</b>
	Reason: reallocations

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Items</i>	
<b>16,766,024.000 US\$</b>	221003 Staff Training
Reason: reallocation	
<b>5,232,035.000 US\$</b>	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: reallocation	
<b>1,858,172.000 US\$</b>	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)
Reason: reallocation	
<b>739,227.000 US\$</b>	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
Reason: reallocation	
<b>697,398.000 US\$</b>	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture
Reason: reallocation	
<b>Program 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring</b>	
<b>0.002 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :02 Public Administration</i>
Reason: Reallocation to cater for training needs of the department	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>16,911,606.000 US\$</b>	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Reallocation to cater for training needs of the department	
<b>0.985 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :11 Budget Policy and Evaluation</i>
Reason: Reallocation to cater for regional budget consultative meetings	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>894,114,321.000 US\$</b>	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Reallocation to cater for regional budget consultative meetings	
<b>204,348,453.000 US\$</b>	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions
Reason: Additional funding to cater for BMAU salary shortfall	
<b>148,359,947.000 US\$</b>	227001 Travel inland
Reason: Reallocation to cater for field activities	
<b>5,669,190.000 US\$</b>	221003 Staff Training
Reason: staff training needs	
<b>0.152 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :12 Infrastructure and Social Services</i>
Reason: This was meant to cater workshops and seminars on budget. As result there was a reallocation.	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>159,975,504.340 US\$</b>	211103 Allowances
Reason: This was due to supplementary provided to the department to cater for departmental allowances	
<b>0.986 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :22 Projects Analysis and PPPs</i>

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: Additional funding to cater for the PPP Unit workplan	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>987,947,085.000 UShs</b>	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions
Reason: Additional funding to cater for the PPP Unit workplan	
<b>15,646,201.000 UShs</b>	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Staff training needs	
<b>0.955 Bn Shs</b>	<b><i>SubProgram/Project :1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2</i></b>
Reason: Additional funding to support PBS	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>1,000,000,000.000 UShs</b>	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Additional funding to support PBS	
<b>0.000 Bn Shs</b>	<b><i>SubProgram/Project :1305 U growth DANIDA programme</i></b>
Reason:	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>460,345.000 UShs</b>	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)
Reason: n/a	
<b>1,000.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland
Reason: n/a	
<b>Program 1403 Public Financial Management</b>	
<b>2.386 Bn Shs</b>	<b><i>SubProgram/Project :05 Financial Management Services</i></b>
Reason: Additional funding to cater for IFMS costs	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>2,386,080,000.000 UShs</b>	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
Reason: Additional funding to cater for IFMS costs	
<b>0.740 Bn Shs</b>	<b><i>SubProgram/Project :23 Management Information Systems</i></b>
Reason: Additional funding to cater for IFMS costs and staff training needs	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>450,000,000.000 UShs</b>	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
Reason: Additional funding to cater for IFMS costs	
<b>298,043,638.000 UShs</b>	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Reallocation to cater for staff training needs	
<b>0.886 Bn Shs</b>	<b><i>SubProgram/Project :24 Procurement Policy and Management</i></b>
Reason: Additional funding to cater the PPDA Appeals tribunal activities	
<i>Items</i>	

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

<b>572,852,397.000 UShs</b>	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions
	Reason: Additional funding to cater the PPDA Appeals tribunal activities
<b>150,000,000.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland
	Reason: Reallocation to cater for field activities
<b>148,778,505.000 UShs</b>	221002 Workshops and Seminars
	Reason: Reallocation to cater for workplans towards the development f the policy
<b>15,976,546.000 UShs</b>	221003 Staff Training
	Reason: Reallocation to cater for training
<b>1.614 Bn Shs</b>	<b>SubProgram/Project :25 Public Sector Accounts</b>
	Reason: Additional funding to enable implementation of the new structure
<b>Items</b>	
<b>500,000,000.000 UShs</b>	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
	Reason: Additional funding to cater for IFMS costs
<b>457,102,259.000 UShs</b>	227002 Travel abroad
	Reason: Additional funding to cater for travel abroad
<b>437,334,701.000 UShs</b>	221003 Staff Training
	Reason: Additional funding to cater for training of staff
<b>219,999,999.120 UShs</b>	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
	Reason: Additional funding to cater for printing needs of the department
<b>0.496 Bn Shs</b>	<b>SubProgram/Project :28 Internal Audit Management</b>
	Reason: Additional funding for Audit committees.
<b>Items</b>	
<b>497,154,353.000 UShs</b>	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
	Reason: Additional funding for Audit committees.
<b>2.503 Bn Shs</b>	<b>SubProgram/Project :30 Treasury Services and Assets Management</b>
	Reason: Additional funding to cater for IFMS costs, training of staff,
<b>Items</b>	
<b>1,665,920,000.000 UShs</b>	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
	Reason: Additional funding to cater for IFMS costs
<b>419,917,785.000 UShs</b>	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
	Reason: Additional funding to cater for printing
<b>417,171,203.000 UShs</b>	221003 Staff Training
	Reason: Additional funding to cater for staff training
<b>477,144.000 UShs</b>	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: n/a	
<b>165,643.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland
Reason: n/a	
<b>1.815 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :31 Treasury Inspectorate and Policy</i>
Reason: Additional funding to cater for IFMS costs and cater for the accountability sector secretariat workplan	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>595,656,123.000 UShs</b>	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Additional funding to cater for workshops	
<b>428,842,702.500 UShs</b>	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Reallocation to cater staff training	
<b>317,438,951.000 UShs</b>	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions
Reason: Additional funding to cater for Accountability sector secretariat activities	
<b>300,000,000.000 UShs</b>	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
Reason: Additional funding to cater for IFMS costs	
<b>179,673,737.000 UShs</b>	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: Additional funding to cater for printing needs of the department	
<b>4.639 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&amp;5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight</i>
Reason:	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>2,012,000,000.000 UShs</b>	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term
Reason: Additional funding	
<b>1,617,026,706.000 UShs</b>	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
Reason: Additional funding for IFMS costs	
<b>1,601,000,000.000 UShs</b>	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Additional funding	
<b>Program 1409 Deficit Financing and Cash Management</b>	
<b>0.507 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :19 Debt Policy and Management</i>
Reason: Additional funding to support work plan implementation	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>111,904,879.000 UShs</b>	211103 Allowances
Reason: Additional funding to cater for staff allowances	
<b>99,760,666.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland
Reason:	
<b>99,141,870.000 UShs</b>	221002 Workshops and Seminars



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: Additional funding for workshops	
<b>94,418,042.000 US\$</b>	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Additional funding for consultancy	
<b>52,992,396.000 US\$</b>	221001 Advertising and Public Relations
Reason: Additional funding	
<b>0.097 Bn Shs</b>	<b>SubProgram/Project :20 Cash Policy and Management</b>
Reason: Additional funding for implementation of the departmental workplan	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>99,422,881.000 US\$</b>	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Additional funding for implementation of the departmental workplan	
<b>4,720,514.000 US\$</b>	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Additional funding for implementation of the departmental workplan	
<b>0.422 Bn Shs</b>	<b>SubProgram/Project :21 Development Assistance and Regional Cooperation</b>
Reason: Additional funding for implementation of the departmental workplan	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>427,149,360.000 US\$</b>	227002 Travel abroad
Reason: Additional funding for travels for negotiation meetings	
<b>12,189,730.000 US\$</b>	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Additional funding for staff training	
<b>373,136.000 US\$</b>	221009 Welfare and Entertainment
Reason: n/a	
<b>0.000 Bn Shs</b>	<b>SubProgram/Project :1208 Support to National Authorising Officer</b>
Reason:	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>2,000.000 US\$</b>	211103 Allowances
Reason:	
<b>Program 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services</b>	
<b>1.802 Bn Shs</b>	<b>SubProgram/Project :01 Finance and Administration</b>
Reason: Additional funding to pay subscription to EAST Afritac	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>1,757,181,159.000 US\$</b>	262101 Contributions to International Organisations (Current)
Reason: Additional funding to pay subscription to EAST Afritac	
<b>600,000,000.000 US\$</b>	227002 Travel abroad
Reason: Reallocation to cater for Travel abroad	

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

<b>599,774,816.000 UShs</b>	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Reallocation for workshops	
<b>593,668,241.000 UShs</b>	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: Reallocation towards printing	
<b>509,488,727.000 UShs</b>	221001 Advertising and Public Relations
Reason: Reallocation to cater for rebranding	
<b>0.340 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :15 Treasury Directorate Services</i>
Reason:	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>99,923,203.000 UShs</b>	227001 Travel inland
Reason: Reallocation	
<b>91,113,693.000 UShs</b>	221003 Staff Training
Reason:	
<b>89,532,883.000 UShs</b>	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils
Reason: Reallocation	
<b>61,131,827.000 UShs</b>	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
Reason: Reallocation	
<b>0.001 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :16 Internal Audit</i>
Reason:	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>1,063,526.000 UShs</b>	222001 Telecommunications
Reason:	
<b>130,293.000 UShs</b>	211103 Allowances
Reason:	
<b>22,799.000 UShs</b>	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
Reason:	
<b>1.608 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :0054 Support to MFPED</i>
Reason: Additional funding to cater for electricity subsidy to fine spinners as per the MoU , payment to the Nation media group and the independent magazine for the services provided to the ministry, Reallocation to purchase motor vehicles for the ministers and payment of contract staff salaries .	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>2,312,416,100.000 UShs</b>	291001 Transfers to Government Institutions
Reason: Additional funding to cater for electricity subsidy to fine spinners as per the MoU with Government	
<b>1,982,838,663.000 UShs</b>	312201 Transport Equipment
Reason: Reallocation to purchase motor vehicles for the ministers.	
<b>926,989,994.000 UShs</b>	221001 Advertising and Public Relations

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: Additional funding to pay the Nation media group and the independent magazine for the services provided to the ministry	
<b>751,371,146.000 UShs</b>	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)
Reason: Reallocation to pay contract staff salaries	
<b>84,176,668.000 UShs</b>	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions
Reason: Reallocation	
<b>0.081 Bn Shs</b>	<i>SubProgram/Project :1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support</i>
Reason: Re allocations to support implementation of the work plan	
<i>Items</i>	
<b>139,421,985.000 UShs</b>	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils
Reason: Reallocation to cater	

## V2: Performance Highlights

Table V2.1: Programme Outcome and Outcome Indicators\*

<b>Programme : 01 Macroeconomic Policy and Management</b>			
<b>Responsible Officer: Director Economic Affairs</b>			
<b>Programme Outcome: Sustainable economic growth and stability</b>			
<b>Sector Outcomes contributed to by the Programme Outcome</b>			
1. Sustainable Macroeconomic Stability			
<b>Programme Outcome Indicators</b>	<b>Indicator Measure</b>	<b>Planned 2017/18</b>	<b>Actuals By END Q4</b>
GDP growth rate	Percentage	5.5%	5.8%
Fiscal Balance as a percentage of GDP	Percentage	4.8%	4.8%
Ratio of Tax Revenue to GDP	Percentage	14.4%	14.25%
<b>Programme : 02 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring</b>			
<b>Responsible Officer: Director Budget</b>			
<b>Programme Outcome: Improved budget credibility</b>			
<b>Sector Outcomes contributed to by the Programme Outcome</b>			
1. Fiscal Credibility and Sustainability			
<b>Programme Outcome Indicators</b>	<b>Indicator Measure</b>	<b>Planned 2017/18</b>	<b>Actuals By END Q4</b>
Supplementary expenditure as a %ge of the initial approved budget	Percentage	4%	5.89%
Arrears as %ge of total expenditure for FY N-1	Percentage	3%	1%
Funds released as a %ge of the approved budget	Percentage	96.5%	104.9%
<b>Programme : 03 Public Financial Management</b>			

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

<b>Responsible Officer: Accountant General</b>			
<b>Programme Outcome: Compliance with PFM laws and regulations</b>			
<b>Sector Outcomes contributed to by the Programme Outcome</b>			
1. Value for money in the management of public resources			
<b>Programme Outcome Indicators</b>	<b>Indicator Measure</b>	<b>Planned 2017/18</b>	<b>Actuals By END Q4</b>
Percentage of MDAs with Financial reports in compliance with set financial reporting standards	Percentage	98%	90%
Proportion of MDA's and Local Governments' Budgets executed using automated Financial Management Systems.	Percentage	68%	83%
Percentage of debt service payments made on time	Percentage	67%	90%
<b>Programme : 09 Deficit Financing and Cash Management</b>			
<b>Responsible Officer: Director Debt and Cash Management</b>			
<b>Programme Outcome: Sustainable Public debt levels</b>			
<b>Sector Outcomes contributed to by the Programme Outcome</b>			
1. Fiscal Credibility and Sustainability			
<b>Programme Outcome Indicators</b>	<b>Indicator Measure</b>	<b>Planned 2017/18</b>	<b>Actuals By END Q4</b>
Present value of Public Debt to GDP ratio	Ratio	29	28.5%
External resources mobilized as a percentage of the National Budget	Percentage	17.5%	20%
<b>Programme : 10 Development Policy and Investment Promotion</b>			
<b>Responsible Officer: Director Economic Affairs</b>			
<b>Programme Outcome: Increased investment and evidence-based National Development policy agenda</b>			
<b>Sector Outcomes contributed to by the Programme Outcome</b>			
1. Sustainable Macroeconomic Stability			
<b>Programme Outcome Indicators</b>	<b>Indicator Measure</b>	<b>Planned 2017/18</b>	<b>Actuals By END Q4</b>
Proportion of National development policies under active implementation	Percentage	100%	81.3%
Proportion of development policies performance reviewed after 10 years of commencement	Percentage	100%	26.9%
Proportion of Business Climate Reforms conclusively resolved	Percentage	45%	55%
<b>Programme : 11 Financial Sector Development</b>			
<b>Responsible Officer: Director Economic Affairs</b>			
<b>Programme Outcome: Credible, safe and sound financial markets and systems</b>			
<b>Sector Outcomes contributed to by the Programme Outcome</b>			
1. Sustainable Macroeconomic Stability			

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

Programme Outcome Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q4
%ge of financially included adults (=16 years of age) population	Percentage	89%	86%
Domestic Equity market capitalization to GDP ratio	Percentage	4.8%	4.7%

**Table V2.2: Key Vote Output Indicators\***

<b>Programme : 01 Macroeconomic Policy and Management</b>			
<b>Sub Programme : 03 Tax Policy</b>			
<b>KeyOutPut : 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis</b>			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q4
Economic Growth	Percentage	5.5%	5.8%
Inflation Rate	Percentage	4.8%	2.7%
Percentage of Present Value PV of External Debt Stock to GDP	Percentage	24.4%	16.4%
Percentage of PV of Domestic Debt Stock to GDP	Percentage	11.6%	12.1%
<b>KeyOutPut : 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis</b>			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q4
External resources mobilized as a percentage of the National Budget.	Percentage	17.5%	20%
Percentage of debt service payments made on time	Percentage		100%
Tax to GDP ratio	Number	14.4	13.8
<b>Sub Programme : 08 Macroeconomic Policy</b>			
<b>KeyOutPut : 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis</b>			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q4
Economic Growth	Percentage	5.5%	5.8%
Inflation Rate	Percentage	4.8%	2.7%
Percentage of Present Value PV of External Debt Stock to GDP	Percentage	24.4%	16.4%
Percentage of PV of Domestic Debt Stock to GDP	Percentage	11.6%	12.1%
<b>KeyOutPut : 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis</b>			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q4
External resources mobilized as a percentage of the National Budget.	Percentage	13%	20%
Percentage of debt service payments made on time	Percentage	100%	100%
Tax to GDP ratio	Number	14.05	13.8

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

<b>Programme : 02 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring</b>			
<b>Sub Programme : 02 Public Administration</b>			
<b>KeyOutputPut : 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle</b>			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q4
% of funds utilized against funds released (CG on IFMS)	Percentage	100%	98.1%
% of Local Governments submitting the final Quarter 4 performance report within 3 months of the end of year	Percentage	100%	100%
Arrears as a % of total expenditures FY N-2	Percentage	3%	1%
<b>Sub Programme : 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation</b>			
<b>KeyOutputPut : 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle</b>			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q4
% of funds utilized against funds released (CG on IFMS)	Percentage	100%	98.1%
% of Local Governments submitting the final Quarter 4 performance report within 3 months of the end of year	Percentage	100%	100%
Arrears as a % of total expenditures FY N-2	Percentage	3%	1%
<b>Sub Programme : 12 Infrastructure and Social Services</b>			
<b>KeyOutputPut : 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle</b>			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q4
% of funds utilized against funds released (CG on IFMS)	Percentage	100%	98.1%
% of Local Governments submitting the final Quarter 4 performance report within 3 months of the end of year	Percentage	100%	100%
Arrears as a % of total expenditures FY N-2	Percentage		1%
<b>Programme : 03 Public Financial Management</b>			
<b>Sub Programme : 05 Financial Management Services</b>			
<b>KeyOutputPut : 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring</b>			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q4
Average percentage of TSA cash balances reported daily, weekly and monthly	Percentage	0%	0%
Percentage of Central Government Entities complying with set Financial reporting standards	Percentage	100%	90%
Percentage of DFPs complying with Financing Agreements Terms of Reference	Percentage	100%	95%
Percentage of MDAs submitting financial reports on time (2 months after end of FY)	Percentage	100%	89%

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

KeyOutPut : 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q4
Percentage of audit Committee recommendations implemented	Percentage	80%	65%
Percentage of Internal audit recommendations implemented in Central Government	Percentage	100%	69.2%
Percentage of Internal audit recommendations implemented in Local Authorities	Percentage	70%	69.2%
Percentage of Internal audit recommendations implemented in Statutory Corporations	Percentage	70%	69.2%

### Performance highlights for the Quarter

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

### PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS IN QUARTER FOUR

1. Tax Policy initiatives resulted into revenue collections (tax and non-tax revenue) amounting to shs. 4,058.8 bn. The gross revenues for the same period amounted to shs. 4,110.3 bn ( of which; Direct domestic taxes shs. 1,463.82bn, Indirect domestic taxes shs. 832.52bn, Taxes on international trade at shs. 1,635 bn, Fees and licences shs. 62.70bn, Non tax revenue shs. 115.55 bn, AIA shs. 80.10 bn).
2. For effective macroeconomic management, a number of reports have been produced to ensure evidence based decision making. These include reports on; domestic financing requirements; Revised projections of key macro indicators; Macroeconomic performance reports; Fiscal Risk Statement for FY 2018/19; Financial Sector Bulletin Report for FY 2017/18 ;External Sector Report for FY 2017/18 among others.
3. Updated the Government cash flow statement and macroeconomic framework that reflect the overall government performance of revenues expenditures and financing requirements.
4. The ministry put in place a number of initiatives to improve the process of project identification, appraisal and preparation and these include; web based software for national parameters and commodity specific conversion factors to aid project planning, appraisal and analysis; trained Planners on the use of the Website for national parameters; disseminated the Public Investment Management System (PIMS) Manual; and Held Development Committee meetings to review ongoing and new project submissions.
5. In fulfillment of its objectives, the Ministry prepared the following documents in accordance with the law; Wage and Pension payroll performance report FY 2017-18, a Schedule of outstanding Salaries, Pension and Gratuity Arrears in budget for FY 2018/19; Half Year Budget performance reports of 160 Local Governments for FY 2017/18; Draft Budget Estimates (Vol 1&3) for FY 2018/19; Semi-Annual Budget Performance reports (SABPR);
6. Rolled out PBS to all LGs and MDAs on finalization of the Detailed Budget Estimates, Ministerial Policy statements and quarterly reporting
7. Draft report on the verification of arrears under Ministry of Local Government and verification of management's responses to the NIRA special audit report produced
8. Trained 29 Tier 1 and 59 Tier 2 LG votes in preparation for implementation and Supported implementation of AIMS in 6 PUSATIs (MUK, LDC, MUBS, MUNI, Gulu and UMI).
9. A number of systems have been put in place and are being supported for improved financial management and these include - IFMS Tier 1 ,IFMS Tier 2, Academic Integrated Management System, E-Cash solution , DMFAS, SD Tool and E-Registration, implementation of AIMS in 3 PUSATIs
10. 8 Agreements signed by GoU and Development Partners entered in AMP for the quarter. DP's like Austria, ADB, Kfw and AFD. In addition, 30 Development Partner Missions serviced for example AFD Mission on the Water Projects and Urban transport KFW mission on Development of Bukasa Port&PPS, AFDB
11. A number of legislations were handled as follows:- National Payment Systems Policy and Principles were approved by the Cabinet; Prepared a Cabinet memo on the status of implementation of the Agriculture Insurance Scheme; publication of the Financial Institutions (Islamic Banking) Regulations, 2018 Gazetted; Finalized the draft Cabinet Memorandum on the Principles to amend the Bills of Exchange Act and the Electronic Transactions Act, 2011 and drafted the Electronic Transactions (Amendment) Bill, 2018 and the Bills of Exchange (Amendment) Bill, 2018; Draft MDI (Amendment) Bill, 2018 was submitted to FPC
12. MSC disbursed a total of 70 Loans (59 Conventional and 11 Islamic Projects) worth of UGX 7.8 bn
13. Prepared the Gender & Equity Budgeting certificate of compliance for the Ministerial Policy Statement.
14. Installed the Ministry Fire Wall system which has improved communication using the teleconference facility and procured CISCO Call Center manager which works with the tele-conferencing system software
15. Gender and Equity Budgeting curriculum and manuals have been pre-tested and completed.
16. Ministry Sick Bay is functioning and is well stocked with basic medical supplies.
17. HIV/AIDS Work Place Policy was presented and awaiting approval.
- 18.

- i. Quarter three budget performance report for the Ministry prepared and submitted to PSST and OPM

### V3: Details of Releases and Expenditure

Table V3.1: GoU Releases and Expenditure by Output\*



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% GoU Budget Released	% GoU Budget Spent	%GoU Releases Spent
<b>Program 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management</b>	<b>13.70</b>	<b>14.58</b>	<b>14.43</b>	<b>106.4%</b>	<b>105.3%</b>	<b>99.0%</b>
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	<i>7.99</i>	<i>8.69</i>	<i>8.58</i>	<i>108.8%</i>	<i>107.4%</i>	<i>98.6%</i>
140101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis	3.19	3.93	3.87	123.3%	121.3%	98.3%
140102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis	2.08	2.07	2.02	99.5%	96.8%	97.3%
140103 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-	2.72	2.69	2.69	99.0%	99.1%	100.1%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>	<i>5.71</i>	<i>5.88</i>	<i>5.85</i>	<i>103.1%</i>	<i>102.5%</i>	<i>99.5%</i>
140153 Tax Appeals Tribunal Services	2.04	2.26	2.25	111.0%	110.3%	99.4%
140156 Lottery Services	3.67	3.62	3.60	98.7%	98.2%	99.5%
<b>Program 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring</b>	<b>23.89</b>	<b>26.90</b>	<b>26.67</b>	<b>112.6%</b>	<b>111.6%</b>	<b>99.1%</b>
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	<i>18.47</i>	<i>20.52</i>	<i>20.29</i>	<i>111.2%</i>	<i>109.9%</i>	<i>98.9%</i>
140201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle	8.69	9.74	9.59	112.1%	110.3%	98.4%
140202 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle	3.69	3.69	3.69	100.0%	99.8%	99.8%
140204 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation	2.81	3.85	3.85	137.0%	136.9%	99.9%
140205 Project Preparation, appraisal and review	0.96	0.93	0.85	97.3%	88.5%	90.9%
140206 Monitoring and Evaluation of projects	0.25	0.25	0.25	99.9%	99.9%	100.0%
140207 Implementing the PIM Framework	2.06	2.06	2.07	99.7%	100.5%	100.8%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>	<i>5.42</i>	<i>6.37</i>	<i>6.38</i>	<i>117.6%</i>	<i>117.6%</i>	<i>100.0%</i>
140251 PPP Unit services	1.02	2.01	2.01	196.5%	196.5%	100.0%
140252 BMAU Services	4.40	4.36	4.36	99.2%	99.2%	100.0%
<b>Program 1403 Public Financial Management</b>	<b>43.53</b>	<b>58.86</b>	<b>58.12</b>	<b>135.2%</b>	<b>133.5%</b>	<b>98.7%</b>
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	<i>37.08</i>	<i>51.55</i>	<i>50.88</i>	<i>139.0%</i>	<i>137.2%</i>	<i>98.7%</i>
140301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring	15.49	19.32	18.97	124.7%	122.5%	98.2%
140302 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government	10.05	15.54	15.39	154.6%	153.1%	99.0%
140303 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls	5.29	8.35	8.31	157.7%	157.1%	99.6%
140304 Local Government Financial Management Reform	3.84	4.94	4.87	128.7%	126.9%	98.6%
140305 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)	0.57	0.58	0.53	101.7%	91.9%	90.4%
140306 Procurement Policy, Disposal Management and Coordination	0.92	1.20	1.20	130.7%	130.8%	100.1%
140307 Management of ICT systems and infrastructure	0.92	1.62	1.61	176.5%	175.1%	99.2%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>	<i>2.70</i>	<i>3.59</i>	<i>3.58</i>	<i>132.9%</i>	<i>132.8%</i>	<i>99.9%</i>
140352 Accountability Sector Secretariat Services	1.20	1.51	1.51	126.2%	126.0%	99.8%
140354 Procurement Appeals Tribunal Services	1.50	2.07	2.07	138.2%	138.2%	100.0%
<i>Class: Capital Purchases</i>	<i>3.74</i>	<i>3.72</i>	<i>3.65</i>	<i>99.5%</i>	<i>97.6%</i>	<i>98.1%</i>
140376 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software	3.74	3.72	3.65	99.5%	97.6%	98.1%

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% GoU Budget Released	% GoU Budget Spent	%GoU Releases Spent
<b>Program 1409 Deficit Financing and Cash Management</b>	<b>3.75</b>	<b>5.04</b>	<b>4.60</b>	<b>134.3%</b>	<b>122.5%</b>	<b>91.2%</b>
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	<b>3.75</b>	<b>5.04</b>	<b>4.60</b>	<b>134.3%</b>	<b>122.5%</b>	<b>91.2%</b>
140901 Debt Policy, Coordination and Monitoring	0.59	0.88	0.81	149.3%	137.2%	91.9%
140902 Cash Policy, Coordination and Monitoring	0.93	1.00	0.98	107.6%	105.1%	97.7%
140903 Data Management and Dissemination	0.12	0.32	0.32	275.7%	275.5%	99.9%
140904 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing	1.95	2.02	1.91	103.8%	97.9%	94.3%
140905 Coordination of Regional Cooperation	0.17	0.82	0.59	480.9%	344.8%	71.7%
<b>Program 1410 Development Policy and Investment Promotion</b>	<b>47.70</b>	<b>41.54</b>	<b>41.51</b>	<b>87.1%</b>	<b>87.0%</b>	<b>99.9%</b>
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	<b>2.39</b>	<b>2.37</b>	<b>2.32</b>	<b>99.0%</b>	<b>97.0%</b>	<b>98.0%</b>
141001 Policy Advisory, Information, and Communication	0.63	0.62	0.55	97.0%	87.4%	90.1%
141002 Policy Research and Analytical Studies	0.69	0.69	0.70	99.9%	101.9%	102.0%
141003 Investment climate advisory	1.07	1.07	1.07	99.5%	99.5%	100.0%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>	<b>45.31</b>	<b>39.17</b>	<b>39.19</b>	<b>86.5%</b>	<b>86.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
141051 Population Development Services	6.91	5.74	5.74	83.1%	83.1%	100.0%
141052 Economic Policy Research and Analysis	4.43	3.49	3.49	78.9%	78.9%	100.0%
141053 Public Enterprises Management	2.80	2.24	2.24	80.1%	80.1%	100.0%
141054 Private Sector Development Services	1.72	1.71	1.73	99.7%	100.6%	100.9%
141055 Industrial Infrastructure Services	4.24	4.21	4.21	99.3%	99.3%	100.0%
141056 Business Development Services	6.50	5.91	5.91	90.9%	90.9%	100.0%
141057 Support to Uganda Investment Authority	4.74	3.89	3.89	82.0%	82.0%	100.0%
141058 Support to Uganda Free Zones Authority	11.96	10.48	10.48	87.6%	87.6%	100.0%
141059 NEC Services	2.00	1.49	1.49	74.6%	74.6%	100.0%
<b>Program 1411 Financial Sector Development</b>	<b>100.76</b>	<b>96.34</b>	<b>96.25</b>	<b>95.6%</b>	<b>95.5%</b>	<b>99.9%</b>
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	<b>8.57</b>	<b>10.61</b>	<b>10.58</b>	<b>123.8%</b>	<b>123.4%</b>	<b>99.7%</b>
141101 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis	1.41	1.38	1.35	97.9%	96.1%	98.2%
141102 Coordination of Banking and Non-Banking Sector	0.20	0.20	0.20	99.8%	100.4%	100.7%
141103 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework	2.67	4.75	4.75	178.0%	177.8%	99.9%
141104 Micro finance Institutions Supported with Matching Grants	4.29	4.28	4.28	99.7%	99.7%	100.0%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>	<b>92.19</b>	<b>85.73</b>	<b>85.67</b>	<b>93.0%</b>	<b>92.9%</b>	<b>99.9%</b>
141151 Capital Markets Authority services	4.77	4.75	4.75	99.6%	99.6%	100.0%
141152 Uganda Retirement Benefits Regulatory Authority Services	6.00	5.99	5.99	99.8%	99.8%	100.0%
141153 Capitalization of Institutions and Financing Schemes	80.42	73.60	73.60	91.5%	91.5%	100.0%
141154 Uganda Micro-Finance Regulatory Authority Services	1.00	1.39	1.34	139.0%	133.8%	96.2%
<b>Program 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services</b>	<b>45.49</b>	<b>52.21</b>	<b>49.08</b>	<b>114.8%</b>	<b>107.9%</b>	<b>94.0%</b>
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	<b>29.30</b>	<b>34.15</b>	<b>33.70</b>	<b>116.6%</b>	<b>115.0%</b>	<b>98.7%</b>
144901 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations	8.70	12.09	12.09	138.9%	138.9%	100.0%
144902 Ministry Support Services	7.76	8.49	8.37	109.4%	107.9%	98.6%

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% GoU Budget Released	% GoU Budget Spent	%GoU Releases Spent
144903 Ministerial and Top Management Services	3.42	4.51	4.51	132.1%	132.0%	99.9%
144904 Administration and support services	0.00	2.31	2.31	231.2%	231.2%	100.0%
144908 Cabinet and Parliamentary Affairs	0.28	0.27	0.27	99.9%	96.9%	97.0%
144910 Coordination of Planning, Monitoring & Reporting	0.98	0.98	0.98	99.9%	99.9%	100.0%
144919 Human Resources Management	8.16	5.49	5.18	67.2%	63.5%	94.4%
<b>Class: Outputs Funded</b>	<b>0.22</b>	<b>1.95</b>	<b>1.95</b>	<b>899.1%</b>	<b>900.7%</b>	<b>100.2%</b>
144953 Subscriptions and Contributions to International Organisations	0.22	1.95	1.95	899.1%	900.7%	100.2%
<b>Class: Capital Purchases</b>	<b>12.63</b>	<b>12.77</b>	<b>10.14</b>	<b>101.1%</b>	<b>80.2%</b>	<b>79.4%</b>
144972 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure	5.52	4.12	1.62	74.6%	29.4%	39.4%
144975 Purchase of Motor Vehicles and Other Transport Equipment	0.78	2.76	2.75	353.9%	352.4%	99.6%
144976 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software	3.81	3.43	3.40	90.2%	89.2%	99.0%
144977 Purchase of Specialised Machinery & Equipment	1.69	1.63	1.55	96.4%	91.8%	95.2%
144978 Purchase of Office and Residential Furniture and Fittings	0.84	0.83	0.82	99.3%	98.0%	98.7%
<b>Class: Arrears</b>	<b>3.35</b>	<b>3.35</b>	<b>3.29</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>98.2%</b>	<b>98.2%</b>
144999 Arrears	3.35	3.35	3.29	100.0%	98.2%	98.2%
<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>278.81</b>	<b>295.47</b>	<b>290.65</b>	<b>106.0%</b>	<b>104.2%</b>	<b>98.4%</b>

**Table V3.2: 2017/18 GoU Expenditure by Item**

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% GoU Budget Released	% GoU Budget Spent	%GoU Releases Spent
<b>Class: Outputs Provided</b>	<b>107.55</b>	<b>132.93</b>	<b>130.95</b>	123.6%	121.8%	98.5%
211101 General Staff Salaries	6.30	5.67	4.98	90.0%	79.0%	87.8%
211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	15.25	15.98	15.74	104.8%	103.2%	98.5%
211103 Allowances	4.37	5.03	4.97	115.2%	113.9%	98.8%
212101 Social Security Contributions	0.00	0.02	0.02	1.8%	1.8%	99.0%
212102 Pension for General Civil Service	5.77	2.88	2.60	50.0%	45.1%	90.1%
213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	0.34	0.34	0.34	99.6%	98.9%	99.3%
213002 Incapacity, death benefits and funeral expenses	0.10	0.10	0.10	99.6%	99.6%	100.0%
213004 Gratuity Expenses	0.65	0.65	0.48	100.0%	73.3%	73.3%
221001 Advertising and Public Relations	0.89	2.38	2.37	269.1%	267.9%	99.6%
221002 Workshops and Seminars	8.16	10.51	10.35	128.8%	126.9%	98.5%
221003 Staff Training	10.38	11.90	11.96	114.7%	115.2%	100.5%
221006 Commissions and related charges	0.04	0.04	0.04	99.7%	97.0%	97.3%
221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	0.21	0.21	0.21	99.6%	99.6%	100.0%
221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	0.30	0.30	0.29	99.4%	97.3%	97.9%
221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1.57	1.56	1.56	99.9%	99.9%	100.1%
221010 Special Meals and Drinks	0.02	0.02	0.02	99.6%	99.6%	100.0%

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2.51	3.94	3.97	156.6%	157.9%	100.8%
221012 Small Office Equipment	0.29	0.29	0.29	99.6%	98.9%	99.3%
221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	16.59	23.71	23.70	142.9%	142.9%	100.0%
221017 Subscriptions	0.53	0.52	0.52	99.5%	98.7%	99.3%
221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	0.18	0.18	0.18	99.9%	99.8%	99.9%
222001 Telecommunications	0.45	0.47	0.47	104.2%	104.4%	100.2%
222002 Postage and Courier	0.07	0.07	0.07	99.6%	99.6%	100.0%
222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	0.01	0.01	0.01	99.6%	98.8%	99.2%
223001 Property Expenses	0.20	0.20	0.20	99.7%	99.7%	100.0%
223002 Rates	0.10	0.10	0.17	99.7%	168.2%	168.7%
223003 Rent – (Produced Assets) to private entities	0.00	0.40	0.40	40.0%	40.0%	100.0%
223004 Guard and Security services	0.24	0.33	0.33	137.5%	137.5%	100.0%
223005 Electricity	0.71	0.71	0.71	99.8%	99.8%	100.0%
223006 Water	0.34	0.34	0.34	99.8%	99.8%	100.0%
223901 Rent – (Produced Assets) to other govt. units	0.15	0.15	0.14	100.0%	94.7%	94.7%
224004 Cleaning and Sanitation	0.37	0.37	0.36	99.7%	97.5%	97.8%
224005 Uniforms, Beddings and Protective Gear	0.05	0.05	0.05	99.7%	99.7%	100.0%
225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	12.28	16.04	16.03	130.6%	130.6%	100.0%
225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	3.45	6.94	6.93	200.9%	200.8%	99.9%
226001 Insurances	0.13	0.13	0.13	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
227001 Travel inland	5.10	6.14	5.66	120.4%	111.0%	92.1%
227002 Travel abroad	3.67	5.66	5.67	154.2%	154.5%	100.2%
227003 Carriage, Haulage, Freight and transport hire	0.10	0.10	0.10	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	2.67	2.92	2.92	109.3%	109.0%	99.8%
228001 Maintenance - Civil	0.60	0.80	0.80	133.3%	133.3%	100.0%
228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1.13	1.18	1.19	104.9%	105.1%	100.2%
228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1.24	1.23	1.22	98.8%	98.7%	99.9%
228004 Maintenance – Other	0.06	0.06	0.06	99.1%	98.1%	99.0%
<b>Class: Outputs Funded</b>	<b>151.54</b>	<b>142.70</b>	<b>142.63</b>	94.2%	94.1%	99.9%
242003 Other	4.24	4.21	4.21	99.3%	99.3%	100.0%
262101 Contributions to International Organisations (Current)	0.00	1.75	1.76	175.4%	175.7%	100.2%
263106 Other Current grants (Current)	1.88	2.27	2.22	120.5%	117.7%	97.7%
263321 Conditional trans. Autonomous Inst (Wage subvention)	0.84	0.83	0.85	99.8%	101.7%	101.9%
264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	118.30	110.64	110.83	93.5%	93.7%	100.2%
264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	26.28	22.99	22.75	87.5%	86.6%	99.0%
<b>Class: Capital Purchases</b>	<b>16.38</b>	<b>16.50</b>	<b>13.79</b>	100.7%	84.2%	83.6%
312101 Non-Residential Buildings	5.52	4.12	1.62	74.6%	29.4%	39.4%
312201 Transport Equipment	0.78	2.76	2.75	353.9%	352.4%	99.6%
312202 Machinery and Equipment	8.84	8.40	8.28	95.0%	93.7%	98.6%
312203 Furniture & Fixtures	0.97	0.96	0.88	99.3%	90.9%	91.6%
312211 Office Equipment	0.26	0.26	0.26	97.5%	97.5%	100.0%

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Class: Arrears</i>	3.35	3.35	3.29	100.0%	98.2%	98.2%
321605 Domestic arrears (Budgeting)	2.83	2.83	2.81	100.0%	99.3%	99.3%
321608 General Public Service Pension arrears (Budgeting)	0.52	0.52	0.48	100.0%	92.4%	92.4%
<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>278.81</b>	<b>295.47</b>	<b>290.65</b>	<b>106.0%</b>	<b>104.2%</b>	<b>98.4%</b>

**Table V3.3: GoU Releases and Expenditure by Project and Programme\***

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% GoU Budget Released	% GoU Budget Spent	%GoU Releases Spent
<b>Program 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management</b>	<b>13.70</b>	<b>14.58</b>	<b>14.43</b>	<b>106.4%</b>	<b>105.3%</b>	<b>99.0%</b>
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
03 Tax Policy	7.69	8.65	8.56	112.5%	111.3%	99.0%
08 Macroeconomic Policy	1.58	1.54	1.54	97.9%	97.5%	99.5%
1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management	2.71	2.69	2.69	99.0%	99.1%	100.1%
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1	1.71	1.69	1.64	98.9%	95.6%	96.7%
<b>Program 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring</b>	<b>23.89</b>	<b>26.90</b>	<b>26.67</b>	<b>112.6%</b>	<b>111.6%</b>	<b>99.1%</b>
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
02 Public Administration	1.49	1.47	1.47	99.0%	99.1%	100.2%
11 Budget Policy and Evaluation	13.38	14.35	14.26	107.2%	106.6%	99.4%
12 Infrastructure and Social Services	1.60	1.72	1.68	107.0%	104.5%	97.6%
22 Projects Analysis and PPPs	4.29	5.25	5.18	122.3%	120.7%	98.7%
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2	2.54	3.53	3.49	139.1%	137.7%	99.0%
1305 U growth DANIDA programme	0.58	0.58	0.58	99.9%	100.0%	100.1%
<b>Program 1403 Public Financial Management</b>	<b>43.53</b>	<b>58.86</b>	<b>58.12</b>	<b>135.2%</b>	<b>133.5%</b>	<b>98.7%</b>
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
05 Financial Management Services	12.56	14.92	14.90	118.8%	118.6%	99.9%
23 Management Information Systems	0.92	1.62	1.61	176.5%	175.1%	99.2%
24 Procurement Policy and Management	2.42	3.27	3.27	135.4%	135.4%	100.0%
25 Public Sector Accounts	0.64	2.23	2.23	348.9%	348.4%	99.9%
26 Information and communications Technology and Performance audit	0.74	0.73	0.65	98.5%	87.8%	89.2%
27 Forensic and Risk Management	0.77	0.76	0.68	98.6%	88.6%	89.9%
28 Internal Audit Management	0.86	1.34	1.34	155.8%	155.1%	99.6%
30 Treasury Services and Assets Management	1.25	3.73	3.66	298.8%	293.1%	98.1%
31 Treasury Inspectorate and Policy	3.84	5.64	5.61	146.9%	146.3%	99.6%
<i>Development Projects</i>						
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight	19.53	24.62	24.17	126.1%	123.8%	98.2%
<b>Program 1409 Deficit Financing and Cash Management</b>	<b>3.75</b>	<b>5.04</b>	<b>4.60</b>	<b>134.3%</b>	<b>122.5%</b>	<b>91.2%</b>
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
19 Debt Policy and Management	0.78	1.27	1.20	163.1%	153.9%	94.4%

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

20 Cash Policy and Management	0.93	1.00	0.98	107.6%	105.1%	97.7%
21 Development Assistance and Regional Cooperation	1.52	2.24	1.90	147.9%	125.1%	84.6%
<i>Development Projects</i>						
1208 Support to National Authorising Officer	0.20	0.20	0.20	99.8%	99.8%	100.0%
1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund	0.33	0.33	0.32	99.6%	99.0%	99.4%
<b>Program 1410 Development Policy and Investment Promotion</b>	<b>47.70</b>	<b>41.54</b>	<b>41.51</b>	<b>87.1%</b>	<b>87.0%</b>	<b>99.9%</b>
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
09 Economic Development Policy and Research	39.06	32.96	32.93	84.4%	84.3%	99.9%
0994 Development of Industrial Parks	4.24	4.21	4.21	99.3%	99.3%	100.0%
1003 African Development Foundation	3.60	3.57	3.57	99.2%	99.2%	100.0%
1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]	0.80	0.80	0.80	99.4%	99.4%	100.0%
<b>Program 1411 Financial Sector Development</b>	<b>100.76</b>	<b>96.34</b>	<b>96.25</b>	<b>95.6%</b>	<b>95.5%</b>	<b>99.9%</b>
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
29 Financial Services	16.85	17.18	17.09	101.9%	101.4%	99.5%
<i>Development Projects</i>						
0945 Capitalisation of Institutions	80.42	73.60	73.60	91.5%	91.5%	100.0%
0997 Support to Microfinance	2.49	2.47	2.47	99.4%	99.5%	100.1%
1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda	1.00	3.09	3.09	308.8%	308.8%	100.0%
<b>Program 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services</b>	<b>45.49</b>	<b>52.21</b>	<b>49.08</b>	<b>114.8%</b>	<b>107.9%</b>	<b>94.0%</b>
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
01 Finance and Administration	22.52	24.67	24.13	109.5%	107.1%	97.8%
15 Treasury Directorate Services	0.75	1.09	1.07	144.2%	141.5%	98.1%
16 Internal Audit	0.51	0.49	0.49	97.3%	96.3%	99.0%
<i>Development Projects</i>						
0054 Support to MFPED	15.84	19.99	17.45	126.2%	110.1%	87.3%
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support	5.87	5.98	5.95	101.8%	101.4%	99.6%
<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>278.81</b>	<b>295.47</b>	<b>290.65</b>	<b>106.0%</b>	<b>104.2%</b>	<b>98.4%</b>

**Table V3.4: External Financing Releases and Expenditure by Sub Programme**

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% Budget Released	% Budget Spent	% Releases Spent
<b>Program : 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management</b>	<b>0.94</b>	<b>0.94</b>	<b>0.83</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>88.4%</b>	<b>88.4%</b>
<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1	0.94	0.94	0.83	100.0%	88.4%	88.4%
<b>Program : 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring</b>	<b>0.74</b>	<b>0.74</b>	<b>0.74</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>99.8%</b>
<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2	0.74	0.74	0.74	100.0%	99.8%	99.8%
<b>Program : 1403 Public Financial Management</b>	<b>40.54</b>	<b>37.77</b>	<b>22.49</b>	<b>93.2%</b>	<b>55.5%</b>	<b>59.5%</b>



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight	40.54	37.77	22.49	93.2%	55.5%	59.5%
<b>Program : 1409 Deficit Financing and Cash Management</b>	<b>0.60</b>	<b>1.40</b>	<b>1.40</b>	<b>233.3%</b>	<b>233.3%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1208 Support to National Authorising Officer	0.60	1.40	1.40	233.3%	233.3%	100.0%
<b>Program : 1410 Development Policy and Investment Promotion</b>	<b>72.30</b>	<b>69.18</b>	<b>48.65</b>	<b>95.7%</b>	<b>67.3%</b>	<b>70.3%</b>
<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]	45.51	45.51	34.36	100.0%	75.5%	75.5%
1338 Skills Development Project	22.35	22.35	13.36	100.0%	59.8%	59.8%
1427 Uganda Clean Cooking Supply Chain Expansion Project	4.44	1.33	0.93	29.8%	20.8%	69.8%
<b>Program : 1411 Financial Sector Development</b>	<b>35.90</b>	<b>19.10</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>53.2%</b>	<b>41.8%</b>	<b>78.5%</b>
<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda	35.90	19.10	15.00	53.2%	41.8%	78.5%
<b>Program : 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services</b>	<b>2.11</b>	<b>2.11</b>	<b>1.45</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>68.7%</b>	<b>68.7%</b>
<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support	2.11	2.11	1.45	100.0%	68.7%	68.7%
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>153.14</b>	<b>131.25</b>	<b>90.56</b>	<b>85.7%</b>	<b>59.1%</b>	<b>69.0%</b>

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
<b>Program: 01 Macroeconomic Policy and Management</b>			
<i>Recurrent Programmes</i>			
<b>Subprogram: 03 Tax Policy</b>			
<i>Outputs Provided</i>			
<b>Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis</b>			
A comprehensive study of the relationship between VAT on imports and VAT on local consumption undertaken	A draft comprehensive study of the relationship between VAT on imports and VAT on local consumption produced.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Assessment of the value chains of key economic sectors, in particular agriculture, construction, transport, real estate and telecoms, to explore avenues for generating more tax revenues from these high potential sectors	Developed and submitted the Compendium of domestic tax laws.	211101 General Staff Salaries	243,669
Short-term study of effectiveness of the Excise duty regime of the telecommunications, beer and soft drinks sectors undertaken	Report on the analysis of the telecommunication sector finalized and submitted.	211103 Allowances	191,999
A comprehensive study of the relationship between VAT on imports and VAT on local consumption undertaken	Analysis for VAT compliance in the construction sector still on going.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	75,144
Short-term study of the applicability and effectiveness of the Income Tax on financial services undertaken	Draft report on the effectiveness of the Excise duty regime of the telecommunications prepared.	221003 Staff Training	139,688
Impact assessment report of the Policy changes relating to different taxes prepared	Study report on the beer and soft drinks sectors undertaken.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	19,921
Revenue performance of Income Tax, VAT, Excise duty, Stamp duty and Gaming & lotteries taxes monitored and evaluated	Finalized and submitted the Report on outstanding Government tax arrears due to URA.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	48,000
Income Tax Amendments Bill, VAT Amendments Bill, Stamps Duty Amendment Bill, Excise Duty Amendment Bill, Finance Bill and Gaming and Lotteries Amendment Bill for 2017 prepared	A draft comprehensive report on the relationship between VAT on imports and VAT on local consumption prepared.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	71,934
Capacity Building for staff conducted in various institutions and conferences	Workshop undertaken to review the draft tax and non tax revenue monitoring framework prepared.	221012 Small Office Equipment	11,859
EAC domestic tax policy on Income Tax, VAT Excise negotiated and developed	Sectoral analysis on revenue enhancement undertaken and reports produced.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	467,476
Input to negotiation, re-negotiation of various agreements provided i.e DTAs, BITs, Financing Agreements, Oil & Gas Agreements, Tax Administrative Agreements, Loan Agreements	Monthly, Quarterly and Annual tax and non-tax revenue performance reports prepared and recommendations provided for FY 2017/18.	227001 Travel inland	43,783
Responses to public and private sector queries provided	Stamp duty and Gaming & lotteries taxes monitored and evaluated.	227002 Travel abroad	847,999
Annual tax and Non Tax proposals matrix prepared in consultations with key stakeholders	Provided amendments to the Income Tax, Tax Procedures Code, Excise Duty Act, VAT Act, Lotteries and Gaming Act, for FY 2018/19. The Tax (Amendment) Bills for FY 2018/19 submitted to Parliament, and approved. Explanatory notes to Tax (Amendment) Bills for FY 2018/2019 prepared.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	39,910
Matrix of the EAC tax proposals prepared	Prepared the Final Tax proposals matrix for FY2018/19.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	7,638
Revenue implications of the measures	staff trained in taxation issues and quantitative analysis		
	Prepared the EAC Pre- budget proposals matrix and report for FY 2018/19.		
	Input to negotiations provided and relief of DTAs.		
	Input provided to petroleum revenue		



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

assessed and report prepared	management policy and law.
Progress reports on the East African Community Monetary Union protocol negotiations produced.;Research reports on selected macroeconomic topics published.	Provided continuous technical responses to Public and Private Sector queries/proposals on tax matters.
Revenue database in place.	Prepared the Budget and tax and Non tax revenue enhancing measures for FY 2018/19.
Monthly, quarterly and annual revenue reports prepared	The total Resource Envelope FY 2018/19 is Ushs 30,268.76 billion of which Domestic Revenues amount to Ushs 15,937.3 billion, Budget Support amounts to Ushs 289 billion, Domestic Financing amounts to Ushs 939.86 billion, Project Support (External Financing) amounts to Ushs 6,974.30 billion, Domestic Refinancing amounts to Ushs 5,271.5 billion and Appropriation in Aid (AIA) amounts to Ushs 872.93 billion. The Revised GOU resource envelope excluding external and Domestic Debt, and Domestic Arrears amount to Ushs. 15,971.26 billion.
Comprehensive EAC Tariff Structure & HS Code in place	Continuous East African Community and Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to Management to guide decision making.
	Draft Reports on EAC Monetary union protocol produced for Management's decision making
	Provided continuous advice to Management on the revised monthly revenue out turn which is the basis for determination of quarterly cash limits.

### Reasons for Variation in performance

No variations

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,209,021</b>
Wage Recurrent	243,669
Non Wage Recurrent	1,965,352
AIA	0

### Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Monthly and Quarterly Petroleum Sector performance reported	Oil and gas revenues monitored and reported.	211103 Allowances	40,000
Policy Briefs prepared	Policy briefs prepared and recommendations provided.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	19,788
Petroleum Fiscal Regime developed	Host Government Agreement (HGA) negotiations between the Project Developers and the two Governments are ongoing for the crude oil pipeline.	221003 Staff Training	19,945
Petroleum Industry data base	Benchmark to Chad undertaken on the allocation of costs and revenues along the EACOP Project structure.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	5,000
Petroleum Sector Revenue Projection Model	The Integrated Petroleum Sector Economic model updated.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	40,000
Natural Resource Revenue database	Participated in EACOP's economic modelling, tariff methodology and business structure.	221012 Small Office Equipment	5,165
Non Tax Revenue (NTR) estimate report published and disseminated		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	55,793
Monthly, quarterly and annual revenue		227001 Travel inland	31,962
		227002 Travel abroad	268,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	33,931

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

forecasts produced for FY 2018/2019	Non Tax Revenue (NTR) Estimates Booklet for FY 2018/19 published and disseminated to all Central and Local Governments.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,589
Revenue targets for the medium term generated	Monthly, quarterly and annual revenue forecasts produced for FY 2018/2019. Revenue targets for the medium term generated.		
Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) to monitor URA updated	Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) to monitor URA updated.		
Revenue forecasts revised in accordance with monthly revenue performance	Tax and Non tax Revenue forecasts for FY 2017/18 revised in accordance with monthly revenue performance.		
National Domestic Revenue Mobilization Strategy development initiated	Completed further diagnostic studies, including an excise duty diagnostic, assessment of URA customs systems, and an IMF mission to draft an MTRS framework.		
Budget Framework Paper (BFP) input prepared	Carried out a stakeholder engagement on the DRM Strategy.		
Budget Speech input prepared	Draft Domestic Revenue Mobilization strategy developed.		
Performance reported on quarterly and annual basis and work plan prepared for subsequent period	Provided input into the Ministerial Policy Statement, Medium Term Expenditure Framework, Back ground to the Budget, Budget Framework Paper, and the Budget Speech for FY 2018/19.		
The domestic revenue estimated at Ushs.14,256.7 of which tax revenue is estimated at Ushs.13,860.9 billion and Non Tax Revenue (NTR) Ushs.396.7 billion mobilized	Cabinet paper on the Budget and Policy measures for FY 2018/19 prepared.		
Regional Integration initiatives coordinated	Prepared the Annual Revenue Performance Report for FY 2017/18.		
Assessment of the impact of the different initiatives on revenue mobilization produced	The overall net revenue (tax, non-tax and fees and licenses) target for FY 2017/18 was Shs 15,063.87 billion, of which Shs 14,468.22 billion was tax revenue, Shs 380.26 billion was Non-Tax Revenue (NTR) and Shs 215.39 billion was Fees and Licenses. Appropriation in Aid (AIA) was estimated at Shs. 752.43 billion. The net revenue collections for FY 2017/18 amounted to Shs 14,506.93 billion against the target of Shs 15,063.87 billion, registering a shortfall of Shs 556.94 billion. Of this;		
Consolidated Revenue Performance Reports prepared	Tax revenue collected by URA amounted to Shs 14,076.08 billion against the target of Shs 14,683.60 billion giving a shortfall of Shs 607.52 billion; and		
Tax incentives report prepared and submitted to Parliament	Non Tax Revenue (NTR) amounted to Shs 430.85 billion against the target of Shs 380.04 billion, giving a surplus of Shs 50.59 billion and a growth of 28.97% compared to FY 2016/17.		
	Despite the shortfall, there was growth of 13% in revenue collections compared to FY 2016/17.		
	The above shortfall gives a tax to GDP ratio of 13.8% for FY 2017/18 which remains a very low tax effort.		
	Cumulative direct domestic taxes of Shs. 4,670.68 billion was collected in the FY		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

2017/18, against a target of Shs. 4,827.26 billion posting a deficit of Shs. 156.58 billion. Surpluses of Shs. 35.20 billion and Shs. 38.39 billion were registered under PAYE and Corporation tax respectively.

Corporation tax collected on company profit was Shs. 884.80 billion against the target of Shs. 846.41 billion, giving a surplus of Shs. 38.39 billion.

The total indirect taxes collections amounted to Shs. 3,188.73 billion against the target of Shs. 3,662.37 billion, giving a deficit of Shs. 473.64 billion and growth of 12.19% compared to FY 2016/17.

During FY 2017/18, customs collections amounted to Shs. 6,210.84 billion against the target of Shs. 6,183.82 billion, posting a surplus of Shs. 27.02 billion.

Participated in the 28th Sectoral Council on EAC Affairs and Planning in Bujumbura.

Participated in the EAC Domestic tax harmonization.

Participated in the EAC technical meetings of the Sectoral Committee on Customs.

Participated in the EAC Ministers of Finance Budget consultative meetings in Arusha.

Participated in the EAC- US Trade and Investment partnership meetings.

Participated in COMESA-EAC-SADC Tripartite meetings.

Prepared the Annual Revenue Performance Report for FY 2017/18.

The overall net revenue (tax, non-tax and fees and licenses) target for FY 2017/18 was Shs 15,063.87 billion, of which Shs 14,468.22 billion was tax revenue, Shs 380.26 billion was Non-Tax Revenue (NTR) and Shs 215.39 billion was Fees and Licenses. Appropriation in Aid (AIA) was estimated at Shs. 752.43 billion. The net revenue collections for FY 2017/18 amounted to Shs 14,506.93 billion against the target of Shs 15,063.87 billion, registering a shortfall of Shs 556.94 billion. Of this;

Tax revenue collected by URA amounted to Shs 14,076.08 billion against the target of Shs 14,683.60 billion giving a shortfall of Shs 607.52 billion; and

Non Tax Revenue (NTR) amounted to Shs 430.85 billion against the target of Shs 380.04 billion, giving a surplus of Shs 50.59 billion and a growth of 28.97% compared to FY 2016/17.

Despite the shortfall, there was growth of 13% in revenue collections compared to FY 2016/17.

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

The above shortfall gives a tax to GDP ratio of 13.8% for FY 2017/18 which remains a very low tax effort. Cumulative direct domestic taxes of Shs. 4,670.68 billion was collected in the FY 2017/18, against a target of Shs. 4,827.26 billion posting a deficit of Shs. 156.58 billion. Surpluses of Shs. 35.20 billion and Shs. 38.39 billion were registered under PAYE and Corporation tax respectively. Corporation tax collected on company profit was Shs. 884.80 billion against the target of Shs. 846.41 billion, giving a surplus of Shs. 38.39 billion. The total indirect taxes collections amounted to Shs. 3,188.73 billion against the target of Shs. 3,662.37 billion, giving a deficit of Shs. 473.64 billion and growth of 12.19% compared to FY 2016/17. During FY 2017/18, customs collections amounted to Shs. 6,210.84 billion against the target of Shs. 6,183.82 billion, posting a surplus of Shs. 27.02 billion. Tax expenditure report for the period July 2017 to June 2018, FY 2017/18 prepared and submitted to Parliament.

### Reasons for Variation in performance

No variations

The objective of Government in FY 2017/18 was to raise domestic revenues by 0.5 percentage points of Gross Domestic Product and this was based on policy measures and improved tax administration, in addition to set macroeconomic assumptions. However, it was noted that the assumptions were generally not achieved and this therefore affected the revenue performance of FY 2017/2018.

<b>Total</b>	<b>523,172</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	523,172
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 53 Tax Appeals Tribunal Services

		<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
100 Disputes worth 250bn/= resolved	99 disputes worth Ushs 345.93 billion/=		
Rulings provided	handled to ease revenue administration	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,154,289
Tax law report published	Editing of the tax law report completed.		
8 taxpayer upcountry seminars held	Ready for publication	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,094,441
25 assorted text books for the library acquired	8 taxpayer meetings held in Gulu and Arua to educate tax court users on tax procedures.		
6 officials trained in tax law, accounting and arbitration	5 court sessions held in Gulu and Mbarara to handle upcountry cases.		
25,000 taxpayer user guides distributed countrywide	26 assorted books purchased to boost research capacity		
	6 officials trained in taxation, accounting and tax law		
	24,600 taxpayer guides in various local languages printed and distributed.		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
.			
.			
		<b>Total</b>	<b>2,248,730</b>
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	2,248,730
		<b>AIA</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 56 Lottery Services

		Item	Spent
Work plan and budget developed and analyzed	Procurement of the CMS initiated.		
Staff trained	Compliance and enforcement exercises undertaken.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,961,327
Senior management oriented on the industry developments and best practice identified for adoption	Operators sensitized on Board expectations.	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,621,680
Central Monitoring System procured and commissioned	2 MOUs signed, and 3 drafts under review.		
Gaming operators fully vetted, inspected, registered and licensed	Revenue collections from the gaming industry in Q1 to Q4 were Ushs. 41,491,067,517.		
Senior management oriented on the industry developments and measures for improvements generated	33 staff trained in performance management and soft skills.		
Responsible gambling program concept note and operational framework developed	2 sets of standards approved for implementation.		
	3 sets being reviewed.		
	Orientation on industry developments carried out. Board website changes proposed.		
Illegal and non-compliant operations shutdown	Developed functional and technical specifications.		
Compendium of relevant and accurate key industrial statistics and figures compiled.	Initiation of the procurement process.		
Inspection and compliance reports prepared	Data collection on registration of punters by operators.		
. stakeholders engagement drives through print, audio and visual media conducted	Developed draft EOI.		
3. Branding of offices, premises, equipment and stationery	3 sets of inspection exercises undertaken for licensing and compliance purposes. 564 premises inspected, and 1 bingo license issued.		
1. Approved organogram/structure, job descriptions and technical requirements operationalized	Website frequently updated.		
	Board website changes proposed and being reviewed.		
2. Lottery and Gaming regulatory board Fully established and operationalize	Media appearances on Board developments undertaken.		
	Senior management oriented on the industry developments and measures for improvements generated.		
	Responsible gaming strategy developed.		
	Foundation policies and principles drafted and approved by the Board.		
	Research undertaken on setting up of the Responsible Gaming Foundations.		
	1 case dropped, 2 sustained.		
	89 premises shut down.		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Statistics compiled on revenue trends.  
 Statistics compiled on payout trends.  
 Statistics compiled on tax remittances.  
 4 compliance reports prepared  
 over 40 media presence undertaken  
 Branded of offices, premises, equipment  
 and stationery.  
 Job needs analysis carried out on 33 staff.  
 Proposed changes in structure prepared  
 and being reviewed.  
 19 positions advertised.  
 13 staff recruited.  
 7 temporary staff recruited.  
 Updated the National Gaming register.  
 Undertook inspection and enforcement  
 exercises.  
 Identified areas of amendment to the law.  
 Received applications, reviewed and  
 licensed operators.  
 Reviewed and arbitrated sector  
 complaints.  
 Lottery and Gaming regulatory board  
 Fully established and operationalized

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Achieved as planned  
 The revenues included both taxes and license fees.

<b>Total</b>	<b>3,583,006</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	3,583,006
<i>AIA</i>	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>8,563,930</b>
Wage Recurrent	243,669
Non Wage Recurrent	8,320,261
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 08 Macroeconomic Policy

##### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	Item	Spent
Financial sector performance quarterly bulletins disseminated	211101 General Staff Salaries	255,861
Debt statistical bulletin produced; Report on debt portfolio Analysis produced; Macroeconomic policy and Medium term fiscal frameworks updated	211103 Allowances	2,831
Local government financial operations year book up to FY 2015/16 published	221003 Staff Training	44,906
cash flow statements produced and disseminated; Memoranda of understanding between Government and Multilateral Institutions agreed upon	221006 Commissions and related charges	1,192
Report on debt portfolio Analysis produced; Macroeconomic policy and Medium term fiscal frameworks updated	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,490
Economic and financial performance	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	19,557
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	14,000
	221012 Small Office Equipment	381
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	3,060
	221017 Subscriptions	493,680

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

reports and selected monthly economic indicators disseminated	Updated macroeconomic framework produced	222001 Telecommunications	4,248
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	119,183
Fiscal responsibility charter produced	Local government financial statistics for FY2015/16 consolidated and validated.	227001 Travel inland	21,550
	Local government financial statistics FY 2015/16 published. Local government financial statistics for FY2016/17 compiled	227002 Travel abroad	2,835
Fiscal and Monetary policy programme approved and implemented	Revised quarterly liquidity management framework produced.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	21,730
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	9,133
Inter-Governmental Regional technical assistance provided		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,542
Medium Term Fiscal framework for the Budget Framework paper for FY 2017/18-2021-22	Cash flow advise and committee reports produced Monthly cash flow statements for July August September, October, November, December, January, February, March, April and May produced.		
Reports on the BOP position produced Annual Debt Sustainability Analysis (DSA) and Sovereign debt risk reports published	Multilateral technical missions serviced and report produced. Final Annual cash flow statements for FY 2016/17 prepared Updated macroeconomic framework produced Multilateral technical missions serviced and report produced		
Staff performance and skills enhanced Fiscal performance reports and Quarterly Liquidity Management Framework disseminated	Reports on economic and financial sector developments produced for the months of June to May. Selected economic indicators Compiled and disseminated Economic indicators for planning availed. Chapter on budget performance report for FY 2016/17 produced Contribution to the annual economic performance report for FY 2016/17 provided .Macro contribution to the Budget Speech for the FY 2018/19 drafted. Annual economic and financial performance report for 2016/17 produced. Compiled and disseminated Macro contribution to the Annual Background to the Budget for the FY 2018/19 drafted		
	Inter-Governmental technical support within the region provided. Fiscal analysis report for 2016/17, Q1, Q2, Q3, March, April FY 2017/18 produced. Medium Term Fiscal framework for the Budget Framework paper for FY 2017/18-2020/21 produced Revised quarterly liquidity management framework produced		
	Report on the BOP position for Q4 FY 2016/17 and Q1 & Q2&Q3 FY 2017/18 produced Progress report on negotiations on the establishment of the East African Community Monetary Union produced. Staff trained in work enhancing courses		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote:008

Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	<i>UShs Thousand</i>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>1,019,180</b>
		Wage Recurrent	255,861
		Non Wage Recurrent	763,319
		<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Medium Term Convergence Program (MTCP) and EAC progress reports; Chapter in the Annual Performance of the Economy Report	Report on first sensitivity analysis produced Revised quarterly fiscal program for FY2017/18, Revised monetary and fiscal programme for 2017/18 and Report for programme performance for 2017/18 produced.	<b>Item</b> 211103 Allowances 221003 Staff Training 221006 Commissions and related charges 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221012 Small Office Equipment 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 222001 Telecommunications 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	<b>Spent</b> 34,210 188,594 1,931 15,294 10,046 806 1,000 2,988 94,766 25,207 74,976 15,000 26,299 4,984
Sensitivity Analysis reports produced: a) Risks to the outlook, contingent liabilities (public guarantees, private debt), revenues, imports b) Impact of alternative assumptions on the evolution of variables covered by convergence criteria)	Final fiscal responsibility charter produced Quarterly fiscal program for FY2018/19  First resource envelope for fy2016/17 and the medium term issued. Macroeconomic performance report prepared.		
Fiscal Performance Report for FY 2016/17 and H1 for FY 2017/18	Q3 FY 2016/17 Macroeconomic performance report prepared		
Monthly Fiscal Program for FY2018/19	Final second research paper Final LTEF paper		
Dissemination of the medium term resource envelope.;Quarterly Performance of the Economy Report Quarterly Domestic financing reports produced;Revised assumptions underlying the revenue projections i.e growth, inflation and exchange rates produced. Policy Notes produced	Report on domestic financing requirements produced for Q1, Q2 Q3&Q4 FY 2017/18 Revised projections of key macro indicators underlying resource projections produced. Second policy note on Final draft of Fiscal Risk Statement for FY 2018/19 and First policy note produced External Sector Report Report for FY 2016/17 (Q3) and 2016/17 (Q4) and Q1 & Q2 for FY2017/18 produced Financial Sector Bulletin Report for FY 2016/17 (Q4) and 2017/18 Report (Q1&Q1) produced. Q1&Q4 cash limits brief for FY 2017/18, MTCP and EAC Progress Report and Q2 and Q3 cash limits brief for FY 2017/18produced Long term expenditure paper produced.		
Fiscal Risk Statements produced	Updated debt data base Policy debt notes . Updated Government cashflow statement and macroeconomic framework that reflect the overall government performance of revenues, expenditures and financing requirements.		
External Sector Report (ESB) for H2 FY 2016/17 and H1 FY 2017/18 Financial Sector Bulletin (FSB) for Q4 FY 2016/17 and FY 2017/18 Macroeconomic Performance Chapter for BTTB for FY 2018/19 produced;Fiscal Brief on Quarterly Cash Limits for FY 2017/18 Policy Research Papers in relevant macroeconomic subjects;Long Term Expenditure Framework (LTEF) Paper Debt Policy Notes (including concessionality assessment reports);Debt Policy Notes (including concessionality assessment reports) Medium Term Debt Strategy (MTDS);Debt Policy Notes (including concessionality assessment reports);Debt Policy Notes (including concessionality assessment reports) Macroeconomic framework and the government cashflow statement that reflect the overall performance of domestic revenues, loan repayments, external loans and grants and other financing updated			

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>496,101</b>
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		496,101
AIA		0

### Output: 03 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-

Enhanced capacity in Macro-Modeling and Economic Forecasting; Report on Regional/international collaborations in economic modeling and forecasting; Post Macro-Model project support from the Macroeconomic Model consultants Medium term Macro-economic forecast Long-term Macro-Forecasts produced Quarterly GDP Forecasts produced Employment data compilation and forecasts produced Analytical reports on the Structure of the economy produced using the SAM produced	Item	Spent
Macro-Medium term forecast produced for FY 2018/19 – 2021/22. Revised Macro-Medium term forecast produced for FY 2018/19 – 2021/22 Long-term macro forecasts produced Quarterly GDP Forecasts produced for Q4 FY 2017/18 and Q1 & Q2 FY 2018/19 Employment analysis report	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	357

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Employment forecasts not produced due to insufficient funds

	<b>Total</b>	<b>357</b>
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		357
AIA		0

### Outputs Funded

### Output: 56 Lottery Services

Item	Spent
264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	20,890

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>20,890</b>
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		20,890
AIA		0

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>1,536,528</b>
		Wage Recurrent	255,861
		Non Wage Recurrent	1,280,667
		AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management

##### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 03 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-

MoFPED annual statistical abstract producedProgress report on the implementation of Macro Model activitiesShort term research papers in macroeconomic modelling producedSemi-Annual GDP forecasts producedCapacity developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting.Petroleum revenue investment guidelines produced.Economic Policy analysis and simulation done to guide economic policyCapacity built in Macroeconomic ModelingPolicy paper on integrating oil and gas revenues in the fiscal and monetary framework produced.	MoFPED annual statistical abstract producedProgress report on Implementation of Macro-Econometric Model, CGE Model and Micro-Simulation Model ProducedReport on Semi-Annual GDP forecasts producedDraft guidelines for the petroleum revenue investment developedEconomic Policy analysis and simulation reports produced using the model for policy guidance.Enhanced staff skills in macroeconomic modeling	Item	Spent
		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	35,458
		211103 Allowances	221,936
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	184,335
		221003 Staff Training	363,786
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	98,799
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	707,240
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	832,032
		227001 Travel inland	142,068
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	52,999
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	20,739
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	30,697

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Statistical abstract for 2014 not disseminated due to insufficient funds

Capacity not developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting and management due to insufficient funds

Final policy paper on integrating oil and gas revenues in the fiscal and monetary framework not produced due to insufficient funds

Policy papers produced but not published on the Ministry Website due to insufficient funds

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,690,089</b>
GoU Development	2,690,089
External Financing	0
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>2,690,089</b>
GoU Development	2,690,089
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1

##### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Two Economist & one Technical Advisor facilitated to improve macro-economic and policy analysis	Two Economist & one Technical Adviser facilitated to improve macro-economic and policy analysis	<b>Item</b> 211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary) 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 222003 Information and communications technology (ICT) 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	<b>Spent</b> 453,152 224,286 185,096 132,624 212,790
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
			<b>Total 1,207,947</b>
			GoU Development 638,248
			External Financing 569,699
			AIA 0

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
NTR reporting and monitoring framework	A budget strategy was developed, it contains proposals for tax measures for FY2018/19 The procurement process is ongoing for the procurement of a Technical Adviser contracted to develop a strategy for enhancing domestic revenue mobilization Tax Revenue Estimates Book Result-based revenue monitoring framework. Evaluation of bids is expected in April 2018, contracting is expected in May 2018	<b>Item</b> 211103 Allowances	<b>Spent</b> 35,000
Development Cooperation Policy AMP Interfaced with other budgeting, accounting and management tools in MOFPED such as DMFAS, and PBS.		221002 Workshops and Seminars	383,009
Public Debt Management Framework (PDMF) reviewed		221003 Staff Training	282,131
DMFAS and IFMS and BOU CSD systems interfaced		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	173,498
Thirty staff trained in alternative financing options and financial analysis (swaps, derivatives, hedging etc)	A stakeholder consultative workshop on domestic revenue mobilisation strategy was held on 24 May 2018 at Golf Course Hotel,, Kampala	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	351,953
Cash Management Policy Technical Advisor contracted to develop a strategy for enhancing domestic revenue mobilization	One staff trained in International tax. Twenty URA staff trained in International taxation,	227001 Travel inland	37,653
Tax Revenue Estimates Book Result-based revenue monitoring framework	A workshop on International taxation sponsored by OECD was held, it covered among other things, new developments in tax treaties		
	One staff trained in exchange of information in taxation.		
	Procurement of a consultant to develop Establish result-based revenue monitoring framework (i.e. revenue performance tracking, monitoring and evaluation) is ongoing. Contracting is expected in May 2018		
	A consultant to develop a result-based tax and non-tax revenue monitoring framework (i.e. revenue performance tracking, monitoring and evaluation) was contacted.		
	A Workshop to present draft report on findings from the consultancy on developing a result-based tax and non-tax revenue monitoring framework was conducted from 27 to 29 June 2018 at Mestil, Kampala		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,263,244</b>
GoU Development	999,536
External Financing	263,708
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>2,471,191</b>

# Vote:008

Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		GoU Development	1,637,784
		External Financing	833,407
		AIA	0

### Program: 02 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

### Subprogram: 02 Public Administration

#### Outputs Provided

### Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
<p>Sector Budget Framework Paper (Sector BFP) preparation process for FY 2017/18 coordinated. The BPFs shall be analyzed by the department to ensure consistency with policy and National Priorities and shall be consolidated into the National Budget Framework</p> <p>Public Administration Sector Institutions Budgets shall be prepared in line with policy guidelines and Resource ceilings for FY 2017/18. The department will review budget estimates and work plans for consistency and sanity before presentation for approval</p> <p>Public Administration Sector Institutions Budgets shall be prepared in line with policy guidelines and Resource ceilings for FY 2018/19. The department will review budget estimates and work plans for consistency and sanity before presentation for approval</p> <p>Ministerial Policy Statements for sector MDAs shall be analyzed by the department for from a basis for discussion of budget estimates. Ministerial Policy Statements for sector MDAs shall be analyzed by the department to from a basis for discussion of budget estimates.</p> <p>Quarterly release of funds made to MDAs for both IFMS and Legacy votes. This will involve analysis and programming of cash flow requirements to determine expenditure limits and approving Accounting Warrants.</p> <p>Public Investment Plan reviewed and updated</p> <p>The department will continue to provide technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs.</p> <p>The department will continue to provide technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs.</p> <p>The department will contribute to Budget Execution Circular that provides operational guidelines for implementation and the Budget Call Circular that provides guidelines budget preparation.</p> <p><b>Reasons for Variation in performance</b></p>	<p>The Budget Frame Work paper preparation process was concluded. there was improved compliance with gender and equity guidelines and additional to alignment withe the planning framework.</p> <p>Public Administration Sector Institutions Budgets shall be prepared in line with policy guidelines and Resource ceilings for FY 2018/19. The department will review budget estimates and work plans for consistency and sanity before presentation for approval.</p> <p>Quarterly release of funds was made to MDAs.</p> <p>Participated in the PIP clean up processed and the review of new projects</p> <p>The department continued to provide technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs.</p> <p>Quarterly Cash flow plans were analysed and updated. Quarterly expenditure limits were issued and uploaded on the system with the timelines</p>	<p><b>Item</b></p> <p>211101 General Staff Salaries</p> <p>211103 Allowances</p> <p>221003 Staff Training</p> <p>221007 Books, Periodicals &amp; Newspapers</p> <p>221009 Welfare and Entertainment</p> <p>221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding</p> <p>227001 Travel inland</p>	<p><b>Spent</b></p> <p>131,800</p> <p>148,924</p> <p>46,852</p> <p>14,303</p> <p>71,400</p> <p>34,000</p> <p>99,997</p>

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

Participated in the PIP clean up processed and the review of new projects

	<b>Total</b>	<b>547,277</b>
	Wage Recurrent	131,800
	Non Wage Recurrent	415,477
	<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

Local Government grants analyzed and released within the timelines.	specific grants to LGS were analyzed and released as planned	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
The Local Government Budget Framework papers prepared with contribution from relevant sector desk officers under the department.		227001 Travel inland	133,157
Local Government Budget consultative workshops coordinated and facilitated by the department in conjunction with other stakeholders in MOFPED and MDAs.	Physical monitoring of Budget activities in Local Government in conjunction with other Departments will be undertaken.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	125,552
Physical monitoring of Budget activities in Local Government in conjunction with other Departments will be undertaken.			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

No variation

	<b>Total</b>	<b>258,708</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	258,708
	<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Budget Performance Reports shall be produced, analyzed and consolidated into the Annual and Semi Annual Performance Reports. The department will continue representing MOFPED to the relevant EAC committees to facilitate the integration process. Sector Institutions in Public Administration Department, technically supported in budgeting and planning. The Capacity of Missions abroad in budgeting and reporting enhanced through periodic technical support by the budget desk officers and other stakeholders. Where necessary there will be physical trips to these missions. Quarterly Joint Monitoring of financial and physical budget performance shall be conducted to ensure that implementation on the budget is on course and to provide for control measures in case performance falls short of expectations. capacity built in areas of leadership, financial management, analysis, monitoring and evaluation through long term training and short term refresher training	Half year and Annual Budget Performance reports were analysed and consolidated All scheduled EAC meetings were attended and facilitated No variation The Department sent three teams of staff for Mission monitoring and capacity Building as Follows: Ottawa-Brussels, Kigali-Burundi, and Addis Ababa. Among the issues addressed are missions staff capacities in Planning and Budgeting, Use of Systems such as PBS and Navision, and funding issues for the mission in Brussels. Team also assessed Missions' capabilities in delivering the mission charter and raised various recommendations that were shared with relevant institution for action. Through the budget, the Ministry of Finance will address some of the relevant issues over the medium term. Monitoring the Implementation of the National budget was undertaken as planned Staff capacities were enhanced through short term training programs in various areas including Leadership and management, Project planning and management, Financial management etc.	<b>Item</b> 221003 Staff Training 222001 Telecommunications 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	<b>Spent</b> 286,971 4,980 80,928 249,230 34,889 9,703

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>666,700</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	666,700
	AIA	0
	<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>1,472,685</b>
	Wage Recurrent	131,800
	Non Wage Recurrent	1,340,885
	AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Public Investment Plan for FY 2017/18 compiled and published.	Public Investment Plan for FY 2018/19 were compiled and published.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Public Investment Plan for FY 2017/18 compiled and published.	Final Budget Estimates prepared and Approved by Parliament (Vol 1 and 3) for FY 2018/19	211101 General Staff Salaries	171,212
Approved Budget Estimates (Vol 1) for FY 2017/18 Compiled and published.	Final Resource Envelope and final MTEF ceilings produced and disseminated.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	555,271
Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) for FY 2018/19 – FY 2021/22 prepared	Compiled and published the Semi-Annual Budget Performance reports (SABPR)	221003 Staff Training	255,727
Budget Performance Reports for FY 2017/18 compiled and published		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	75,985
A functional Program Budgeting System in line with PBB		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	189,622
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	101,295
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	2,445,715
		227001 Travel inland	269,908
		227002 Travel abroad	23,665
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	46,064

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>4,134,464</b>
Wage Recurrent	171,212
Non Wage Recurrent	3,963,252
AIA	0

### Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

Draft and Final Indicative Planning Figures for FY 2018/19 prepared and issued	Final Indicative Planning Figures for FY 2018/19 prepared and issued to all LGs	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Local Government Approved Budget Estimates for FY 2017/18 (Vol II) consolidated and published	PBS Rollout and four technical support programs to LGs and MDAs on, planning, reporting and preparation of Detailed Budget Estimates were conducted.	211103 Allowances	339,856
Reports on Quarterly Local Government on key Performance Constraint	Analysed the 2016-17 Annual Budget performance and Q1-Q3 Budget performance reports and Q3 monitoring of Local Governments	221002 Workshops and Seminars	2,047,724
Local Government Budget Framework Papers for FY 2017/18 and Performance Contracts for 162 LGs for FY 2017/18 compiled	Framework Papers for FY 2017/18 and Performance Contracts for 162 LGs for FY 2017/18 compiled Conducted the Local Government Budget consultative workshops for the FY 2018/19 in 20 Regional Centres of Hoima, Fortportal, Rubirizi, Mbarara, Masaka, Seeta, Jinja, Mbale, Lira, Gulu and Arua. Compiled and disseminated the Local Government Budget consultative workshops Report for the FY 2018/19	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	9,849
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	228,727
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	150,285
		227001 Travel inland	278,472

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>3,054,913</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	3,054,913
AIA	0

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

Budget Execution Circulars FY 2017/18 Issued	Budget Execution Circular for FY 2018/19 issued in June 2018	Item	Spent
All Outstanding Salaries, Pension and Gratuity Arrears cleared	All Outstanding Salaries, Pension and Gratuity Arrears, compiled and budgeted for in FY 2018/19 for clearance	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	498,101
National Budget Consultations for FY 2018/19 conducted	FY 2018/19 conducted Compiled and submitted the National Budget	221002 Workshops and Seminars	894,114
Budget Speech FY 2018/19 prepared and presented to Parliament	Framework paper for FY 2018/19 to Parliament for approval. Conducted the National Budget Consultations for FY 2018/19 in September 2017 and a Budget Strategy produced.	221003 Staff Training	21,142
Budget Estimates for Salaries, Pensions and Gratuity for the FY 2017/18 compiled	Budget Speech FY 2018/19 prepared and presented to Parliament on 14th June 2018	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	15,000
Annual and quarterly Wage Bill Expenditure Performance for the FY 2017/18 Reports	Wage and monthly Pension Bill Management template on the Performance Budgeting System was designed and disseminated.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	129,999
	Budget Estimates for Salaries, Pensions and Gratuity for the FY 2018/19 compiled and approved by Parliament	221012 Small Office Equipment	8,367
	Draft Annual Cumulative (July - June) Wage and Pension payroll performance report FY 2017-18 produced.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	41,211
		222001 Telecommunications	7,172
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	707,655
		227001 Travel inland	149,980
		227002 Travel abroad	91,684
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	79,390
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	50,578
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	15,507

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>2,709,900</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	2,709,900
	<b>AIA</b>	<b>0</b>

### Outputs Funded

### Output: 52 BMAU Services

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
2 (Two) Monitoring reports: one semi-annual and one Annual report. 10 Staff Trained in advanced monitoring and writing techniques (two workshops and a retreat) 10 (Ten) Analytical sector reports published and disseminated 1 (One) Commission study(ies) report(s) produced and disseminated Base line survey report of the Energy for Rural Transformation (ERTIII) 10 policy briefs published and disseminated Two pick ups proposed for purchase	2 (Two) Monitoring reports: one semi-annual FY 2017/18 and one Annual report FY 2016/17  Fieldwork undertaken in the different regions of the country Second Quarter Fieldwork undertaken in the different regions of the country and reports compiled 1. Trained staff in advanced monitoring and writing skills  2. BMAU staff trained in Public Private Partnership Capacity Building from 1st May to 1st June, 2018.  3. BMAU staff trained in the Equity Atlas training of district planning and budgeting officials from 29th to 31st May 2018.  4. BMAU staff trained in the outcome based budget monitoring held from 7th to 11th May, 2018.  Cabinet information paper entitled "Sectors achievement of results during last 4 years" published and disseminated  • BMAU staff in conjunction with UBOS carried out household listing under the baseline survey for the third phase of the Energy for Transformation (ERT III) project. The main survey is on-going 24 policy briefs published and disseminated	<b>Item</b> 264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions  264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	<b>Spent</b> 1,561,833  2,801,541

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>4,363,374</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	4,363,374
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>14,262,651</b>
Wage Recurrent	171,212
Non Wage Recurrent	14,091,439

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
			AIA 0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 12 Infrastructure and Social Services

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

Supplementary schedules prepared	Supplementary schedules prepared,	Item	Spent
Appropriation Bill 2017/18 prepared and approved	Sector project profiles updated	211101 General Staff Salaries	378,536
		211103 Allowances	217,192
Draft and approved estimates for FY 2018/19 produced	National Budget frame work paper coordinated and prepared,	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	45,000
		221003 Staff Training	21,539
Sector project profiles updated	Quarterly Monitoring of Government programs and projects undertaken,	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	15,000
Budget options paper prepared	Ministerial policy statements coordinated and prepared	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	19,925
National Budget Framework paper consolidated	Development projects prepared and analyzed	221012 Small Office Equipment	39,667
0		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	26,590
		222001 Telecommunications	9,960
	Draft and approved estimates for FY 2018/19	227001 Travel inland	143,449
		227002 Travel abroad	11,667
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	21,840
	Contribution to the Budget speech coordinated and prepared	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	14,952
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	9,968
	Budget Speech for FY 2018/19 coordinated		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

There are no variations because all the outputs are a requirement of the PFM Act, 2015 as amended

<b>Total</b>	<b>975,286</b>
Wage Recurrent	378,536
Non Wage Recurrent	596,750
AIA	0

#### Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Quarterly releases made to the Local Governments on a timely basis	Quarterly releases made to the local Governments on timely basis	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
	Quarterly work plans and progress reports review of local government programmes prepared	211103 Allowances	57,189
		221003 Staff Training	66,342
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	14,965
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	20,101
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	26,243
		222001 Telecommunications	9,960
		227001 Travel inland	35,874
		227002 Travel abroad	11,667
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	21,839
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	14,952
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	9,968

### Reasons for Variation in performance

There are no variations because all the outputs are a requirement of the PFM Act, 2015 as amended

<b>Total</b>	<b>289,101</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	289,101
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

Annual Budget performance reports produced	Sector Monitoring reports for FY 2017/18 prepared and submitted	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		211103 Allowances	57,170
Sector Budgets for FY 2017/18 analyzed and Executed	Sector budgets for FY 2017/18 analyzed and executed,	221003 Staff Training	66,419
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	14,938
Quarterly releases made to sectors on a timely basis	Sector budgets for FY 2018/19 analyzed and executed	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	20,100
		221012 Small Office Equipment	19,920
Quarterly workplans and progress reports reviews prepared	Quarterly releases made to sectors on a timely basis Quarterly workplans and progress reports reviews,	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	26,525
		222001 Telecommunications	9,960
Joint Sector Reviews attended	Joint Sector Reviews attended	227001 Travel inland	138,842
Ministerial po		227002 Travel abroad	11,667
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	21,842
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	14,952
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	9,740

### Reasons for Variation in performance

There are no variations because all the outputs are a requirement of the PFM Act, 2015 as amended

<b>Total</b>	<b>412,075</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	412,075
<i>AIA</i>	0

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>1,676,462</b>
		Wage Recurrent	378,536
		Non Wage Recurrent	1,297,926
		<i>AIA</i>	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 22 Projects Analysis and PPPs

##### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 05 Project Preparation, appraisal and review

		Item	Spent
Development Committee (DC) guidelines developed	Printed and disseminated an additional 1,000 copies of the Development Committee Guidelines and received comments for the proposed review of the Development Committee guidelines	211101 General Staff Salaries	139,297
Development Committee (DC) reports produced	Held Nine (9) Development Committee meetings to review ongoing and new project submissions.	211103 Allowances	89,830
Development Committee (DC) Secretariat facilitated	Facilitated the Development Committee Secretariat and 7 staff to undertake on short term training on PIMS related courses	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	111,118
PIMS user manuals developed		221003 Staff Training	159,418
Project facilitation fund established		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	23,905
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	60,000
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	60,000
		221012 Small Office Equipment	39,842
		222002 Postage and Courier	19,921
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	78,724
		227001 Travel inland	32,999
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	21,739
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	7,975
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	3,987

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Some staff positions are not filled thus the variation on financial performance under wage of 58.4%

	<b>Total</b>	<b>848,755</b>
	Wage Recurrent	139,297
	Non Wage Recurrent	709,458
	<i>AIA</i>	0

##### Output: 06 Monitoring and Evaluation of projects

		Item	Spent
Projects monitored and evaluated	Monitoring exercise for selected the sectors of Health, Education, Water and Environment and Public Sector Management sectors undertaken.	211103 Allowances	44,000
	Undertook a stock taking exercise and analyzed the data collected for all projects in the Public Investment Plan. Data collected during the stocking exercise on the PIP validated.	221003 Staff Training	44,885
		227001 Travel inland	66,000
		227002 Travel abroad	60,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	34,734

### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		<b>Total</b>	<b>249,618</b>
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	249,618
		<b>AIA</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 07 Implementing the PIM Framework

An integrated bank of projects established	Contracted a Consultant to undertake	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
A PIMS centre of excellence established at Makerere University Kampala	User needs assessment for the development of the Integrated Bank of Projects (IBP). First mission on the needs assessment and technical specifications by the consultant on IBP held	211103 Allowances	72,600
A web based software for national parameters to aid project planning, appraisal and analysis developed	Held two training workshops for use of the website on National Parameters and Commodity Specific conversion Factors and for the Planners, BMAU and PAP staff on the stock taking template	221002 Workshops and Seminars	239,100
A compendium of national indicators compiled	Undertook a training at the Makerere School of Economics on the Stock Taking Template.	221003 Staff Training	336,344
	Developed and launched the web based software for national parameters and commodity specific conversion factors to aid project planning, appraisal and analysis developed, Held two study visits on National Parameters and Public Investment Management System (PIMS) in Rwanda and South Africa.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	54,783
	Supplements on the national parameters and commodity specific conversion factors published in the leading daily newspapers of New Vision, Daily Monitor, Uganda Today and the East African.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	20,537
	Held a training workshop for Planners on the use of the Website for national parameters and commodity specific conversion factors to aid project planning, appraisal and analysis. One staff facilitated for a workshop on PIMS	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	30,000
		222001 Telecommunications	59,763
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	1,196,169
		227002 Travel abroad	32,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	22,083
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	7,974

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>2,071,352</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	2,071,352
	<b>AIA</b>	<b>0</b>

### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 51 PPP Unit services

Appraisal, review and preparation of Public Private Partnerships	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	2,011,947

### Reasons for Variation in performance



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		<b>Total</b>	<b>2,011,947</b>
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	2,011,947
		AIA	0
		<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>5,181,673</b>
		Wage Recurrent	139,297
		Non Wage Recurrent	5,042,376
		AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2

##### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

PBB framework aligned with requirements of the new PFM Act and consultative workshop with MoFPED, MoLG, LGFC, ULGA & UBOS conducted Programme Based Budgeting framework across MDAs and LGs for all Components of PBS Integrated & tested Salary for 50 Economists, 3 Programmers, Technical Advisor to Budget, Drivers, and Secretaries paid	Held a User Acceptance Training (UAT) workshop in masaka to debug all the errors that were identified on the system Salary has been paid to all Officers, although it is likely that the funds for Graduate economists will not be fully absorbed because most of the Officers have since joined	Item	Spent
		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	1,900,839
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	665,630
		221003 Staff Training	354,453
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	86,533
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	1,223,021

##### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>4,230,476</b>
GoU Development	3,490,244
External Financing	740,232
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>4,230,476</b>
GoU Development	3,490,244
External Financing	740,232
AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1305 U growth DANIDA programme

##### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
I) Reports on the financial and physical performance of RTI and MELTEC produced and disseminated. II) Review and aggregate annual workplans and progress reports of implementing agencies. III) Annual reviews in line with DANIDA.	Monitoring and Evaluation field visit carried out at Mount Elgon Labour-Based Training Centre, reports produced and disseminated to the relevant stakeholders.	<b>Item</b> 211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary) 211103 Allowances 213004 Gratuity Expenses 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 222001 Telecommunications 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	<b>Spent</b> 260,718 7 59,149 6,132 35,889 4,800 2,000 50,001 19,820

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>438,516</b>
GoU Development	438,516
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

I) Reports on the financial and physical performance of RTI and MELTEC produced and disseminated to DANIDA and relevant stakeholders. II) Analysis of the works and Transport sector budget to ensure the 23 districts are efficiently budgeted for.	Monitoring and Evaluation visits in the focus districts of Agago, Nwoya, Oyam, Apac, Otuke, Dokolo, Alebtong, Gulu, Kitgum, Bukedea, Serere, Amuria, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Ngora; reports produced and disseminated to the stakeholders.	<b>Item</b> 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	<b>Spent</b> 67,400 10,000 5,000
---	---	--	---

### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>82,400</b>
GoU Development	82,400
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

I) Financial coordination of Rural Transport Infrastructure for Agricultural development in the 23 focus districts and Mount Elgon Labour based Training Centre. II) Coordination steering committee on the RTI conducted.	Technical support to the financial coordination of Rural Transport Infrastructure provided during the budget preparation for FY 2018/19 and to the Works and Transport Sector Working Group meetings.	<b>Item</b> 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	<b>Spent</b> 5,000 42,002 9,914 5,950
---	---	---	---

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>62,866</b>
GoU Development	62,866

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0
		<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>583,782</b>
		GoU Development	583,782
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

### Program: 03 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

### Subprogram: 05 Financial Management Services

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

		Item	Spent
Rollout of CEMAS to 5 PUSATIs	- Supported the implementation of AIMS in 9 PUSATIs (Busitema, MUST, Kyambogo, MUK, LDC, MUBS, MUNI, Gulu and UMI)	211101 General Staff Salaries	218,976
DFMAS upgrade from version 6.0 to 7.0	- Preparatory activities were carried out at Lira and Kabale universities	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	9,263,742
Upgrade of FMFMS from version 2009 version 2015	- Preparatory activities carried out in preparation of upgrade. these included: - Needs assessments.		
Upgrade of e-Registration system	- System customization done. - E-Registration was upgraded. - Rolled out to 60 votes.		
Fixed Assets module implemented in all the remain votes (30 CG and 14LGs)	- Support offered to users of the platform. - Training provided to new users. - Training carried out for 29 Tier 1 and 59 Tier 2 LG votes in preparation for implementation.		
IFMS Rolledout to 108 Entities (45LG,50DFP,9PUS,4CG)	-IFMS was fully implemented as follows: - 12 DFPs and 3 PUSATIs -Preparatory activities were completed for the roll out of IFMS Tier 1 to the 45 LGs.		
Fixed Assets Management module implemented in 35 foreign missions	- Application set-ups and master data conversion done for 28 DFPs		
Management of PFM systems	We are currently managing the following systems: - IFMS Tier 1 - IFMS Tier 2 - Academic Integrated Management System - E-Cash Solution - DMFAS -SD Tool - E-Registration		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	--	--	------------------

- Implementation was deferred to FY 2018/19 with efforts directed toward the LG sites.

	<b>Total</b>	<b>9,482,718</b>
	Wage Recurrent	218,976
	Non Wage Recurrent	9,263,742
	<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>	
	<b>Total</b>
	<b>0</b>
	Wage Recurrent
	0
	Non Wage Recurrent
	0
	<i>AIA</i>
	0

### Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Implement the GRC Tool	- All the four GRC modules (AAGC, CCG, TCG and PCG) were fully implemented and in use.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Activate Oracle Advanced Customer Support (ACS)	- Developed a GRC library.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	5,419,781
Strengthen PFMS System Security	- enhanced segregation of duties matrix in preparation of its enforcement.		
Systems update and upgrade	- Updated risk matrix.		
Support PFM Systems Integration	- deployed Security Incidence and Event Management System.		
	-Facilitated the transfer of the Disaster Recovery Center site to NITA-U.		
	- Carried out system audit		
	- Developed/ upgraded five security documents.		
	- Skills acquisition sessions conducted		
	- Migrated all network equipment from current to new switches and virtualization some servers.		
	- Migrated core hosting and converged infrastructure.		
	- phase 1 implementation completed for IFMS-NSSF/TRN		
	- Phase 2 of PBS-IFMS interface commenced to include upload of LG budgets through PBS.		
	- PBS website hosted on DC.		
	- Procedures for implementation of URA-IFMS interface documented and phase 1 completed.		
	-Participated in bid evaluation and commenced contract review for E-Payments Gateway.		
	- Completed configuration of AIMS-IFMS interface.		
	Completed PBS/IFMS interface configurations.		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

- Activating Oracle Advanced Customer Support (ACS) was suspended and the ongoing contract with Oracle Consultant Services was extended.

<b>Total</b>	<b>5,419,781</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	5,419,781
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>14,902,499</b>
Wage Recurrent	218,976
Non Wage Recurrent	14,683,523
AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 23 Management Information Systems

#### Outputs Provided

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
<b>Output: 07 Management of ICT systems and infrastructure</b>			
Zero Data Security breaches in MoFPED IT systems	The Information Security Awareness Week (ISAW) 2017 conducted. Re-organized the security team - clear assignment of roles; and adoption of a workplan Taken over management of Imperva and other tools Business continuity plan being concluded IFMS systems audit, Vulnerability Assessment and Penetration Test done in conjunction with NITA-U Environmental Monitoring System implemented at DC Prospective Security Consultant candidates did not meet MoFPED's requirements. Acquired SSH certificates for Https project that was implemented, this has further enhanced the security of the IFMS Consolidation of the IT Services across MOFPED – Joint Reporting Achieved. Undertook Fixed Assets & Rollout sites setups - i.e MCs, LGs, Agencies and projects Master data clean up: So far validated and updated over 60,000 records with TINs. E-registration tool rollout: in 45 new sites including MCs, Projects & line ministries PBS rolled out to LG Votes; 37 LGs have submitted performance reports and 12 LGs have submitted their BFPs Contract for development of PBS-AMP interface signed. AMP users able to prepare reports on off-budget donor projects Day to day Applications support successfully undertaken The systems functions and scope were identified. Roles and responsibilities of stake holders and reporting mechanisms clarified. The major MoFPED systems are IFMS, ISN, AMP, ACON. Interfaces include IFMS-IPPS. IFMS -URA and IFMS-BoU. Migrated core hosting to converged infrastructure increasing capabilities for elasticity in meeting resource demands and flexibility in provisioning services. Teams Trained on Vmware, Core Switches, Storage Administration, Wintel servers standardized to Windows Server 2012 and migrated to VBLOCK Environment monitoring system implemented at DC NITA-U currently handling facilities management of the DRS with view of turning it into a National Disaster Recovery Centre. Continually take back-ups. All links performance average of over 80% PUSATIs on NBI Network Bottlenecks at DC solved	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
MoFPED Systems Inventory		211101 General Staff Salaries	406,991
ICT systems available 99.7%		211103 Allowances	81,904
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	42,474
		221003 Staff Training	368,044
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,490
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,500
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	650,000
		227002 Travel abroad	19,989
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	24,914
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	7,476

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,606,782</b>
Wage Recurrent	406,991
Non Wage Recurrent	1,199,791
<i>AIA</i>	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>1,606,782</b>
Wage Recurrent	406,991
Non Wage Recurrent	1,199,791
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 24 Procurement Policy and Management

##### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 06 Procurement Policy, Disposal Management and Coordination

	Item	Spent
Studies conducted to inform the implementation of public sector procurement	Completed the Spend Analysis assignment, final Report received on the 5 PDEs (MoH, URA, KCCA, ERA and MAIIF)	211101 General Staff Salaries 128,959
Development of the national procurement policy,	Submitted a revised Cabinet Memo to Cabinet Secretariat and draft NPSPP, awaiting for Cabinet's final approval.	211103 Allowances 154,245
Monitoring and Evaluation Mechanisms for public procurement developed	Held 4th Quarter meeting to review the draft MAPS for Uganda on 27 June 2018	221001 Advertising and Public Relations 15,626
Institute of Procurement Professionals of Uganda Bill Developed	Conducted Inspections in the following 12 Entities: Education Service, Judicial Service and Directorate of Public Prosecutions Commissions, Manafwa, Sironko, Ntungamo, Kanungu, Kamuli and Kayunga Districts, Uganda Wild Life Authority, KCCA and Ministry of Public Service.	221002 Workshops and Seminars 238,779
Legal Framework to enhance regulations of public procurement systems reviewed and amended	Received and Reviewed Audit Reports from 12 CG and 11 LGs.	221003 Staff Training 264,073
E-government procurement systems rolled out to all MDLGS	Approved Contract Committee members for Central and Local Governments (117 approved, 12 rejected 53 for LGs forwarded to ISO for Vetting.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 2,277
Public Procurement capacity building plan for key stakeholders developed	Principles to be submitted to Cabinet for approval.	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 19,921
	Held the 17th Head PDU meeting on 07 June 2018 under the theme: Enhancing Efficiency in Public Procurement - PDU Perspective.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment 5,000
	The Department participated in the development of Procurement Policy to guide the implementation of E-Government Procurement.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 25,000
	Trained 2 staff.	222002 Postage and Courier 1,992
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 151,998
		227001 Travel inland 150,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 35,877
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 4,984

### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		<b>Total</b>	<b>1,198,730</b>
		Wage Recurrent	128,959
		Non Wage Recurrent	1,069,771
		<i>AIA</i>	0

### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 54 Procurement Appeals Tribunal Services

		Item	Spent
Publicity programmes conducted	HR Policy manual and Finance & Accounting manuals were developed	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	2,072,852
Justice delivered	28 cases were reviewed and disposed off		
Capacity built for PPDA Appeals Tribunal	Compendium of decisions for FY 2016/17 developed		
PPDA Appeals tribunal reconrding system automated	Built capacity for 09 staff in Procurement management(01), Leadership, good governance and Financial management (04), Procurement and Contract Management (01), and Accounts and International Public procurement (02)(e-Human Resource Management (01)		
Strategic plan reviewed	Held 2 meeting to review the second draft for the amendment of the PPDA Act, 2003.		
	Procurement process ongoing for the PPDA appeals automated recording system.		
	Strategic plan in place		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,072,852</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	2,072,852
<i>AIA</i>	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>3,271,582</b>
Wage Recurrent	128,959
Non Wage Recurrent	3,142,623
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 25 Public Sector Accounts

### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

		Item	Spent
Audited Consolidated FS of GoU	Attended exit meetings of Central Government entities through Q1 to Q2	211101 General Staff Salaries	238,151
6 months FS of the Petroleum and Contingencies Fund	Annual report on the Petroleum Fund prepared and submitted to The Hon. Min on 13th December 2017 for onward submission to Parliament	211103 Allowances	95,177
9 Months Financial Statements for the Petroleum and the Contingencies Funds	Submitted semi-annual inflows, outflows	221003 Staff Training	462,752
Draft Annual FS for the Petroleum and Contingencies Funds		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	11,989



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Audited FS for the Petroleum and Contingencies Funds	and Assets report of the Petroleum Fund for the FY 2017-18 to the Minister of Finance by 14th Feb 2018.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	225,466
6 months Consolidated FS of GoU	Annual Financial Statements FY2016/17 to the Petroleum Fund Prepared and submitted for Audit	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	620,000
9 months Consolidated FS of the GoU	Petroleum Fund Bank accounts reconciled ,reports filed and Revenues analyzed	222001 Telecommunications	5,487
Draft consolidated annual FS for the GoU	Completed the audit of the half year accounts to the PF and adjusted account submitted to OAG	227001 Travel inland	11,731
Accounting policy on preparing Financial Statements in line with GoU regulations	Reconciled treasury Bank Accounts Q1, Q2 AND Q3 as at 31 March 2018 except for 6 Accounts with Back log	227002 Travel abroad	465,916
An up-to-date Chart of Accounts for the GoU	Trained the staff of the Office of the Auditor General's in preparation of Public Sector Accounts	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	89,951
	Audit Adjusted Consolidated GoU Central Government and Local Governments FSs, Summary Statement of Financial Performance of State Enterprises submitted to OAG on 21st December 2017 Supported Accounting Officers in preparation of 6 months FS. Consolidated 6 months FS OF CGs, DLGs and MCs <a href="#">View Click Here</a> Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government Outputs Provided Consolidate 9 months financial statements of the Consolidated Fund for submission to PS/ST Review financial statements of Accounting Officers <a href="#">View 9 months Consolidated FS of the GoU</a>		
	As at 30th June 2018, total URA collections including NTR was UGX 14,577,562,443,404 against a budget of UGX 15,062,430,000,000		
	As at 30th June, 2018, total AIA collections excluding over expenditure brought from FY2016/17 amounted to UGX 485,359,867,467		
	Total EATV revenues shared with member states totaled to USD198,000 from overall collections of USD330,239. Rwanda remitted USD243,203 and Kenya did not remit any collections to Uganda.		
	Attended the Northern Corridor Integration Projects (NCIP) 14th Summit in Nairobi, Kenya to discuss updates on the NCIP clusters.		
	Draft Consolidated GoU Central Government and Local Governments Financial statements for audit by 27th September 2017 Q1, Q2 AND Q3 Cash projections report shared with management		
	Provided financial reporting and IFMS		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

support to Local governments and Referral Hospitals Held discussions with DCIC and URA on E-Visa business processes Missions support on Navision Contract for NAV upgrade approve and Inception report being reviewed Draft financial reporting guide to be shared with stakeholders in Q4 for Quality Assurance Non Current Asset policy discussed Domestic arrears recognition policy signed by PS/ST Completed the update of the Financial Reporting Guide 2018 Reviewed & disseminated accounting policies & Financial Reporting Templates for CGs & LGs Held CRP trainings for the Navision system Upgrade with UATs to be completed in Q1 OF FY 2018/19 Renewed Navision Second Level Support Contract Developed an performance appraisal tool for financial attaché (FA) and deployed to all missions Updated Chart of Accounts as requested by user departments/ entities

### Reasons for Variation in performance

9 months accounts not consolidated due to other competing activities undertaken.

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,226,620</b>
Wage Recurrent	238,151
Non Wage Recurrent	1,988,469
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>2,226,620</b>
Wage Recurrent	238,151
Non Wage Recurrent	1,988,469
AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

**Subprogram: 26 Information and communications Technology and Performance audit**

### Outputs Provided

**Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring**

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand	
Report on Assurance on Government IT systems, Report on Efficient , economic and effective use of Government Resources, Staff capacity enhanced in oversight function,	-Pre-study report on the performance audit of the maintenance of district roads equipment and their utilization produced - Built staff capacity in Performance Audit - Report on the utilization of UGX 33Bn for the registration exercise of learners project under National Identification Authority issued. - Staff trained in Procurement Audits together with PPDA which is an integral component of performance auditing - one draft report on the verification of arrears under Ministry of Local Government. - report on verification of management's responses to the NIRA special audit report. - 11 staff received training in IDEA (Integrated Data Extraction and Analysis) tool. - 2 staff sponsored to attend the Institute of Internal Auditors annual conference in Dubai to keep abreast with changing trends in IT auditing. - Report on BBS audit on five selected Votes, MOWE, MOES, OPM, MAAIF, MOWT	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>	
		211101 General Staff Salaries	14,369	
		211103 Allowances	50,000	
		221003 Staff Training	32,915	
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,490	
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	9,960	
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	2,863	
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	10,000	
		221012 Small Office Equipment	9,960	
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	10,000	
		222001 Telecommunications	3,984	
		222002 Postage and Courier	3,984	
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	39,865	
		227001 Travel inland	39,870	
		227002 Travel abroad	15,000	
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	19,932	
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,994	
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	3,980	
		<b>Total</b>		<b>271,167</b>
		Wage Recurrent		14,369
		Non Wage Recurrent		256,798
AIA		0		
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>				

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
IT audit report on key government business processes, Report on the performance of selected projects outside the IFMS, Capacity building in audit of PPP projects, IT investments and other specialized audit fields. Annual IT and Performance Audit report.	- 1 annual report for FY 2016/17 produced and included in annual consolidated report of the Office of Internal Auditor General, - 1 IT audit report on the review of payrolls on IPPS and IFMS produced. - 1 report on the review of timeliness of Salary payments using the IFMS produced. - Staff trained on use of IPPS. -1 draft report on audit of BBS connect in 6 selected Votes. - capacity of staff built in conducting IFMS reviews. -3 staff received training in Public Private Partnerships. - IT review of IFMS transactions in selected Votes conducted.	<b>Item</b> 211103 Allowances 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221012 Small Office Equipment 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 222001 Telecommunications 222002 Postage and Courier 222003 Information and communications technology (ICT) 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	<b>Spent</b> 80,000 39,897 4,980 9,960 2,834 5,000 9,960 19,926 5,976 3,984 9,960 82,669 54,731 15,000 24,912 1,994 3,981

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>375,764</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	375,764
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>646,931</b>
Wage Recurrent	14,369
Non Wage Recurrent	632,562
AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 27 Forensic and Risk Management

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Risk Management Strategy developed, Control and Risk Self Assessment Tools Developed, Risk Assessment Scale developed, Risk Registers developed, Glossary of Key Risk Management terms/FAQs developed	Consultative workshops with Accounting officers, Heads of Accounts and Heads of Internal Audit in central and local government were conducted to review the draft copy of the Risk Management Strategy. The Risk Assessment Scale will be embedded in the Risk Management Strategy	Item	Spent
		211101 General Staff Salaries	11,761
		211103 Allowances	59,954
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	86,608
		221003 Staff Training	39,965
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	4,974
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	9,876
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	2,874
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	6,574
		221012 Small Office Equipment	19,921
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	9,990
		222001 Telecommunications	3,984
		222002 Postage and Courier	3,984
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	39,814
		227001 Travel inland	19,849
		227002 Travel abroad	18,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	19,977
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	9,968
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	9,968
		Wage Recurrent	11,761
		Non Wage Recurrent	366,280
		AIA	0
Reasons for Variation in performance			

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Forensic Laboratory Operating Procedures developed, Forensics and Risk Management staff capacity developed, Forensics/Investigations reports produced, annual departmental performance report produced, Benchmarking studies undertaken, special audits conduct	Two staff trained in Public Private Partnerships. Staff in the department attended the Annual National Internal Audit Conference 2018. Special Audit in Uganda Blood Transfusion Services completed Special Audit in The National Information Technology Authority-Uganda (NITA-U) completed Special Audit in Integrated Information System in the Ministry of Education completed	<b>Item</b> 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221012 Small Office Equipment 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 222001 Telecommunications 222002 Postage and Courier 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	<b>Spent</b> 44,922 37,174 39,897 1,991 3,866 3,000 4,899 19,810 10,000 1,594 996 39,717 39,887 18,000 19,979 9,968 9,960

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>305,659</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	305,659
<i>AIA</i>	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>683,700</b>
Wage Recurrent	11,761
Non Wage Recurrent	671,939
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 28 Internal Audit Management

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
1. Quarterly reports on the review of the decentralised payroll and pensions payment process produced	One consolidated payroll and pensions report processed.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
1. Semi -annual supervisory reports on Internal Audit activities in 13 regional referral hospitals produced	Four report on Regional Referral Hospitals produced	211101 General Staff Salaries	141,158
Semi- annual Quality Assurance reports on the performance of Internal Audit Function	Produced one report on performance of internal audit function	211103 Allowances	50,000
Atleast 10 special audit reports produced	Consolidation of the Draft report on special audit review in the 20 District Local Governments is on going	221003 Staff Training	119,653
Quarterly reports on audit of foreign missions produced		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	996
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	9,960
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	20,000
		221012 Small Office Equipment	31,873
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	16,852
		222001 Telecommunications	179
		222002 Postage and Courier	299
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	99,653
		227001 Travel inland	49,972
		227002 Travel abroad	999
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	26,594
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	847

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>569,036</b>
Wage Recurrent	141,158
Non Wage Recurrent	427,878
AIA	0

### Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

4 Quarterly reports on verified outstanding Government commitments	Submissions of outstanding Government Commitments from Votes is on going. Draft report to be produced there after	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	49,833

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>49,833</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	49,833
AIA	0

### Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Staff capacity built in specialised fields like IT, Certified Fraud Examiners, Quality Assurance Audit Vault Implementation Annual Internal Audit Consolidated report and its summarised version produced Periodic Supervision reports	Officers were facilitated for the Annual Eastern and Southern Africa Accountant General's (ESAAG) Conference Staff attended the ACCA CPD workshop  One Annual Consolidated Internal Audit Report and its Summarized version produced Periodic Supervision reports produced for quarters one to four.	<b>Item</b> 211103 Allowances 221003 Staff Training 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	<b>Spent</b> 50,000 69,821 30,000 497,668 39,984 12,500 16,666

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>716,639</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	716,639
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>1,335,508</b>
Wage Recurrent	141,158
Non Wage Recurrent	1,194,350
AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 30 Treasury Services and Assets Management

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Salary, Gratuity and Pension payments made	Salary, Gratuity and Pension were processed within 24hrs from receipt of notification	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
DMFAS updated with both domestic and external debt repayments	On average, salary was paid 99.9% while pension and gratuity at 87%	211101 General Staff Salaries	124,930
Domestic and External Debt payments made	DMFAS updated with debt repayments	211103 Allowances	70,000
Donor financed projects monitored	Vote 130 MPS prepared and presented to Finance committee of parliament	221002 Workshops and Seminars	39,705
DMFAS updated with new loans and grants	All external and domestic debt payments due made	221003 Staff Training	298,383
DMFAS updated with disbursements	nine months financial statements for vote 130 prepared	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	269,966
Budgets uploaded on IFMS	Undertook financial monitoring on three DFPs which were not absorbing funds	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,355,920
Funds transferred from holding accounts to destination accounts	Twenty three (23) new grants were secured and maintained in DMFAS	227001 Travel inland	60,166
Quarterly releases made	Loan disbursements to various projects upto the tune of Ugx 4,207bn were confirmed and updated in DMFAS.	227002 Travel abroad	40,000
Payments made on time	DMFAS was updated with grants received from various development partners amounting to UGX 356.391 BN	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	50,000
Withdraw applications processed & funds requisitioned from donors	Processed supplementary requests amounting to 940.459Bn	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	20,927
	Funds transferred from holding accounts to destination accounts		
	Entered invoices based on approved warrants and funded CG and LG TSAs as and when need arises putting into consideration cash flow management.		
	1845 Warrants have since been approved and funds transferred to accounts		
	Processed all CG Payments and hybrid votes as notified by accounting Officers within 24hrs after receipt of notifications		
	Processed and dispatched 1107 withdraw applications for various projects.		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,329,997</b>
Wage Recurrent	124,930
Non Wage Recurrent	2,205,067
<b>AIA</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item	Spent
221003 Staff Training	208,788
221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	209,952
221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	910,000

### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		<b>Total</b>	<b>1,328,740</b>
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	1,328,740
		AIA	0
		<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>3,658,737</b>
		Wage Recurrent	124,930
		Non Wage Recurrent	3,533,807
		AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 31 Treasury Inspectorate and Policy

##### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Item	Spent
Public Corporation calendars aligned	Sent out reminder letters to all Public Corporations/State Enterprises on Alignment of Financial Years.	211101 General Staff Salaries 319,107
Reports on Vote status written and submitted to Permanent Secretary/Secretary to the Treasury.	Conducted PFM Induction of Accounting Officers for new Votes (Uganda Investment Authority, Uganda National Oil Company and Petroleum Authority of Uganda) on 26 June 2018	211103 Allowances 25,000
Public Finance Management Act, 2015 and Public Finance Management Regulations, 2016 implemented.	PFM Regulation 18(5) on supplementary expenditure amended and gazetted on 27th April, 2018, forwarded to Clark to Parliament for consideration on the Order Paper.	221002 Workshops and Seminars 630,244
Status updates on policy and Guidance. Guidelines Formulated		221003 Staff Training 664,947
Oil Chart of Accounts revised and issued.		221006 Commissions and related charges 11,769
Treasury Instructions issued		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 996
Revolving Funds Accounting and Reporting Guidelines issued.		221009 Welfare and Entertainment 9,999
Local Government Act and Regulations synchronized with PFMA, 2015 and PFMR, 2016		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 230,000
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 299,973
	Received comments from the Office of the Auditor General and the Internal Auditor General on the draft Domestic Arrears Strategy paper for consideration. Submitted the draft Domestic Arrears Strategy paper to the Accountant General for PS/ST's consideration. Development of Public Finance Management Guidance to Parastatals: Finalized profiling current stock of Public Corporations and State Enterprises.	222001 Telecommunications 1,195
		227001 Travel inland 67,983
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 29,944
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 24,921
	Received from UPPC a signed copy of the contract to print 5000 copies of the Treasury instructions.	
	Development of Public Finance Management Guidance to Parastatals: Finalized profiling current stock of Public Corporations and State Enterprises. Received a copy of the draft Inception Report. Held 2 meetings to review the LG's Financial & Accounting Regulations/Manual.	

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>2,316,078</b>
	Wage Recurrent	319,107
	Non Wage Recurrent	1,996,971
	<b>AIA</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Quarterly and Annual Inspection Reports Issued.	Reviewed and consolidated responses for the LGAC report on 111 DLGs and 22 MCs for FY 2014/15. PAC report on Health Sector for FY 2014/15 concluded, forwarded for printing and submitted to Parliament. Conducted joint Inspections with the Ministry of Public Service. Ministry of Public Service Joint Inspections for Otuke, Pader and Kitgum conducted, submitted reports to Ministry of Public Service for consolidation. Conducted Q3 joint inspections with Ministry of Public Service. submitted Q1 inspection report to the Accountant General.	Item	Spent
Board of Survey Reports generated.		211103 Allowances	25,000
Treasury Memoranda submitted to Parliament.		221002 Workshops and Seminars	33,614
Parliamentary Accountability Committees supported.		221003 Staff Training	234,385
		221006 Commissions and related charges	11,631
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	995
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	9,906
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	49,961
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	304,333
		222001 Telecommunications	1,195
		227001 Travel inland	70,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	27,951
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	24,920
	Carried out Adhoc Board of Survey for Uganda National Roads Authority from 07-11 May 2018, finalized the Report.		
	PAC Reports on MoLG, MoPs and OPM: Action letters to respective Accounting Officers forwarded to ST for signature and dispatched.		
	PAC LG report referred to Asst. Clerk Legislation; yet to be adopted by Parliament.		
	Attended meeting of Parliamentary Oversight Committees of PAC & COSASE.		
	Participated in LGAC field activities in a number of LGs.		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>793,890</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	793,890
	<b>AIA</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Quarterly development courses conducted for AGO staff.	Held Heads of Accounts Quarterly meeting on 12 April 2018.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
User manuals revised.	Held PFM review meeting for CG Votes on 20 April 2018.	211103 Allowances	25,148
Staff sponsored to attend annual conferences	Received 150 Copies of the Treasury Inspectorate Manual and distributed the to stakeholders.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	27,240
Training activities supported	Printed Copies of the ESAAG Conference Report. Sent both soft and hard copies of the Conference Report to the ESAAG Secretariat	221003 Staff Training	189,185
Management and running of the AGO library supported.	Procured 2 new Laptops for training.	221006 Commissions and related charges	9,502
Departmental progress review retreats conducted.		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	804
Staff trained and training gaps identified.		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	8,071
Staff trained and capacity training gaps identified.		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	40,070
End users for roll-out sites trained.		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	395,695
		222001 Telecommunications	965
	Held consultations with Ministry of Public service as per Cabinet directive on the development of a training plan for Public service. Organized group training for 30 U4 AGO staff conducted by MDT international from 13-16 March, 2018	227001 Travel inland	246,803
	Conducted E-Cash sensitization for selected LG Entities on 11 April 2018.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	27,240
	Conducted 26 LGs Tier II core/end user IFMS training Donor Funded Projects training conducted, 3-21 July, 2017.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	20,146
	IFMS training for UNRA upcountry staff conducted. UNBS staff (19) training on the Budget module conducted, 28-29 August, 2017. NARO Internal Audit staff (19) IFMS training conducted IFMS functional training for new accountants conducted		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>990,868</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	990,868
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Outputs Funded

**Output: 52 Accountability Sector Secretariat Services**

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Quarterly, Semi and Annual Reports	Printing 300 copies of 3rd Issue Accountability Sector Bulletin Undertook a field activity to consult Local Governments on ASJAR 2018	<b>Item</b> 264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions 264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	<b>Spent</b> 895,359 616,111
ASJAR Report	Sector Management Committee Meetings held (1 Sector Working Group Meeting, 3 Technical Working Group meetings and 3 editorial team meetings.		
Leadership Committee reports	Furnished the Secretariat with workstation with new office chairs		
Recommendations and emerging issues generated / SWG Report	Paid staff salaries and NSSF benefits.		
Steering Committee Reports	Recruitment of two staff members		
Staff Salaries and NSSF Benefits paid Quarterly, Semi and Annual Reports	Compiled Sector Progress Report for Quarter 3		
Sector BFP			
Quarterly, Semi and Annual Reports			
Quarterly, Semi and Annual Reports			
Leadership Committee reports			
Staff Trained Quarterly, Semi and Annual Reports			

*Reasons for Variation in performance*

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		<b>Total</b>	<b>1,511,470</b>
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	1,511,470
		AIA	0
		<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>5,612,306</b>
		Wage Recurrent	319,107
		Non Wage Recurrent	5,293,199
		AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

##### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

		Item	Spent
PPDA LG regulations Amended, Standard Bidding Documents/User Guides and Guidelines amended,	The review process of Standard Bidding Documents/User Guides and Guidelines for LG has been finalized awaiting validation from line agencies such as Ministry of Works and Ministry of Local Government. Updated Reservation Schemes issued by the PPDA	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	1,375,260
Legal framework on local content & Local content Standard Bidding Documents reviewed	30 Computers for Votes and 5 Laptops procured,	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	29,441
Rewards and sanctions framework reviewed,	IPPS integrated with IFMS,	221002 Workshops and Seminars	310,258
Eight IPPS regional centers supported,		221003 Staff Training	1,466,052
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	104,960
		221012 Small Office Equipment	10,500
		221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	82,201
		222001 Telecommunications	28,210
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	9,404,894
		227001 Travel inland	343,742
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	92,870
		228004 Maintenance – Other	42,766
	Completed bid evaluation, solution demonstration and site visits/due diligence		
	Best Evaluated Bidder was published		
	Conducted regional consultative and sensitization workshops in 60 pilot sites		
	Developed draft data collection templates for HR modules on HCM		
	Recruitment of 3 Project Implementation staff initiated		
	Procurement of service provider for Quality Assurance is on-going		
	Server Upgrade and 3 Air Conditioners procured and deployed for 1 Regional Center		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

PPDA LG regulations still under review, thus the component was unable to print as planned. It is hoped that the approval will be got in FY2018/19. Two unsuccessful bidders complained and after responses one appealed to PPDA for administrative review. Process halted until further guidance by PPDA. - Development works for integration of IPPS/NSIS on-going

<b>Total</b>	<b>13,291,153</b>
GoU Development	3,626,536
External Financing	9,664,617
AIA	0

### Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

	Item	Spent
DFPs (33) connected on IFMS	Technical support provided to implement	
IFMS Rollout to 19 LGs,	PFM reforms as per the approved	
Wide area network linked to (19) LGs,	quarterly work plan Quarterly preventive	
0	maintenance and support LG	
Fixed Asset Management module	Conducted Change Management	
Data centre capacity enhanced	Sessions in 33 IFMS Tier 2 LGs	
MFPED ISN infrastructure upgraded	preparing them for conversion to IFMS	
CEMAS solution provided to MUBS,	Tier 1 and conducted IFMS functional	
MUST and MUK	user training for the staff of 44 IFMS Tier	
PFM regulations & Treasury Instructions	2 LGs to be converted to IFMS Tier 1.	
disseminated		
TSA framework for remaining LG Tier 2	Provided Q3 & 4 on-site IT support to	
and DFPs implemented	selected twenty five (25) existing Tier 1	
National Public Procurement Policy and	and Tier 2 sites. Handled and concluded	
strategy disseminated	all the application setups of the 59 IFMS	
	Tier 2 LGs on the IFMS Tier 1 platform	
	ready for conversion. Concluded the 1st	
	round of User set-ups tests for all the 59	
	sites and test results submitted to be made	
	on production instance and supported the	
	review and upload on the Tier 1 system	
	master data from the 59 IFMS Tier 2 LGs	
	Conducted Regional Local Governments	
	Workgroup Meetings (LGWG) Meetings	
	at the following centers: Mityana DA	
	(for IFMS Tier 1 LGs) and Mubende DA	
	(for IFMS Tier 2 LGs); Jinja DA (for	
	IFMS Tier 1 LGs) and Jinja MC (for	
	IFMS Tier 2 LGs), Kabale DA (for	
	IFMS Tier 1 LGs) and Kabale MC (for	
	IFMS Tier 2 LGs); Arua DA (for IFMS	
	Tier 1 LGs) and Arua MC (for IFMS Tier	
	2 LGs) Network audit as part of steps to	
	revamp the ISN local area network was	
	undertaken TSA framework for remaining	
	LG Tier 2 and DFPs implemented	

### Reasons for Variation in performance

The consultancy to upgrade MFPED ISN will be completed in FY2018/19

The National Procurement Policy dissemination to all entities will be undertaken in FY2018/19

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		<b>Total</b>	<b>11,096,609</b>
		GoU Development	10,987,158
		External Financing	109,451
		AIA	0

### Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

		Item	Spent
Re-appointment of accounting officers validated	Risk Management Strategy developed and sensitization workshop with Accounting Officers from MDALGs held on 30th May and 1st June 2018.	211103 Allowances	677,544
Risk management policy/strategy for government		221002 Workshops and Seminars	120,000
DIA charters reviewed		221003 Staff Training	833,080
Audit committee charters	Forensic Manual and standard operating procedures and guidelines developed in May – June 2018.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	38,520
Performance audit selection strategy		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	337,861
Quality assurance performed on GOU on it systems		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	498,944
DIA recommendations followed-up			

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Funds available could not allow for the upgrade 10 licenses and subsequent training of staff.  
Risk strategy to be implemented in FY 2018/19

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,505,949</b>
GoU Development	505,581
External Financing	2,000,368
AIA	0

### Output: 04 Local Government Financial Management Reform

		Item	Spent
Local Revenue databases in the 43 LGS, 50 LGs apply the revised grants allocation formulae, Laptops and printers for the automated tax information system for 48 LGs, Amended LGFAR, and LGFAM, and Guidelines	Procurement of the consultant to review and amend LGFAR was concluded and the contract awarded to M/S ABS Consulting Group. The Assignment commenced and by close of the period, the Consultant had submitted an acceptable Inception Report ready to proceed to the next stage of the assignment.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	2,813,226
		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	4,136
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	700,924
		221003 Staff Training	1,444,031
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	17,764
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	74,826
		221012 Small Office Equipment	11,279
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,638,738
		222001 Telecommunications	30,000
		223005 Electricity	6,000
		223901 Rent – (Produced Assets) to other govt. units	142,679
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	426,993
		227001 Travel inland	634,620
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	42,472
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	45,064

### Reasons for Variation in performance



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
------------------------	--	--	------------------

Finalization of review and amending LGFAR will be concluded in FDY2018/19

<b>Total</b>	<b>8,032,752</b>
GoU Development	4,874,992
External Financing	3,157,760
AIA	0

Output: 05 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

		Item	Spent
OAG Hoima & Moroto regional offices commissioned	Hoima branch office was completed and handed over on 7th March 2018. The branch office is to be commissioned in April 2018 and fully operational in May 2018. Construction of the OAG Moroto regional office- Overall current progress is at 60%. (Main office building at 80%, Principal Auditor's quarters at 60%, Senior Auditor's quarters at 60%, fencing at 80%), Current on-going works include: finishing work in progress on main office building, PA's and SA's house, fencing works and drainage works and compound works. The original project completion date was set for 31st March 2018 however it was revised to 31st May 2018. Snagging meeting is scheduled to take place on the same date and site Handover is proposed for 14/06/2018. Consultancy services for Design and supervision of the construction of Arua regional Office - Design and supervision consultant procured and final design stage completed. Process for tendering contractor services has been initiated and the procurement is expected to be completed by May 2018. Business process Re-engineering was concluded with the "to-be" phase and BPR report was subsequently produced. MIS ToRs were developed and forwarded to KfW for No Objection. KfW reviewed the ToRs and provided feedback which has been incorporated. With the support of KfW, a Tender Agent was hired to support the office in developing an Expression of Interest for the MIS procurement. The EOI has been sent to KfW for approvals and feedback has been received. 6 Change Management sensitization workshops have been held in Jinja, Mbarara, Masaka, Hoima, Gulu and Mbale. One staff in the Department of Parliamentary Liaison undertook training in Leadership Development, Stakeholder Engagement and effective communication strategies, between 5th and 18th November, 2017 in Pretoria, South Africa.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	85,843
OAG Regional Office in Arua constructed		221002 Workshops and Seminars	270,954
OAG MIS specifications developed		221003 Staff Training	742,028
Three IT staff trained to manage Parliamentary Information Management system		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	549,336
Two technical staff on parliamentary accountability committees trained in PFM		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	115,036
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	492,554
		227001 Travel inland	566,492
		228004 Maintenance – Other	26,626
	Two staff supported for CISA and 2 staff supported for CIPS exams/registration.		
	One staff in the Department of Parliamentary Liaison undertook training in Leadership Development, Stakeholder Engagement and effective communication strategies, between 5th and 18th November, 2017 in Pretoria, South Africa. Two staff supported for CISA and 2 staff supported for CIPS exams/registration.		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Arua regional offices were not constructed during the year, there were delays in approval processes. Construction of OAG regional Offices in Arua will be constructed in FY2018/19.

Procurement of office equipment could not be bou

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,848,870</b>
GoU Development	527,946
External Financing	2,320,924
AIA	0

### Capital Purchases

#### Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

	Item	Spent
Three OAG regional offices in Arua, Moroto and Hoima constructed, Furniture for the three OAG regional offices delivered, Transited 33 Tier 11 sites to Tier 1, IFMS tier 1 rolled out to 25 LG sites; solar hybrid installed for OAG regional offices; laptops	Hoima branch office was completed and handed over on 7th March 2018.	312101 Non-Residential Buildings 2,888,711
	Construction of the OAG Construction of OAG Moroto regional office completed pending handover due August 2018	312202 Machinery and Equipment 5,405,036
		312203 Furniture & Fixtures 334,542
		312211 Office Equipment 255,913
	Designs for OAG Arua regional Offices were approved. Call for bidders to submit proposal for construction was advertised. Pre-bid meeting is planned for July 2018	

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Construction of OAG Arua Offices will be constructed in FY2018/19

<b>Total</b>	<b>8,884,202</b>
GoU Development	3,651,623
External Financing	5,232,579
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>46,659,535</b>
GoU Development	24,173,836
External Financing	22,485,699
AIA	0

### Program: 09 Deficit Financing and Cash Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 19 Debt Policy and Management

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Debt Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Quarterly public debt analytical reports	Public Debt portfolio Analysis undertaken	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Annual Medium Term Debt Management Strategy	FY 2018/19 Annual Medium Term Debt Management Strategy produced and published on the Ministry website and in hard copy	211101 General Staff Salaries	75,956
Annual report on SOEs and LG implied contingent liabilities		211103 Allowances	186,905
Draft Public Debt Management Framework		221003 Staff Training	149,585
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	50,000
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	94,418
Draft Borrowing guidelines developed	Produced the annual report on contingent liabilities	227001 Travel inland	149,911
		227002 Travel abroad	100,000
	Collected data on contingent liabilities for all state owned enterprises and local governments from the east and central region		
	Report for GOU SOE contingent liabilities produced		
	Draft 2018 Public Debt Management Framework produced.		
	Established the Task force to the review of the Public Debt Management Framework. The teams were divided into the external, domestic and contingent liabilities sections		
	Produced the External debt draft of the 2018 Public Debt Management Framework		
	SWOT of the 2013 Public Debt Management Framework undertaken		
	Task force to undertake review of the PDMF constituted 3.External section of the PDMF 2018 drafted		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>806,775</b>
Wage Recurrent	75,956
Non Wage Recurrent	730,819
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 03 Data Management and Dissemination

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Quarterly Debt Statistical Bulletins	Quarterly debt statistical bulletins produced as at June, 2017, September 2017, December 2017 and a draft as at end March 2018	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Monthly public debt reports	Monthly domestic debt reports produced from July 2017 to May 2018	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	52,992
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	129,142
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	60,000
		227001 Travel inland	9,850
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	54,885
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	9,968

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>316,838</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	316,838
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

Domestic debt sensitization forum	Domestic Debt sensitization undertaken in Gulu, Mbarara, Arua and Mbale	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Domestic debt issuance Calendar	FY 2018/19 Domestic debt Issuance Calendar produced	221003 Staff Training	9,948
Weekly domestic debt reports	Post Auction Reports produced on a weekly basis	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	4,980
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	17,929
		221010 Special Meals and Drinks	2,988
		221012 Small Office Equipment	7,619
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	3,977
		222001 Telecommunications	9,960
		222002 Postage and Courier	1,992
		227001 Travel inland	16,000

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>75,393</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	75,393
<i>AIA</i>	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>1,199,006</b>
Wage Recurrent	75,956
Non Wage Recurrent	1,123,050
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 20 Cash Policy and Management

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 02 Cash Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Capacity in effective Cash Management Staff trained in Treasury Management,

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

		Item	Spent
built	Financial programming and policies Debt management, Advanced macroeconomic modelling and forecasting and MTDS aimed at strengthening the capacity of staff to prepare accurate and reliable cash flow forecasts and plans, Participated in the IMF East AFRITAC workshop on Taking Cash management forward, 1 staff trained in building financial analysis models.	211101 General Staff Salaries	223,305
		211103 Allowances	93,626
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	121,561
		221003 Staff Training	184,721
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	5,984
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	9,338
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	15,000
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	16,347
		221012 Small Office Equipment	12,216
Cash Management Policies and Procedures developed	reference for the consultant to review the existing draft cash management policy have been developed. Discussions begun to review the existing cash management guidelines to come up with a new framework for cash management in government. Terms of reference for the Taskforce to formulate the Cash Management Policy have been developed Taskforce has been constituted in the first meeting that was held on the 13th March 2018 Terms of Reference for the Individual consultant to facilitate activities of the Task-force have been developed and recruitment of individual consultant was finalized.	222001 Telecommunications	7,968
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	99,423
		227001 Travel inland	20,000
		227002 Travel abroad	68,836
Regular Cash flow performance Reports prepared		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	78,070
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	19,937
MDAs& LG Sensitized on Cash policies, procedures and guidelines			
Cash Plans for MDAs&LGS Consolidated.	Held 2 inception meetings with the consultant. Cash Management policy inception report was presented to the task force and approved. Data collection tools for the policy were developed July, August Q 1, October November and Half year Fiscal Cash-flow report Cash flow reports were prepared and presented in the Cash Flow Committee and DDCP meetings for information and decision making. April and May Cash flow reports were prepared. Consolidated monthly Cash flow forecast for FY 2018/2019 and presented to the Cash flow committee		
Strategy for management of Surplus balances prepared.	Participated in the Regional Local Governments Budget Consultative workshops and presented a paper on effective cash management, Commenced planning for the second training phase of MDAs win effective cash management with refining of the training content a head of the training in Q 3. 78 Participants from 43 Central Government votes have been trained in effective Cash management and planning. Held a workshop with Central		
Investment Funds Accounts monitored			

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Government accounting officers on objectives and Benefits of effective Cash management in government.  
 Participated in the Debt sensitization exercise organized by BOU in a bid to increase awareness about government securities and reduce the cost of borrowing.  
 Consolidated monthly cash flow plans submitted by MDAs/LGs, Continued refining the cash plan template in a bid to produce reliable cash plans. Preparations are underway to train all votes in preparation of accurate and reliable cash plans.  
 Consolidated Q 4 Cash flow forecast for Central MDAs  
 Consolidated and updated the contact list for cash flow forecasting officers for CG MDAs

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>976,331</b>
Wage Recurrent	223,305
Non Wage Recurrent	753,026
<i>AIA</i>	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>976,331</b>
Wage Recurrent	223,305
Non Wage Recurrent	753,026
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 21 Development Assistance and Regional Cooperation

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

		Item	Spent
Development assistance policy , coordination and monitoring	- Draft Policy on ODA finalized and pending submission to Cabinet for approval	211101 General Staff Salaries	178,222
Report on external resources generated	- 10 stakeholder consultations conducted with Dp's Sectors and MDA's eg WB,EU, MoJCA,,MoWT, GCF.etc	211103 Allowances	71,924
Mobilization of External resources	12 Data Reconciliation meetings held with Bank of Uganda	221003 Staff Training	172,190
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	8,964
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	41,250
	- 42 Agreements signed with Development Partner's entered in the Aid Management System	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	150,373
		221010 Special Meals and Drinks	17,929
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	29,891
	- Data updated in AMP on a regular basis and information is accessible on AMP	221012 Small Office Equipment	21,515
	- Off Budget Report prepared on a monthly Basis and merged with the Report on Public Debt, Guarantees, other Financial Liabilities and Grants	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	9,120
	136 Donor Missions serviced forexample AFD Mission on the Water Projects and Urban transport KFW mission on Development of Bukasa Port&PPS, AFDB Missions on Improvement of Health Service delivery in Mulago and KCCA Hospital, Lake Edward Albert Integrated Fisheries and Water Resources Management, Water and Sanitation Program etc, China Exim Bank Mission, Japan Mission on ATARI Irrigation Grant Project, World Bank Missions on ;Closure of ATAAS, Scoping Mission on Climate Budgeting Support,Grid Expansion and Reinforcement Project, GPE Teacher and School Effectiveness Project, Implementation Support Review Mission to the Forest Carbon Partnership Facility.etc.	222001 Telecommunications	17,929
		222002 Postage and Courier	3,984
	- 20 Portfolio Review meetings and 30 Performance review meetings held with Development Partners and stakeholders.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	77,293
	- 49 Parliamentary and Cabinet briefs prepared forexample,Additional Financing to the new Nile Bridge, Intergovernmental Fiscal transfers Program in Education and Health Sectors etc.	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	116,809
	- 42 Financing Agreements reviewed, negotiated and signed with Development Partners eg he additional financing to the new Nile bridge worth 43mln usd, Grant Agreement for the UNDP Support to the NDC Support Programme to Uganda etc.	227001 Travel inland	80,000
	- 43 monitoring visits undertaken to track performance eg, Rehabilitation and equipping of Kawolo and Busolve General Hospitals, Promoting of Commercial Aqua-culture in Uganda,Banana Livelihoods Diversification Project, SPGS, Multi-Sectoral Food and Nutrition Project. etc	227002 Travel abroad	200,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	74,727
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	35,886



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,308,005</b>
Wage Recurrent	178,222
Non Wage Recurrent	1,129,783
<b>AIA</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 05 Coordination of Regional Cooperation

Coordination of regional cooperation	Effectively Coordinated 25 regional meetings of the EAC, African Union and IGAD eg the Technical Working Group on Rules Of Origin and Dedicated Session of the African Continental Free Trade Area Trade Agreement (AFCFTA) Negotiating Forum and Legal Experts: Addis Ababa – Ethiopia, 23rd April to 12th May, 2018; Meeting of the Sectoral Council on Trade, Industry, Finance & Investment (Sctifi): 28th May – 1st June, 2018 in Arusha Tanzania.	Item	Spent
Report on the outcomes of regional engagements		221002 Workshops and Seminars	43,292
Sustained government member to regional organizations		221017 Subscriptions	372
		227002 Travel abroad	544,649
	<p>- A number of Regional meetings held for example Lake Victoria Environmental Management Project (LVEMP II), the Lake Victoria Watsan Project II, Lake Victoria Multinational Lake Victoria Maritime Communication And Transport (MNLVMCT):</p> <p>-A number of negotiations held including, Lake Victoria Multinational Lake Victoria Maritime Communication and Transport (MNLVMCT); Lake Victoria Integrated Water Resources Management Programme (LVB IWRM); and Lake Victoria Basin Climate Change Adaptation Project (LVB – CCAP) etc.</p> <p>A number of reports and policy briefs from regional meetings and follow up actions implemented e.g the 6th Meeting of the Technical Working Group on Rules Of Origin and Dedicated Session of the African Continental Free Trade Area Trade Agreement (AFCFTA) Negotiating Forum and Legal Experts: Addis Ababa – Ethiopia, 23rd April to 12th May, 2018; Meeting of the Sectoral Council on Lake Victoria Basin Commission etc.</p> <p>Membership fees and subscription fees for Regional Bodies Coordinated.</p>		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Membership fees and subscription fees for Regional Bodies Coordinated but not paid. This will be considered in FY 2018/19

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		<b>Total</b>	<b>588,314</b>
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	588,314
		AIA	0
		<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>1,896,319</b>
		Wage Recurrent	178,222
		Non Wage Recurrent	1,718,097
		AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1208 Support to National Authorising Officer

##### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

Development of the National Indicative Program (NIP) -2014-2020	Development and implementation of the National Indicative Program (NIP) -2014-2020	Item	Spent
Development of the National Indicative Program (NIP) -2014-2020	Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	211103 Allowances	248,002
Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	221003 Staff Training	200,000
Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	200,000
Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	151,628
Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	100,000
Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	227001 Travel inland	299,990
Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	227002 Travel abroad	300,000
Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	100,000
Signed Financing Agreements under the 11-EDF(€209.1m) implemented;Development of a Market Oriented and environmentally sustainable Beef Industry;Development of a Market Oriented & environmentally sustainable Aquaculture Industry, Uganda TSP,Institutional Signed Financing Agreements under the 11-EDF(€209.1m) implemented;Development of a Market Oriented and environmentally sustainable Beef Industry;Development of a Market Oriented & environmentally sustainable Aquaculture Industry, Uganda TSP,Institutional	Signed Financing Agreements under the 11-EDF(€209.1m) implemented;Development of a Market Oriented and environmentally sustainable Beef Industry;Development of a Market Oriented & environmentally sustainable Aquaculture Industry, Uganda TSP,Institutional Signed Financing Agreements under the 11-EDF(€209.1m) implemented;Development of a Market Oriented and environmentally sustainable Beef Industry;Development of a Market Oriented & environmentally sustainable Aquaculture Industry, Uganda TSP,Institutional		

##### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,599,619</b>
GoU Development	199,619

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		External Financing	1,400,000
		AIA	0
		<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>1,599,619</b>
		GoU Development	199,619
		External Financing	1,400,000
		AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund

##### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

• An Evaluation of Selected Sectors Results Attributed to Official Development Assistance (ODA) to Uganda: (2000-2012) supported II. Development of Belgo-Study and Expert Fund manuals for application requirements, implementation issues, and an M&E tool and procurement documents to streamline the day to day operations of the facility. • Uganda Country Study for the Review of the EAC Customs Union Common External Tariff-at Zero draft stage supported • A Study to Develop a Framework for the Harmonization of National Teachers' Training Colleges Curriculum with the Revised Lower Secondary School Curriculum, Assessment and Examination Reform supported • An Evaluation of Technical Assistance to Uganda and Development of a Technical Assistance Policy supported

ODA report was launched A number of meetings were convened and as a result studies were launched forexample the Study on Development and Piloting of a Client Satisfaction Assessment tool for the Teacher sector and a study on the Survey to assess patient safety practice in Uganda. One validation workshop was held to Review the EAC Customs Union. This has not yet been approved. A number of meetings and workshops were attended to discuss the study findings. As a result follow action has been made. TA Policy validation workshop took place and as a result the policy was launched.

Item	Spent
221002 Workshops and Seminars	179,955
225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	144,640

##### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>324,594</b>
GoU Development	324,594
External Financing	0
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>324,594</b>
GoU Development	324,594
External Financing	0
AIA	0

#### Program: 10 Development Policy and Investment Promotion

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 09 Economic Development Policy and Research

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Policy Advisory, Information, and Communication

Public Spending and Service Delivery Report FY 2017/18	PSSD paper for FY 17/18 finalized	Item	Spent
Annual Economic Performance Report, FY 2016/17	AEPR for FY 2016/17 finalised and published online.	211101 General Staff Salaries	103,840
Budget Speech Stock Take (BSST) Matrix for FY 2017/18	Q3 update for the BSST Matrix for FY 2017/18 finalized	211103 Allowances	24,262
Background to the Budget 2018/19	BTTB for FY 2018/19 produced	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	5,968
National Development Web-portal	Web-portal cleared for presentation to Top Mmanagement	221002 Workshops and Seminars	8,932
High-Level Policy Forum, 2017	Forum deferred	221003 Staff Training	179,662
Media Briefs	Demand based	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	6,972
Management Notes	Five Management notes produced	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	31,999
National Budget Framework Paper FY 2018/19	.Output finalised in Q2	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	32,599
		221012 Small Office Equipment	2,988
		222001 Telecommunications	8,367
		222002 Postage and Courier	1,858
		227001 Travel inland	90,187
		227002 Travel abroad	11,466
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	35,877
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	7,807
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,810

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Demand based

<b>Total</b>	<b>554,595</b>
Wage Recurrent	103,840
Non Wage Recurrent	450,755
<i>AIA</i>	0

#### Output: 02 Policy Research and Analytical Studies

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Poverty Status Report 2018	One background paper finalised.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Sustainable Development Report 2018		211103 Allowances	73,360
MDA Service Delivery Catalogue	Draft report on the revision of the poverty line finalised.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	27,032
MDA Service Delivery Catalogue		221003 Staff Training	186,971
Policy Notes	First draft PSDR 2018 completed	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	33,800
	MDA Service Delivery Catalogue updated.	221012 Small Office Equipment	2,689
	100% of MDA Service Delivery profiles updated	222001 Telecommunications	8,367
	Three policy notes produced	222002 Postage and Courier	1,858
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	257,287
		227001 Travel inland	37,276
		227002 Travel abroad	25,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	35,877
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	8,058
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,662

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Stakeholder requirements and recruitment of consultant  
Stakeholder requirements including Top Management guidance

<b>Total</b>	<b>700,238</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	700,238
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 03 Investment climate advisory

Investor Handbook 2017	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Private Sector Development Report 2018	211103 Allowances	24,242
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	18,883
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	39,000
	221012 Small Office Equipment	1,930
	222001 Telecommunications	8,367
	222002 Postage and Courier	1,858
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	99,543
	227001 Travel inland	16,779
	227002 Travel abroad	13,648
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	35,877
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	8,058
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,914

### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		<b>Total</b>	<b>271,098</b>
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	271,098
		<b>AIA</b>	<b>0</b>

### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 51 Population Development Services

		Item	Spent
Media Campaign on Population and Development (P&D)	Four radio messages were finalized. The messages focus on family planning, skilling the youth, promoting health seeking behaviors among the youth and girl child education. These messages are to be pretested before airing begins.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	3,435,576
State of Uganda Population Report 2017 IEC and Advocacy Materials	• the draft themes, chapter titles and chapter contents for SUPRE 2018 have been agreed upon based on the governance wheel of the Demographic Dividend.	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	2,306,415
Population and Development (POPDEV) integration institutionalized at all levels of development planning and programming			
M&E Reports			
Programme Coordination, Monitoring & Evaluation of the Population and Development			
State of World Population Report 2017 launch & Population Media Awards 2017	The key topical issues under the selected theme that shall constitute and form the write-up of the content of the SUPRE 2018 have been finalised.		
3 NPC Strategic Frameworks developed and implemented			
-Demographic Dividend Road Map	Harmonization of messages on girl child education, manageable family size, skilling, Demographic Dividend and planning for the family by stakeholders. Development and finalization of radio messages to be aired on ten regionally selected radio stations as part of information and awareness raising campaign on the Demographic Dividend.		
-NPC Strategic Plan			
-Revised NPP 2017			
	a) Local Government officials were trained on POPDEV integration skills		
	b) Local Governments were oriented on harnessing the demographic dividend and introduced to the population assessment indicators		
	c) Local Governments officials acquired data management skills using the harmonized data base training		
	The data processing equipment (computers and UPSs) were procured, engraved and handed over to the 10 selected Town Councils June 26, 2018 from NPC officers.		
	The beneficiaries under this phase 12, were Igorora, Rwebisengo, Kyotera, Namasale, Nyahuka, Busolwe, Buwenge, Kanungu, Kigumba and Kibaale		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

NPC formed two teams from the 4th to the 15th of June 2018, to assess the selected LGs on POPDEV Integration in the Town Councils and noted the following;

- Out of 40 Town Councils assessed, 20 had identified population issues in the situation analysis of their development plans. However, most of the population issues identified did not have statistics to show the severity of the issue.
- The town councils had not identified interventions to address the key population issues identified.
- In the all the other assessed Local governments, the status of interpreting POPDEV integration was very low as the officers in the planning units had never been trained and had little knowledge on POPDEV integration.
- None of the local governments were collecting data for planning.
- All the Local Governments that were supported with computers by NPC had them in the intended offices (CDO's) and were all in functional state.

The commemoration of World Population Day (WPD) 2018 took place on July 11, 2018 and involved the following preparatory activities:

- i. Mobilization of stakeholders and development partners to support the commemoration activities. Four preparatory meetings each targeting over thirty-five stakeholders from the national level have been held.
- ii. Four pre-visits by staff of the National Population Council have been undertaken to Omoro district to assess district preparedness and to update the district on national level preparations.
- iii. A Cabinet Information Paper was presented by the Minister of Finance. Planning & Economic Development informing Cabinet on importance of WPD and venue for the national celebrations.
- iv. Media publicity including articles in the print media, radio talk shows, television talk shows and airing of a ministerial statement to educate the public about population & development.
- v. Mobilization of stakeholders to provide Reproductive health clinics and outreaches (family planning, cancer testing, VCT for HIV AIDS, ASRH...) in

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

host district.  
vi. Procurements for Community project interventions in Omoro district were undertaken. Equipment includes assorted health equipment; hospital beds, wheel chairs, oxygen concentrator, delivery beds; solar panels, tree planting, computer equipment.  
vii. Film shows at community and sub county level within the host district.  
viii. Production of promotional items such as T-Shirts, caps, Key holders, exercise books with messages for young people,  
ix. Production of a newsletter highlighting Omoro district profile.  
In a special sitting of Council, held on the 27th June 2018, the NPC Board approved the revised National Population Policy 2018, and also the Strategic Plan 2018 for the NPC. These two documents are ready for printing.

### Reasons for Variation in performance

POPDEV guidelines not printed because they were still being finalised.

There was a delay in finalising the messages, the campaign is yet to begin after the messages have been fully pre-tested.

<b>Total</b>	<b>5,741,991</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	5,741,991
<b>AIA</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 52 Economic Policy Research and Analysis

		<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Regional workshops on national child focus policy research	The 7th National Agriculture and Food Security Forum on the theme: “Mitigating Agricultural Risks to Enhance Food Security and Agricultural Commercialisation in Uganda” held on June 12, 2018 at Kampala Serena hotel	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,267,290
Regional workshops for the Business climate findings		264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	2,226,214
National Pre-budget analysis workshop			
Annual Agricultural forum on food security			
Press release and blogs on emerging issues	Twelve newspaper articles and thirteen blogs produced.		
Technical support to Government Ministries, Departments and Agencies continued	Support to the MFPED on examining ways of Boosting Uganda’s Domestic Revenue Mobilization 2. As members of the Accountability Sector Economic Management & Resource Mobilisation technical working group, the Centre participated in the development of the work plan for FY2017/18 and review of the emerging issues in the National economy. 3. Participation as discussant in the September 2017 Economic Growth Conference organized by MFPED and International Growth Centre (IGC). 4. As members of the Agriculture Financing Technical Working Committee we		
Training sessions to build capacity for policy analysts and Legislators			
Internship opportunities to build capacity of young professionals			
Ten (10) Research reports produced to inform policy on;			
• Strategic intervention for higher & inclusive growth			
• Higher potential for generating employment areas			
• Effective of on-going public finance reforms			
• Business climate Index			



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Ten (10) policy briefs published to guide policy makers

participated in the review of the report for mapping the Agriculture finance areas, agricultural products and services in Uganda. 5. Supported UBoS to conceptualize the 2014 census thematic report on health as well as draft the 2016 Uganda Demographic Health Survey. 6. Participated in the drafting of background policy notes to feed into the 2018/19 Budget under the MoFPED. 7. As members of the multi-institutional technical committee the Centre participated in the revision of the Poverty Measurement in Uganda. 8. Reviewed and re-validating the 2016/2017 Uganda Poverty and Consumption Aggregate estimates. 9. As members of the technical working group for Youth, the Centre contributed to the development of a strategy for Youth Employment in Agriculture. 10. As a member of the National task force for the revision of the EAC Common external tariff, the Centre provided guidance to the National Consultant for the position of Uganda in EAC. 11. As a member of the Technical Task force for the development & formulation of the National Industrial Development Policy, the Centre reviewed & support the Consultant developing the Policy.

1. Four (4) day STATA analysis capacity building aimed at strengthening evidence base for policy making. This was to support the Ministries, Departments and Agencies with participants from National Planning Authority, Ministry of Finance Planning & Economic Development, Uganda Bureau of Statistics and College of Business & Management Studies, Makerere. It was running from November 28 – December 01, 2017.

2. One day regional capacity building events aimed at training Local Government officials on the use of social equity Atlas as a tool for planning in monitoring of National Programmes affecting children. The trainings were conducted on May 29th, Mbarara and 2018 June 13 in Gulu

1. Hosted 4 undergraduate interns from Makerere University, Kyambogo University and Islamic University In Uganda universities during July-August 2017.

2. 1. Currently hosting one post-graduate intern from the department of agricultural economics (MUK) on a fellowship from the African Economic Research

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Consortium (November 2017-May 2018).

3. Hosting four (4) post graduate research interns from Makerere University College of Business & Management (COBAMS) from April -August 2018.

4. Hosting six (6) undergraduate interns from Makerere University and Kampala University from June – August 2018.

Sixteen research reports produced to inform policy.

1.The Role of Economic Infrastructure in Promoting Exports of Manufactured Products: Trade Facilitation and Industrialisation in the EAC

2. Boosting Domestic Resource Mobilization in Uganda

3. Service delivery in refugee and host communities in Uganda: An equity Analysis.

4. Tobacco Control in Uganda: An analysis of the impact of taxation on consumption patterns.

5. Expanding the pension sector in Uganda

6.. Fostering sustainable agro industrialisation agenda.

7. Partnerships in the delivery of Universal Secondary Education

8. Child poverty and deprivation in refugee hosting areas

9. Education, marriage, fertility and labour market experiences of young women in Uganda: Qualitative approach

10. An Assessment of Early Labour Market Transitions of Women in Uganda: A Descriptive Approach

11. Drivers for early labour market transitions of young women in Uganda: Evidence from the 2015 School to Work Transition Survey

13. Outcomes of the Nairobi WTO 10th Ministerial Conference: Implications for the EAC Cotton Sector Development

14. Uganda's Agriculture Sector at Crossroads: Is it a myth or a reality?

15. Cotton and its Products in Uganda: Analysis of Cotton By-Products Survey.

16. The Distributional Impacts of Fiscal Consolidation in Uganda

Twelve policy briefs published to guide policy makers

1. Policy Brief 93: Facilitating financial inclusion through promoting the use of mobile money as a saving avenue.

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

2. Policy Brief No. 94: Education, Marriage, Fertility and Work Choices of Young Women in Uganda.

3. Policy Brief 95: Uganda's Agricultural Sector at Crossroads: Is it a myth or a reality?

4. Policy Brief 96: Looming Long-term Economic Effect of Climate Change on Uganda's Coffee Industry"

5. Policy Brief 97: The Need for Further Reforms in Uganda's Public Sector Pension System

6. Policy Brief 98: Beyond Input distribution: Requirements for agricultural transformation in Uganda

7. Policy Brief 99 Enhancing the employment prospects of young people in Uganda

8. Policy Brief 100: Using taxation to control Tobacco consumption in Uganda

9. Fact Sheet 23: Linking the 2018/19 National Budget Framework paper to the National Development Plan II

10. Fact Sheet No 24. The 2018/19 Budget at a glance: Allocation to NDP II priority sectors and strategic Interventions

11. Policy Brief 101: The Pursuit of Industrialization in the EAC region: The role of trade facilitating infrastructure in promoting exports of manufactured goods.

12. Policy Brief 102: How will the adoption of the Nairobi WTO 10th Ministerial Conference decisions on cotton impact on the East African Community?

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Some pending works from the previous year were completed in Q4 2017/18.

<b>Total</b>	<b>3,493,504</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	3,493,504
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 53 Public Enterprises Management

Uganda Railways Corporation (URC) - Post Concession Management	Held Meetings with URC to discuss the future of the MGR Passenger Service. Operational railway passenger services	Item	Spent
		264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,124,197

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Review of Government Financial flows to support rationalization of public expenditure	run by URC since February 2018. 1. MFPEP through KCCA provided URC funds to clear part of the arrears to RVR for extension of the Service to August 2017 (reconciled with undisputed concession fees for the freight services) Preparation of a Proposal for operation of the Service for a period of 5 years. Finalised Consultative meetings with Stakeholders and Initiated the disposal process URC's Disused Marine Vessels Continued the review and compilation of data on subsidies to the PE sector up to June 2016	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,119,038
Public Private Partnership - Technical Support provided to Government Agencies			
Ensure Good Corporate and other operating systems in PE operations			
Uganda Printing and Publishing Corporation (UPPC) - Revamped Corporation			
Kilembe Mines - Post Concession Management			
Provision of Debt Management Support to PE s	1. A 3-half day PPP Capacity Building Workshop was held for Cabinet, Permanent Secretaries and Members of Parliament. 2. Supported the PPP Unit together with DFID and the World Bank in developing a PPP Fiscal Commitments and Contingent Liability Management Framework.		
Performance of the Public Enterprises Reform and Divestiture Policy Report			
Provision of support to partially divested PEs			
Provision of support to Office of the Prime Minister (OPM) in the evaluation of the relevance, efficiency, effectiveness and impact of Public Sector Organizations (PSOs) in Uganda	Updated the Board of Directors database and forwarded revised information to the Minister of Finance for noting. Negotiations are on going for a Joint –Venture Agreement between GoU and on Veridos Identity Solutions		
Uganda Telecom Ltd - Re-capitalization of UTL	Court declined to grant an interim order to Tibet Hima which was expelled from the KML premises. Held Stakeholder consultations on the revamp of Kilembe Mines. Inter-Ministerial Group (MFPEP, ME&MD and Attorney General's Office) set up to oversee the revamp of Kilembe Mines. Technical Working Committee (TWC) from MFPEP, Attorney General's Office, ME&MD and KML to prepare a Position Paper on Kilembe Mines and advise the Inter-Ministerial Group on the quickest way to bring on obtain an investor/partner with GoU/KML. TWC prepared a Position Paper on the Revamp of Kilembe Mines to the Inter-Ministerial Group. Received unsolicited bid from potential bidders. Reviewed PE Sector debt and devised workable strategies for debt settlement		
Entebbe Cold Storage Facility - Refurbished Facility	Analysis of Data from different sectors on-going Update of the report and its appendices on-going		
Uganda Airlines Corporation - Revived National Carrier	Engaged the relevant stakeholders to address encroachment problem although still persisting. Allocation of land within ranches ongoing through MAAIF under an internal arrangement. Monitored the activities of Uganda Livestock Industries with respect to securing of company's ranches and ongoing challenges due to encroachment and resolution of the company's governance gaps. Facilitated the completion of valuation of Uganda		
Monitoring of Performance of Public Enterprises in accordance with Part III & IV of the PERD Act			
Liquidation Reports			
Kinyara Sugar Works - Divestiture of Government shares (30%) in Kinyara and 19% shares sold to public through an IPO			
Uganda Spinning Mills - Lira and Uganda Fisheries Ltd - Disposal of assets			

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Sees Ltd assets in Masindi and Kisindi.  
Followed up with the Concessionaire to maintain assets.  
Participated in activities of the evaluation sub-committee under the Directorate of Monitoring and Evaluation under OPM in the review of the consultant's finding on the Performance of 30 Public Sector Organisations

Supported CAA & MoWT in the preparation activities of the refurbishment and eventual divestiture of the facility

Prepared draft PE sector monitoring report for period ending June 2017  
Reviewed the performance of MNSL, UWA, NVPPCL, UDBL, USL, UPL, NFA, NMS, UTB, UCDA, UETCL, and prepared monitoring reports to the Hon. Min. of Finance. Provided PE performance indicators data for FY 16/17 to consultants of IMF reviewing PE sector performance to devise improved performance strategies for the PE sector. Prepared brief to MFPED on status of Uganda Livestock Industries in response to issues raised by the Parliamentary Committee on Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries regarding its existence and mandate Provided information and facilitated the signing of key documentation on the registration of shareholders of Housing Finance Bank in accordance with Bank of Uganda requirements. Followed up on the transfer of NHIL to UDC per the guidance of Solicitor General which still awaits implementation.  
Coordinating with Official Receiver to finalize the UEB liquidation report

Commencement of Procurement of a Valuer for USML's residual properties  
Commencement of Procurement of a Valuer for UFEL's residual properties

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,243,234</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	2,243,234
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 54 Private Sector Development Services

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Ease of Doing Business Annual Report	Data collected	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Value Chains/Cluster Reports	First Draft report completed	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	880,273
PIRT and other High-level policy Reports.	Finalized quarter response feedback from MDA's	263321 Conditional trans. Autonomous Inst (Wage subvention)	849,946
Business Licensing Reforms	First draft report finalised		
Implementation of NSPDS) Benchmark actions	PSWG and Thematic working groups constituted.		
Firm Level Competitiveness Reports	First Draft report completed		
Private Sector Growth Models	N/A		
Competitiveness Report	N/A		
National Competitiveness Forum	8th NCF held under main theme; Creating Efficiencies for Private Sector Development Incentives.		
	8th NCF report produced.		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Budgeted for in Q1 FY 2018/19  
Engagements with consultant

Report changed from Global Competitiveness Report to National Business Climate Report

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,730,218</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,730,218
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 56 Business Development Services

1000 MSMEs advised on Business Development	Business Management trainings covering HRM, SME governance, Financial	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
5000 Households members equipped with skills to start enterprises	Management conducted with 460 participants. This is in response to the needs identified among MSMEs and also challenges identified by banks among their clients. 382 MSME attending business management trainings covering record keeping, Quality management, corporate governance, Customer care and financial management. Business skills' mentoring was conducted for Northern Karamoja Business Forums in Abim, Kotido and Kaabong districts with 81 participants (SMES).	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,345,167
400 Start up entrepreneurs trained on handling business growth challenges	27th Aug to 1st Sept 2017 1,300 household members received entrepreneurship training for startups (BEST) training in Kumi. 555 of the participants were female and 40% youth 35 years and below. 24 participants were above 70 years of age. The overall objective is help participants appreciate entrepreneurship as an option and give them skills to start businesses. The demand for this service is still very high.	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	990,718
Global Entrepreneurship Week (GEW)			

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

275 slum dwellers in Bwaise, Katwe, Kisenyi underwent entrepreneurship training in their different locations. 65% of the participants were female. 140 SMEs equipped with entrepreneurial skills to grow their enterprises. These are development mineral miners dealing in sand, clay, aggregate and dimensional stones. Value chain analysis of the sector was done. 74% of participants were male as this sector is dominated by men. 716 attended the SME Forum at UMA show ground under the theme "Gaining a Competitive Age." 26th to 30th March, 30 Youth, 43% female were equipped with entrepreneurship skills in Moyo. Business skills and capacity building training for Northern Karamoja Business Forums conducted in Abim, Kotido and Kaabong districts from 18-29 July 2017 attracting 81 participants. 31 (38%) were female. From 22 Jan - 10 March 2018, 31 SACCOS and CBOs (192 participants, 130 Male and 62 female) were mentored in marketing and use of micro credit for marketing. These participants were from West Nile, Bunyoro, and Rwenzori and Kisoro regions. 88 SMEs in the development sector mentored and supported to develop their business Meeting with other institutions in promotion of Global Entrepreneurship Week (GEW). These included ICPAU, KiBo Foundation, UIRI, Junior Achievement, Innovation Village, NFT, NITA, Junior Achievement. The GEW is celebrated world over in the 3rd week of November. The global Entrepreneurship Week was celebrated with 55 partners who participated in GEW 2017. These included institutions like ICPAU, URA, and Innovation Village. 14 SMEs exhibited at the workshop.

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,335,885</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	2,335,885
<b>AIA</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 57 Support to Uganda Investment Authority

		<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Investment promotion	Mobilized 50 Jua Kali Exhibitors to participate in the 18th Jua kali/Nguvu	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	2,023,679
Investor Database	Exhibition in Bujumbura- Burundi		
Invest in Uganda Web portal and Social Media Platform	Exhibited during the Launch of the Deloitte SME Service attended by 80 SMEs Participated in the CII conclave	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,865,063
Uganda Investment Authority Annual Report FY 2017/18	exhibition at Munyonyo 20th -21st Nov.		
Facilitation of licensed investors	2017 52 companies exhibited Participated		
PIRT Technical Working Groups Reports			

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Investor of the Year Awards Event	in one meeting which prepared the Trade
Annual Investor Survey Report FY 2017/18	and Investment Report 2016 for the EAC
One Stop Centre	1 Regional Exhibition held in Uganda 1
Investment Projects licensed	Regional Exhibition held in Uganda
Investor Mobilisation	Attended an EAC meeting of experts on
Promotional Materials (200,000 brief investment guides, 10,000 copies of bankable projects)	investment promotion and private sector development from 20th to 21st March, 2018 at the Laico Regency Hotel in Nairobi, Kenya. It was attended by experts from Partner States Ministries and from Investment Promotion Agencies (IPAs) from all the EAC Partner States
	UIA participated in 3 regional / meetings
	138 companies provided with aftercare services
	670 projects monitored
	729 new potential investor companies targeted and communication initiated
	Conversion of contacts to licensed companies was 14 companies
	The annual reports was completed and submitted
	Luwero regional forum in collaboration with Operation Wealth Creation (OWC) was postponed to next financial Year
	Supported the Financial Plan competition for 30 business people under the E4IMPACT MBA Programme of Uganda Martyrs University
	District Investment Committees were created in Kyankwanz, Kiboga, Mubende, Mityana, Nakasongola, Nakaseke and Luwero
	Finalized work plan with CURAD to construct SME Incubation Centre to support youth
	Oil and Gas National Content Inclusion –Profiling and development of an MSME database
	- 200 SMEs profiled in Mbarara
	- 3 SMEs from the database linked to UASID – EAITH programme for support
	38 Technical working group meeting and I main meeting with H.E The President
	2 regional forums held in Kampala and Greater Mukono region District
	Investment Committees were created in the districts of Kasese, Ntoroko, Bundibugyo, Kamwenge, Kabarole, Kyenjojo and Kyegegwa. 9 Meetings



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

held were held with DICs in the Rwenzori region 300 business people trained in entrepreneurship skills 600 MSMEs profiled in Mukono 5 Clusters were developed in Mukono District. i.e Metal Fabrication, Milling and Poultry & Animal Feeds  
Survey done on Kampala, Wakiso and Mukono and the investment information generated has been distributed to stakeholders.

The Brief Guide on Investment has been reviewed and draft is in final stages of review for printing. Currently 2017/18 is disseminated in soft copy

585 Investors facilitated at the UIA help desk.  
- 12 out of a planned 14 OSC Agencies are now operational at the OSC (86%); Uganda now boasts of the largest Investment OSC in the EAC, COMESA and SADC trade blocs.  
- Interagency performance has improved and delays at MAAIF and MTIC have been eliminated thru use of the appointed Liaison  
New services for TIN, TL, and e-Visa, are being tested for user acceptance and launch in Q1 & Q2 FY 18/19;

Of the overall 8 planned modules, 4 are now operational, and the balance of 4 are still undergoing testing and other administrative processes.

247 projects licensed worth planned investment of US\$ 876.8M and planned employment of 23,816 people  
120 inward business missions facilitated

9 outward mission business visits have been carried out throughout the FY 2017/19

Development of Promotional Materials- 1000 copies of Guides to Investing in Uganda were printed during the FY 100 copies of Bankable Projects were printed during the year

### *Reasons for Variation in performance*

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

2 regional forums held in Kampala and Greater Mukono region

16 District Investment Committees created in Rwenzori region (9) and Greater Luwero sub – region (7)

120 SMEs trained in Enterprise and Skills Development Program (ESDP)/ Development of the cottage Industry

272 Entrepreneurs so far trained

Oil and Gas National Content Inclusion –Profiling and development of an MSME database -1200 MSMEs profiled

5 clusters formed, 3 in Mukono and 2 in Lira

Limited Funding affected the printing of more information for investors.

UIA made a paradigm shift in the 2nd quarter of year 2017/18 effective October 2018 from manual processing of Investment Licences to automated application and processing of Investment Licences and other services offered by the One Stop Centre via the eBiz at [www.ebiz.go.ug](http://www.ebiz.go.ug). By the end of the year, 2017, the portal was still undergoing some transitional ‘hiccups’. UIA hence recorded very few projects because it was a learning period. Since most of the processes have undergone testing and are ready for launch, UIA anticipates better service delivery in 2018.

Superseded annual target of 100 due to increased investment interest in Uganda. There were a number of follow up visits from both Presidential outward visits and UIA investment promotion efforts.

The services of the Agencies represented at the OSC were enhanced by the electronic services available under eBiz system, Thus the MDAS surpassed their normal targets

In the absence of a valid contract with NRD, e-BIZ performance for this quarter was kept at a minimum, just to have the portal rendering the already live services;

<b>Total</b>	<b>3,888,742</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	3,888,742
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 58 Support to Uganda Free Zones Authority

Private Sector Free Zones Developed	8 Private Free Zones declared	Item	Spent
Competitive Business Environment for Free Zones Enhanced		264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	8,999,836
Institutional Framework and Collaborative efforts with Partner Agencies strengthened		264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,481,069
Free Zone licenses issued			
Public Free Zones mapped and gazetted	10 site inspections carried out in potential Free Zone areas		
	23 factory Customs compliance visits undertaken to licensed Free Zones		

---

# Vote:008

 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

---

30 inter-agency meetings held with MDAs to discuss the procurement of land in Entebbe, Fiscal Incentives for Free Zones, position on the current domestic sales threshold and the implication on Free Zones in Uganda, facilitate the process of obtaining VAT Refunds, Amendment of the Free Zones Law to cover Special Economic Zones

Free Zones Incentives have been incorporated in Tax Amendment Bills 2018/19

Free Zones (Fees) Regulations reviewed and re-submitted to MoFPED for signature

Enterprise Survey on impact of the licensed Free Zones commenced

Free Zones Manual approved by UFZA Board of Directors

UFZA/URA Operational systems and guidelines and Procedures for Free Zones developed  
Environment Guidelines for Free Zones printed and disseminated

1 MoU signed  
Human Resource Manual Reviewed and printed.  
Midterm Review Report of Strategic Plan 2015/16-2019/20  
Printed

10 Developer's Licences issued

3 Operator Licences  
109 acres of land procured in Entebbe for the Development of Entebbe Free Zone  
Cadastral Survey and Boundary Opening of Entebbe Free Zone in Kasanje.

Acquired 5 acres from Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) for the development of Entebbe Airport Free Zone

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

2 site visits carried out at the proposed Jinja Free Zone

Lease Agreements signed with Uganda Investment Authority for acquisition of land in Kasese and Soroti

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Uncertainty of entitlement to the 10-year tax holiday for existing companies

Proposal for the development of Jinja Free Zone submitted to the Accountability Sector Working Group

<b>Total</b>	<b>10,480,904</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	10,480,904
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 59 NEC Services

	Item	Spent
Enhance food crop production that will ultimately result in food security	- Demonstration and training on operation and maintenance of newly acquired machinery & equipment in various regions of the country .i.e. TANGI Farm-	
Provision of Corporate services to NEC subsidiaries	Nwoya District, Erute-Lira District, Purongo-Nwoya and Kisozi-Gomba District, Kamdin & Oyam districts etc.	
Production, sale and marketing of bottled natural mineral water		
Sustainable provision of high grade slaughter cattle for export abattoirs		
Provision of construction and engineering services	- Participated in an exhibition at Farmers' Clinic to promote tractor use. The exhibition was organized by the Daily Monitor in Mbarara and Kabanyolo-in Wakiso District.	
Provision of affordable agricultural equipment to promote agricultural mechanization		
Production of hardware products and provision of specialized services.	- Exhibited at the URA Tax Payers' Appreciation Week in Kololo-Kampala.	
	- Provided for requirements to secure land titles for 10 acres of land in the KBIP-Namanve.	
	- Services to aid Legal, Marketing, Public Relations functions were provided to NEC subsidiaries.	
	- Maintained human resources to run the Head Office and Subsidiaries through payment of salaries/wages and other staff welfare.	

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

- Acquired and installed the new filling and capping machine for 18.9L bottles to increase product volumes. The 18.9 Litre bottles (jumbos) are currently on the market.

- Increased production from average 1,000 cartons of bottled mineral water to 2,000 cartons daily.

- Expanded market base to key supermarkets, Hotels and other private retailers & wholesalers.

- Participated in the URA tax Payers' Appreciation Week from 27th to 29th September 2017.

- Exhibited in KCCA Kampala carnival 2017

- Developed a distribution strategy to increase sales through route selling to cover the areas of Kampala, Wakiso and Mukono Districts.

- Stocked 2,800 bulls of Boran, Ankole their cross breeds for fattening and subsequent sale to abattoirs.

- Provided animal health care services provided through disease control and strict quarantine services.

- Improvement of necessary infrastructure i.e. fence, earth water dams, spray race, water reticulation system etc.

- Bush Clearing to control regrowth of shrubs after the first phase of bush clearing.

- Rehabilitation of degraded range lands.

- Construction works of farm infrastructure at the project site at 50% to completion. The farm infrastructure under construction include; a ring road around the farm and internal access roads, water in-take works, fence, earth water dams, spray races, labour quarters etc.

- Works evaluated by the Project Consultant and capacity mobilisation underway for progress and completion of works.

The following Machinery & Equipment were sold;

- 09 units of 3 bottomed Disc Ploughs

- 02 units of PTO-Driven Mobile

Irrigation sets.

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

- 03 units of Fertilizer Applicators
- 03 units of TP-200 Piton Sprayers
- 01 unit ITM299-4WD/82HP Tractor.
- 08 units Disc Harrows
- 01 unit ITM240-2WD/47HP Tractor.
- 07 units ITM285-2WD/75HP Tractors.
- Assorted Spare Parts.

### Reasons for Variation in performance

- Reduced the herd size by 80% as a measure of countering disease outbreak. Less activities undertaken than planned. budget constraints

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,491,987</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,491,987
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>32,932,398</b>
Wage Recurrent	103,840
Non Wage Recurrent	32,828,558
AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 0994 Development of Industrial Parks

##### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 55 Industrial Infrastructure Services

	Item	Spent
Industrial Park roads maintained	The Contract for for the Maintenance of Luzira Industrial Estate Roads was awarded by contracts Committee awaiting contract signature.	242003 Other 4,212,199
Identification of land for Industrial Parks	The Contract for the Maintenance of Bweyogerere Industrial Estate, Soroti and KIBP Roads was awarded by contracts Committee awaiting contract signature.	
Master plan and Environmental Impact Assessment study for	The Contract for the Opening of Roads at Kampala Industrial and Business Park to gravel level (4km) was awarded by contracts Committee awaiting contract signature.	
Opening of roads undertaken in industrial parks	The Contract for the Extension of industrial Power Supply to selected sites in KIBP, Namanve) was awarded by contracts Committee awaiting contract signature.	
Extension of power in Kampala Industrial Business Park undertaken		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Maintenance of Roads was not undertaken due to insufficient funds  
Opening of Roads was not undertaken due to insufficient funds

<b>Total</b>	<b>4,212,199</b>
GoU Development	4,212,199
External Financing	0
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>4,212,199</b>
GoU Development	4,212,199

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1003 African Development Foundation

##### Outputs Funded

##### Output: 56 Business Development Services

Ten projects valued at UGX 5.84 billion identified, developed and funded (Projects are co-funded 50/50 by GOU and ADF). ADF responds to unsolicited applications and projects will be identified after proper screening. Ten projects valued at UGX 5.84 billion identified, developed and funded (Projects are co-funded 50/50 by GOU and ADF). ADF responds to unsolicited applications and projects will be identified after proper screening. Increased incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups. Increased incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups. Jobs created/sustained SMEs and producer groups expanding their markets locally, regionally and internationally.

SMEs and producer groups expanding their markets locally, regionally and internationally.

Ten projects valued at UGX 5,582,650,269 were identified, developed and funded. The projects are: Kitagagata Mixed Farmers Cooperative Society Limited valued at UGX 320,371,436 located in Sheema District; Kyazanga Farmers Cooperative Society Limited valued at UGX 337,799,408 located in Lwengo District; Community Development (CODE) valued at UGX 355,616,000 located in Kasese District; Joint Energy and Environmental Project (JEEP) valued at 350,244,000 located in Kalangala District; Kibinge Coffee Farmers Cooperative Society Limited Located in Masaka District; Ziobwe Agaliawamu Agri-Business Training Association (ZAABTA) valued at UGX 881,015,953 located in Luwero District; Kabeywa United Coffee Farmers Cooperative Society Limited valued at UGX 889,125,952 located in Kapchorwa District; Elgon Cooperative Union Limited valued at UGX 351,859,827 located in Bududa District; Manafwa Basin Rice Farmers' Cooperative Society Limited valued at UGX 872,971,916 located in Butaleja District; and Mt. Rwenzori Coffee Farmers Cooperative Union Limited valued at UGX 900,389,326 located in Kasese District. Incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups were increased. A total of 72,455 jobs will be sustained. Markets for SMEs and producer groups were expanded by linking them to the big buyers including World Food Programme

Item	Spent
264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	3,570,936

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>3,570,936</b>
GoU Development	3,570,936
External Financing	0
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>3,570,936</b>
GoU Development	3,570,936

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

##### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 03 Investment climate advisory

To provide matching grants to beneficiaries for implementing business development servicesStrengthen business registration institutions and processes, Implementing capacity building activities for URSB and other relevant regulatory agencies staff, develop and implement an information, education & communication strategy (IECS)To develop labour force for the tourism sub-sector, To strengthen the capacity of the MTWA, HTTI, UWA and UTB staff, Tourism product planning, packaging and promotion Enhancing the capacity of PSFU to manage MGF, implementing business development services, providing T/A & Grants for business development	Recruited Consultants (Manager MGF and Business Advisers) in place and retooling and office provision, office equipment’s, motor vehicles, and furniture provided. • Short Term Consultant for MGF Accountant was engaged in August 2017• Excavation works on UBFC undertaken. • EDMS consultant provided implementation support and maintenance of the developed system. • Procurement of Consultant for Design and Installation of an Online Business Registration System for URSB commenced and bids were being received up to July 26, 2018. • Training in RIA phase 2 targeting 138 participants across the government agencies ongoing up to August 2018 • The training in RIA Phase 1 Targeting 23 participants as TOTs was concluded on the 25/8/2017. • Construction of UBFC commenced. Site was handed over on 11/1/2018 and Ground Breaking took place on the 1/2/2018. The contract for Consultancy to undertake Construction Supervision was signed. Recruitment of Clerk of Works was concluded and reported to work. • Launch of SCM study report was undertaken on 1/6/2018. The study was completed in December 2017 • Consultancy supporting URSB in developing specifications and TORs for an Online Business Registration was concluded and bidding document produced and submitted to IDA for approval. • Construction of UHTTI Hotel commenced with a Ground Breaking Ceremony that took place on the 25/4/2018. Excavation works have been undertaken. • TA for UHTTI was retained and provided technical support to the entity having reported on the 5/3/2018. • The contract for Procurement of service provider for printing Tourism Promotional Materials under UTB was signed and delivery being awaited. • MoTWA commenced the process of identification of requirements and specifications for TMIS. •	Item	Spent
		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	407,963
		211103 Allowances	120,000
		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	695,928
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	1,205,450
		221003 Staff Training	254,348
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	98,768
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	69,299
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	300,683
		222001 Telecommunications	194,465
		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	3,783,769
		223003 Rent – (Produced Assets) to private entities	341,186
		223005 Electricity	39,667
		223006 Water	10,392
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	3,083,695
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	3,065,506
		226001 Insurances	684,796
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	79,744
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	148,042
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	8,910
228004 Maintenance – Other	49,852		



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Implementation of MICE continued and the Ugandan delegation supported to undertake a MICE exhibition in Germany (IMEX) in May 2018. • Contract for building contractor for UHTTI Hotel signed on 6/3/2018. • Contract for Consultant to undertake Construction Supervision signed on the 7/3/2018. • Contract for TA for UHTTI signed and consultant reported on the 5/3/2018. • The Clerk of Works for Construction of UHTTI reported to work on the 19/3/2018. • Final Revised curriculum submitted to NCHE for approval on the 1/3/2018. • The contract for Procurement of service provider for printing Tourism Promotional Materials under UTB was signed and delivery being awaited. • The busses were launched on the 9/1/2018. Over UGX 22 million raised by the busses since launch. • Ugandan Team supported to undertake a bench marking study in Kenya and Rwanda in preparation for the actual design of TMIS. • Ugandan delegation supported to undertake a MICE exhibition in Barcelona Spain in November 2017 as well as a Uganda's participation in Meetings Africa Expo in South Africa. Technical support to implementation at agency level is being provided • Interim Financial Reports (IFRs) to IDA and Progress reports to GoU are submitted up to June 2018 • Preparations for External Audit 2017/18 undertaken while project received unqualified audit report for 2016/17. • Implementation Support Mission of the project being planned for July - August 2018. • Project IEC materials developed, produced and circulated including brochures and bulletins. • Project supplements produced and published in national newspapers. • Oversight and supervision undertaken through monthly PTC meetings and quarterly PSC meetings. Maintained the projects website. • Reviewed project early results. • Project IEC materials developed, produced and circulated including brochures and bulletins.

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Delays in commencement of construction works due to challenges faced by constructor in fulfilling pre-construction requirements.

<b>Total</b>	<b>14,642,465</b>
GoU Development	795,505
External Financing	13,846,960
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>35,153,748</b>

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		GoU Development	795,505
		External Financing	34,358,243
		AIA	0

### Program: 11 Financial Sector Development

#### Recurrent Programmes

### Subprogram: 29 Financial Services

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis

		Item	Spent
National Financial Services Development Policy and Strategy developed;	Conducted the desk reviews and developed the Concept notes, the Road map on the National Financial Services Development Policy and Strategy and an inter-institutional drafting committee set up to steer the process and Formulation of the National Financial Sector Development Strategy commence;	211101 General Staff Salaries	148,479
Stakeholders sensitised and consulted on Policy and regulatory framework for Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Financing of Terrorism (AML/CFT);	Finalized the TOR for the IIC, proposed outline of the Strategy developed and prepared the first draft strategy.	211103 Allowances	100,000
Annual Performance Report on Financial Services produced;	Operationalized the MOU between MFPED and FSD Uganda which was entered into for the two parties to cooperate with respect to interventions for financial inclusion in Uganda.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,496
Financial Services Symposium	The two parties developed an Annual WorkPlan for FY 2018/19 to implement the MOU;	227001 Travel inland	93,534
National Financial Inclusion Strategy approved and implemented;	Convened drafting meeting of the Inter-Institutional Committee established to lead the development of the Financial Sector Development Strategy;		
Regulations for the Anti Money Laundering (Amendment) law developed and issued;	Organized a 3 days retreat for Inter-Institutional Committee to finalize the Working Document for the Strategy and a revised roadmap leading up to the launch of the Strategy		
Compliance to AML/CFT Policies and Laws monitored;	Provided technical and other support towards the establishment of the Uganda Microfinance Regulatory Authority		
National performance benchmarks for Financial services developed;	Facilitated engagements with the Financial Action Task Force/International Cooperation Review and ESAAMLG. In Q2 the Department facilitated the process leading to the Amendment of the Anti-money Laundering Act in line with the FAFT recommendations and standards to conform to international obligations which was intended to strengthen Uganda's AML/CFT regime. Uganda was		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

removed from the FATF grey list which makes it easier for the country to undertake international financial transactions. Participated in a meeting at FIA with other stakeholders on 13/02/2018 to discuss the consolidated report on the typologies study on Money Laundering proceeds on procurement corruption in the public sector in the ESAAMLG region.

Undertook Monitoring and Evaluation on Financial Inclusion in Uganda; SACCO Performance, and Microfinance Policy. Carried out identification and assessment of the readiness of large Microfinance Institutions (MFIs) to come under the Microfinance Deposit – Taking Institutions Act, 2003; MSCL Regional Offices Assessment; Assessment Visits to selected SACCO Beneficiary of MSCL and Assessment visits to PROFIRA supported SACCOs and Community savings and Credit Groups (CSCGs) and activities to establish the Progress towards Financial Inclusion in Uganda. Carried out Financial institutions assessment field activities.

Contributions to the Half year progress report FY 2017/18 and the Annual performance report for 2016/17. And also Consolidated FSD FY 2017/18 Half Year Economic Performance Report.

Participated in development of Financial sector Performance reports.

Held the Preparatory Meetings of the Financial Services Symposium

AML/CFT National Task Force carried out several meetings to draw various measures of implementing the NRA recommendations. Populated a questionnaire by the Eastern and Southern Africa Anti-Money Laundering Group (ESAAMLG) on study on Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing of proceeds from procurement corruption in the public sector in the ESAAMLG Region.

Two (2) Inter- Institutional Committee on the Financial Inclusion Meetings were held to review the Financial Inclusion Strategy. The National Financial Inclusion Strategy will be launched on the 26th October 2017. In collaboration with Bank of Uganda formulated and launched a National Financial Inclusion Strategy (NFIS) 2017-2022. The Ministry and BoU has commenced Implementation of the NFIS by developing Action Plan for FY 2017/18 and FY 2018/19.

Contributed to the Mid Term Review of the IFAD/GOU funded Project for Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

(PROFIRA) in May 2018;  
 Conducted the desk reviews and developed the Concept notes, the Road map on the National Financial Services Development Policy and Strategy and an inter-institutional drafting committee set up to steer the process and Formulation of the National Financial Sector Development Strategy commence;  
 Finalized the TOR for the IIC, proposed outline of the Strategy developed and prepared the first draft strategy.  
 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis Outputs Provided Draft the Regulations; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette; During the Third Quarter the implementation of the Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 fast-tracked; Regulations for Money Lenders and for Non-Deposit taking Microfinance Institutions were issued. Board training was conducted and we supported the Management at UMRA. Finalized the Tier 4 (Money Lenders) and (Non-Deposit Taking MFIs) Regulations after a comprehensive consultative process that involved the Uganda Cooperative Savings and Credit Union; Uganda Money Lenders Association, among others

Continued with the development of Tier 4 (SACCO) Regulations View Regulations for the Anti Money Laundering (Amendment) law developed and issued; Held the Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization and dissemination workshops. One Technical working Group and Key stakeholders meetings on the Regulations. During the Third Quarter the implementation of the Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 fast-tracked; Regulations for Money Lenders and for Non-Deposit taking Microfinance Institutions were issued. Board training was conducted and we supported the Management at UMRA.  
 Organized and supported the hosting of the FATF/ICRG A/ME RRG onsite visit to Uganda which reviewed the Effectiveness of Uganda's AML/CF Regime. Uganda participated in the FATF Plenary Meetings held in Buenos Aires, Argentina, from October 29th to 3rd November 2017 where the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) considered the International Cooperation Review Group (ICRG) A/ME RRG Report on Uganda and approved the recommendation to remove Uganda from the FATF

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Compliance Document. Hosted the International Cooperation Review Group (ICRG) and Africa/Middle East Regional Review Group (A/ME-RRG) Co-chairs, for the on-site visit to Uganda. The team confirmed Uganda's high level political commitment to implement its AML/CFT reforms and noted that implementation was underway. To that end, the A/ME Co-chairs recommended that it was no longer necessary to keep Uganda under the FATF ICRG Review process. Participated in a meeting at FIA with other stakeholders on 13/02/2018 to discuss the consolidated report on the typologies study on Money Laundering proceeds on procurement corruption in the public sector in the ESAAMLG region. Held a Monitoring and supervision exercise on the large MFIs that were to be considered under MDI amendment Act, 2003. Carried out Agricultural Finance Diagnostic Mapping Exercise. Held a Monitoring and supervision exercise on the Uganda Agriculture Insurance Scheme and also undertook a field activity on Agriculture Financing Model in Uganda. Carried out a field activity on collection of the stakeholders' perception in the effects of provider in the Microfinance industry, financial sector reform on the Interest rate charged. Also carried out a field exercise with Feed the Future Uganda Commodity Production and Marketing Activity and a field activity in Soroti to assess Institutional Preparedness for Agency Banking. Attended the CGAP-FSDU Roundtable meetings / dialogues on Digital Financial Inclusion and meeting organized by UCA on Revival of the cooperatives Bank

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>343,509</b>
Wage Recurrent	148,479
Non Wage Recurrent	195,030
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 02 Coordination of Banking and Non-Banking Sector

	Item	Spent
MDI Act (2003) amended; National Payment Systems Bill enacted; Approved National Payment Systems Policy disseminated and implemented; Approved National Payment Systems Policy disseminated and implemented; Agricultural Finance Policy developed; Regulations for the Financial Institutions (Amendment) Act, 2016 developed and	Developed the principles for the proposed amendments and on 30th October, 2017, Cabinet passed these principles for amendment of the MDI Act, 2003. Subsequently the ministry draft MDI (Amendment) Bill, 2018 was submitted to FPC for legal drafting. Finalized the drafted Cabinet Memorandum on the Principal on the	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 200,854

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

issued;	National Payment System Policy and
Regulations for the Capital Markets	Bill. Currently the bill is being drafted.
(Amendment) Act, 2016 developed and	Cabinet on 22nd Dec, 2017 approved the
issued;	National Payment Systems Policy and the
Regulations for the Insurance Act, 2017	Principles for drafting the National
developed and issued;	Payments Systems Law. National
Regulations for the Insurance law	Payment Systems Policy and Principles
developed and issued;	were approved by the Cabinet and the
Regulations for the Retirement Benefits	Department is drafting the National
Sector Liberalization law developed and	Payments Systems Law.
issued;	Cabinet on 22nd Dec, 2017 approved the
	National Payment Systems Policy and the
	Principles for drafting the National
	Payments Systems Law. Currently the
	bill is being drafted. In Q3, the National
	Payment Systems Policy and Principles
	were approved by the Cabinet and the
	Department is drafting the National
	Payments Systems Law.
	Cabinet on 22nd Dec, 2017 approved the
	National Payment Systems Policy and the
	Principles for drafting the National
	Payments Systems Law. Currently the
	bill is being drafted. Developed the
	principles for amendment of the Bill
	Exchange Act Cap 68 and Electronic
	transaction Act, 2011. In Q3, finalized the
	draft Cabinet Memorandum on the
	Principles to amend the Bills of Exchange
	Act and the Electronic Transactions Act,
	2011 and drafted the Electronic
	Transactions (Amendment) Bill, 2018
	and the Bills of Exchange (Amendment)
	Bill, 2018.
	Cabinet on 22nd Dec, 2017 approved the
	National Payment Systems Policy and the
	Principles for drafting the National
	Payments Systems Law. Currently the
	bill is being drafted. Developed the
	principles for amendment of the Bill
	Exchange Act Cap 68 and Electronic
	transaction Act, 2011. In Q3, finalized the
	draft Cabinet Memorandum on the
	Principles to amend the Bills of Exchange
	Act and the Electronic Transactions Act,
	2011 and drafted the Electronic
	Transactions (Amendment) Bill, 2018
	and the Bills of Exchange (Amendment)
	Bill, 2018. <a href="#">View</a> <a href="#">Click Here</a>
	Coordination of Banking and Non-
	Banking Sector Outputs Provided Hold
	National and Regional consultations;
	Submit Policy approved by Top
	Management to Cabinet; Disseminate
	National Policy; Continued with
	sensitization on the Uganda Agriculture
	Insurance Scheme to Luwero District
	farmers and Kasolo Foundation in
	Kyotera District. Continued with
	sensitisation on the Agriculture Insurance
	Scheme. <a href="#">View</a> <a href="#">Agricultural Finance</a>
	Policy developed; Four (4) were held and

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

the Agricultural Finance Diagnostic Mapping Report has been validated by the stakeholders. An Agricultural Finance Diagnostic Mapping study was undertaken in collaboration with the Uganda Agribusiness Alliance to assess the state of Agriculture Financing in Uganda. The report was launched on 27th November, 2017 whose findings are being used to inform the development of Uganda Agriculture Finance Strategy but also guide government intervention in Agriculture financing. Continued with sensitization on the Uganda Agriculture Insurance Scheme to Luwero District farmers and Kasolo Foundation in Kyotera District

the Financial Institutions (Islamic Banking) Regulations were finalized and sent to First Parliamentary Council for legal drafting and clearance for gazeting. In Q3 Department facilitated the publication of the Financial Institutions (Islamic Banking) Regulations, 2018 in the Gazette. Participated in the Financial Sector Development and Regionalization Project (FSDRP 1) in Arusha- Tanzania and the consultative retreat to discuss Islamic banking Draft Regulations at Lake Victoria Serena Kigo. Attended the 34th Task Force of Senior Officials Meetings and 17th ESAAMLG Council of Ministers, in Zanzibar, United Republic of Tanzania, Forum of the EAC Counter - Terrorism in Mwanza, Tanzania and 18th SACCA Conference in Lilongwe Malawi

Some sets of draft Regulations for the Capital Markets (Amendment) Act, 2016 are in place and the process is ongoing Undertook Capacity building programmes on Takaful Insurance and Diversification of Islamic Financial Instrument, Risk management in Islamic Financial Institutions, and United Nations Industrial Development Organization training on Green Economy; Pathways for the Circular Economy. Engaged the CMA about the progress of issuing regulations to operationalize the 2016 CMA Act. Held series of meetings with CMA and USE to find measures to improve listing and also discussed a proposal that is being developed to establish a Deals Flow Facility, in partnership with DFID through FSDA. As a way forward, USE was requested to submit a proposal for an initiative to prepare companies for listing. Participated in meetings with key stakeholders on Infrastructure Bonds proposals

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Understanding Risk Forum organised by World Bank and partners  
Facilitated the drafting of the statutory regulations there under to guide the implementation process of the Insurance Act and these regulations are still underway yet to be finalized for gazeting. The Department attended the Apex meeting of the FMDC and some Policy Recommendations by the committee were raised such as; Appropriate regulation and supervision of National Development Financial Institutions by the BoU, Reforms in the ACF, Development of a comprehensive local currency Capitalization Strategy for the development Finance Cluster in Uganda, Development of a movable Property Security Rights Legislation, where the Bill is ready for submission to Parliament. (provide for Electronic Collateral Registry), Establish a legal regulatory framework to deal with unclaimed financial assets, Creation of a fund to consolidate all unclaimed financial assets, create unclaimed Assets register and Establishment of a credible Electronic Warehouse Receipt and Clearing System.

Draft Regulations for the Insurance Act, 2016 in place. Held Agriculture Financing Technical Working Committee meetings. Continued with the Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization and dissemination workshops. After the Launch of the Mapping Report, a core committee was selected to spearhead the drafting of the Agriculture Financing Policy and a series of meetings were held to come up with a draft Policy. Prepared a Cabinet memo on the status of implementation of the Agriculture Insurance Scheme. Followed up on the claims payment of the Agro- consortium and all claims from inception to December, 2017 were paid.

Consultation on the Retirement Benefits Sector Liberalization Bill still ongoing Supported the drafting of regulations, after wide consultation with the industry players and associations, and the draft Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 regulations were finalized and forwarded to First Parliamentary Council for legal drafting and gazeting. Supported the Association of Microfinance institutions of Uganda (AMFIU) in hosting the 3rd East Africa Microfinance Summit 2017. Participated in the formulation of the EAC



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Microfinance Policy that will promote Microfinance Sector Development in the region. In collaboration with Swiss-Re and GiZ, conducted several training in December, 2017 on Agriculture Insurance for public sector and private sector officials. Prepared a matrix on the sections of NSSF Act to be amended and presented to Top Management. Held discussions with representatives of URBRA on issues of regulating voluntary schemes. The issues that came out include the operational aspects of the voluntary scheme that are increasingly becoming a concern to the Sector Regulator. Undertook Consultations on the Retirement Benefits Sector Liberalisation Bill. Deposit Protection Fund Board was inaugurated and operationalised.

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>200,854</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	200,854
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
National Microfinance Policy reviewed; Key stakeholders/candidates for regulation under the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitised; Key stakeholders/candidates for regulation under the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitised; National Microfinance Policy updated;	Continued updating the Micro finance Policy aligning it with the EAC Micro-finance Policy	221002 Workshops and Seminars
· Tier 4 Regulations developed and issued;	undertaken Several stakeholders meetings, countrywide and regional sensitization workshops were held to promote uptake and usage of the Agricultural Insurance Scheme. The scheme has attracted many clients; with Total sum insured currently standing at more than Shs.138 billion covering 33,325 farmers from different regions across the country. Department spearheaded the establishment of the partnership with: The Insurance Industry player i.e. the Agro Insurance Consortium; Bank of Uganda; Insurance Regulatory Authority; and Government and Private sector agencies, and has concluded MoUs to that effect.	221003 Staff Training
· Stakeholders and candidates for regulation sensitized and consulted on the new legal framework and EAC Microfinance Policy;	Participated in the United Nations Industrial Development Organization's Training on Green Industrial Development: Pathways towards A circular Economy in Manama, Bahrain.	
· Microfinance Forum activities held;	Participated in a workshop on Risk Management in Islamic Financial Institutions in Istanbul Turkey. Finalized a Cabinet Memo on Winding up of Non-	
Regulations for the Tier 4 MFIs and Money Lenders Act, 2016 developed and issued;		
Microfinance industry performance benchmarks developed		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Performing Assets Recovery Trust (NPART). Together with GIZ, Uganda Insurers Association and Swiss Re Alliance, organized Agriculture Insurance Training Workshop on Climate Risk Transfer Solutions as a capacity building seminar focusing in detail on the strategic, technical and operational issues of agriculture insurance.

Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization workshops were undertaken Facilitated Hon. MFPED (MF)'s Visits to Microfinance Institutions (MFIs) and Community Based Groups as part of the familiarization in Quarter 2 - FY 2017/18

Key stakeholders/candidates for regulation under the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization were deferred to next quarter.

Reviewed the National Microfinance Policy: Technical Working Committee reviewed the draft Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders draft regulations; Held a Technical working Group and Key stakeholders Retreat on the Regulations Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Money lenders Act, 2016: meetings of the EAC Microfinance Policy were reviewed and Held the Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization and dissemination workshops. In Quarter Three, some of Key Tier 4 Regulations were drafted and submitted to FPC for the Legal drafting. Participated in the Tier 4 Law regional sensitization meetings for Western Uganda (Bushenyi, Kabale and Kabarole) organized by UMRA;

Draft Tier 4 Microfinance Institution and Money Lenders Act, 2016 Regulations finalized and submitted to FPC for legal drafting. The Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Moneylenders Act, 2016 became effective on 1st of July 2017, which brought on board the Uganda Microfinance regulatory Authority (UMRA). Accordingly the Board of Directors was constituted and the Board inaugurated, Ministry seconded key technical staff and the Authority is now operational. During the Third Quarter the implementation of the Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 fast-tracked; Regulations for Money Lenders and for Non-Deposit taking Microfinance Institutions were issued. Board training was conducted and we supported the Management at UMRA. In Q4 held consultations with stakeholders on

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

internationalisation of the issued regulations.  
Intensified the engagement and development of reference SACCOs across all the MSC's zones

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	196,592
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		196,592
AIA		0

### Output: 04 Micro finance Institutions Supported with Matching Grants

	Item	Spent
Disburse loans worth UGX 35 Billion to clients & projects.	The gross portfolio as at end of Q4 was UGX.85Bn. For the FY 2017/2018, MSC annual total disbursements on both conventional & Islamic stood at UGX. 62, 241,786,021 with a total number of 493 loans.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 4,275,543
80% of districts with at least one MSC reference SACCO.	The annual disbursements during the FY on conventional lending were 420 loans valued at UGX. 30,458,631,934 . The Annual disbursements under Islamic were UGX. 31,783,154,087 to 73 projects. The performance on disbursements has grown by 10% to 110% as compared to the annual target of UGX. 56,480,000,000 with the main contributing factor to the growth being availability of demand for funds . The company provided BDS support to over 269 Institutions. Out of the structured trainings conducted by the zones, 197 of these were to Institutions, SMEs, and SACCOs, MFIs and Co-operative Unions and 72 groups. 12 more extension teams with 42 members were trained. This makes a total of 1,580 individuals trained from different Institutions across the country.	
At least 1 new product rolled out and at least 1 product review undertaken.	MSC supported client institutions (SACCOs, MFIs & Groups) to mobilize savings. As at 30th June 2018, the Savings mobilized by 189 client institutions (SACCOs, MFIs & Groups) previously offered BDS increased by UGX 3.8 Bn	
Strengthen Client Institutional capacity (Technical Assistance offered to at least 500 client institutions).	The P.A.R > 30 days for conventional loans was 14% and 11% for Islamic finance portfolio. For the period ended 30th June 2018, MSC disbursed a total of 70 Loans (59 Conventional and 11 Islamic Projects) worth of UGX 7.8 bn. Out of which UGX. 4.5 bn was for conventional financing and UGX. 3.3 Bn for Projects under Islamic financing. The disbursements performance was of 90.2% of the quarterly target of UGX8.75 Bn	
Improve Portfolio at Risk to less than 10% Increase Strategic Partnerships (at least 2 p.a)	The company provided BDS support to	
Maintain Cost: Income Ratio at least (1:1)		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

267 client Institutions, reaching 1,580 individual beneficiaries, against a target of 218 client institutions & 1,434 individuals; 12 Extension teams with 42 members (15 women and 27 men) from four SACCOs were created as compared to the 10 that were developed during the previous Quarter. Out of the total of 54 teams, 4 Teams were able to reach out and sensitize 21 community members about MSC and their individual SACCO's products and services. A product development policy and procedures manual was also developed to guide staff, Management and the Board of MSC in New Product Development (NPD) and product improvement/refinement processes.

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>4,275,543</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	4,275,543
<b>AIA</b>	<b>0</b>

### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 51 Capital Markets Authority services

	Item	Spent
Fostering a culture of Compliance among approved persons	Risk based questionnaires for brokers and Fund Managers were developed and disseminated. Investor Education Resource Person was recruited and the programme launched. As part of preparation for rolling out a Corporate Governance Assessment Framework for Uganda, the Authority participated in the first Corporate Governance Assessment of Kenya's 62 listed companies. The assessment was facilitated by the IFC Corporate Governance team for East Africa and yielded a number of tools which included the Corporate Governance Return to be completed by listed Companies, a score card, Assessment Methodology among others. The Authority intend to develop the Corporate Governance assessment framework for Uganda. CMA participated in discussion aimed at developing an implementation matrix for financial education across the East African region. The Authority partnered with the International Finance Corporation (IFC) and the Uganda Securities Exchange to organize the first "Ring the Bell for gender equality" event for Uganda under the Sustainable Exchanges Initiative. The event is annual	
Strengthen the Market Inspection & Surveillance Mechanisms	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,063,439
Strengthen the Investigation & enforcement mechanisms	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	3,685,293
Simplification of regulatory processes & Procedures		
Ensure the legal and regulatory framework is appropriate		
Leverage regional & international cooperation to further capital markets development		
Leverage regional & international cooperation to further capital markets development		
Develop a comprehensive stakeholder engagement strategy		
Implement an effective communications strategy		
Ensure the legal and regulatory framework is appropriate		
Develop the capacity of market participants and intermediaries to		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

originate capital markets transactions	one is undertaken by exchanges around
Attract, and retain the requisite talent to enable CMA efficiently & effectively deliver on its mandate	the world. This year's event for Uganda was held on 13 March 2018 to raise awareness of the pivotal role the private sector can play in advancing gender equality to achieve the UN's Sustainable Development Goal 5. Globally 65 exchanges participated in the event.
Strengthen the Staff performance management system	Market Surveillance reports were produced throughout the quarter. Carried out investigations on Development Conglomerate Limited following a complaint that the company was selling shares to the public without the Authority's approval. The Investigation was completed during the quarter and enforcement was recommended.
Maintain a Records Management and Archiving System	Received 2 investor complaints during the quarter, all were resolved to the satisfaction of the investors. One which result into an investigation and Enforcement action.
Automate CMA's core processes	AML/CFT joint inspection of UAP Financial Services Inspection of ALTX EA Limited was undertaken Financial Analysis of Collective Investment Scheme Managers and Annual inspections of licensed persons were carried out. A total of 5 licensed firms (USE depository and the Exchange, two fund managers and one broker) were selected out of the annual risk assessment exercise for market players and the inspections commenced November 20, 2017 and are expected to end January 9, 2018. Onsite inspections of 4 out the 5 licensed firms have been done. The Inspections also include review Anti-Money Laundering and Countering Financing of Terrorism (AML/CFT) control environments of inspected firms. Disclosures made by listed companies were monitored. Public notice dated 1 March 2017 was issued in the New Vision warning against buying shares under the Poverty Alleviation Program ran by Development Conglomerate Limited which was issuing shares to the public without the Authority's approval. Annual inspections were completed with the inspection of STANLIB Uganda Limited which was postponed during the 2017 inspections. The inspection took place between 8 & 9 January 2018 and covered Money Laundering and Countering Financing of Terrorism (AML/CFT) control environment of the firms. Disclosures made by listed companies were monitored. Public notice dated 1 March 2017 was issued in the New Vision warning against buying shares under the Poverty Alleviation

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Program ran by Development Conglomerate Limited which was issuing shares to the public without the Authority's approval. Carried out net capital returns analysis for the months of January and February for 9 securities Brokers and 6 Asset Managers. Reports were produced and submitted to Management. The CMA was represented the in the third phase of the IOSCO Technical Assistance project on writing inspection Manuals for Securities Regulators in Emerging markets. The draft inspections manual for the Authority is awaiting Board approval. Participated in the annual Growth and Emerging Markets Committee of IOSCO. Participated in the IOSCO Technical Assistance Project for Developing Onsite Inspections; Participated in the first phase of IOSCO Technical Assistance Project for Developing Onsite Inspections Manuals for the African / Middle-East region which took place between 28 November and 1 December 2017 in Nairobi, Kenya. Participated in the IMF workshop on Regulation of Securities Exchanges and other Self-Regulatory Organizations (SROs) which took place at the IMF Africa Training Institute in Ebene, Mauritius. Participated in the Annual Issuer Forum on the 20th October 2017 which was organized by the Uganda Securities Exchange. Market Surveillance reports were produced throughout the quarter. CMA participated in the 40th Africa Middle East Regional Committee meeting from 24th-25th January in Rabat, Morocco. With the internationalization of capital markets globally, the meeting provided CMA an opportunity to interact with securities regulators from Africa and the middle east to discuss matters of mutual interest as well as areas of cooperation in regulation of securities markets. Participated in a meeting of the task force developing Bills for institutions under the East African Monetary Union in Arusha. BIK CAPITAL (U) LTD and Citadel Capital Limited were approved by the Board for a stock brokerage and Fund Manager License respectively. A corporate action was undertaken by Management to the private transfer of 12,789,000 dfcu shares from UAP Insurance Co. Limited to Old Mutual Africa Frontier Fund. CMA attended the 46th EASRA Consultative Committee meeting in Arusha. CMA also participated in a meeting on regulation of securities exchanges and Self-Regulatory

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Organizations (SROs'). The workshop took place in Mauritius and was timely in helping the Authority appreciate the challenges of supervising securities exchanges, including the recently licensed Alternative Exchange (ALTX) in Uganda. CMA participated in a meeting organized by the IMF East Afritac that focused on financial stability, prudential regulation and Fintech supervision. Of particular interest to CMA was fintech supervision. Focus was on the potential risk to financial stability that could be posed by the entry of new fintech service providers and disruptive technologies. Regulatory sandboxes were prescribed as an effective tool in that regard. CMA was represented at a meeting of a taskforce developing bills for institutions under the East African Monetary Union. CMA participated in the meeting between 7th and 8th March with views being presented on a draft bill for the East African Financial Services Commission. Enforcement action being undertaken against three parties. Participated in the fourth Supervisory college under the East African Securities Regulators Association (EASRA) and in the Joint inspection of the Nairobi Securities Exchange and Central Securities Depository organized by CMA Kenya.

Recruitment of Investor Education Resource Persons was undertaken and the program launched. A total of 892 people have been reached through face to face presentations. One market forum was organized with market intermediaries where a research agenda was generated. CMA continued with its outsourced public education program that uses external contractors. Over 3,000 people were reached through face to face presentations bringing the total for the two quarters to 4,100. Document with the Attorney General for approval. Publication within the 3rd quarter of the FY Developed specific proposals for strengthening regulation in the areas of licensing and the document was approved by the Board for stakeholder consultations to be held within the 3rd quarter of the FY The regulations were published and will be publicized within the 3rd quarter Data from the risk based questionnaires for the intermediaries was analyzed thus concluding the risk profiling stage. Five intermediaries (USE Exchange & Depository, Crested Capital, Sanlam Investments East Africa Limited and Stanlib Uganda Limited) were selected for an onsite Inspection Carried

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

out net capital returns analysis for the months of September and October for 9 securities Brokers and 6 Asset Managers. Reports were produced

One Market Forum was organized with market intermediaries in the Q1. And in Q2 A market forums were held with 6 market intermediaries with a bias for corporate finance. During the meeting the intermediaires were briefed on issuer outreach initiatives that CMA was undertaking and requested to follow up on referrals for prospective issuers from CMA. CMA participated in a Top 100 SME forum where over 30 prospective issuers were sensitized on fundraising options in the capital markets. As a result of the forum, CMA has continued engaging participants through one-on-one meetings. The professional certification event is due in the third quarter of the financial year CMA made input to the aforementioned documents. Additionally, CMA participated in technical working group developing a financial education strategy for the region. In Q3, a total of three market forums have been held. The forums have provided CMA a platform to exchange ideas on best practice with intermediaries as well as identify challenges facing the industry and remedial measures. Automation of Finance and HR functions. The Authority has had 1 of it's staff trained and a group of 8 trained. Finance and HR manual are being reviewed

Capital Market Development Master Plan was launched and the Strategy is being implemented. CMA continued with the implementation process for the master plan. The following activities were undertaken: A consultant was recruited to review the CIS Act. An interim report was presented; Terms of Reference for the Recruitment of a Consultant to review the corporate bond guidelines were developed and submitted to FSD-A for consideration; A proposal for a corporate finance training for market intermediaries was finalized

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>4,748,731</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	4,748,731
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 52 Uganda Retirement Benefits Regulatory Authority Services

ICT systems in place to enhance      Microsoft, SAGE & HR Licenses up-to-



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

	date	Item	Spent
supervisory activities and internal processes.	Fit & proper tool developed and employed in licencing of trustees (Fit & Proper Assessment in trustee licensing implemented). Draft Licensing Regulations developed	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	6,561,785
All Eligible schemes and service providers are licensed in accordance with the established law	Conducted due diligence on 6 internally administered schemes. New approved due diligence tool used	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	3,348,449
Improved access to information on the retirement benefit sector for internal and external stakeholders	Assessed and licensed 1 new occupational scheme. Total number of schemes now at 64		
All Eligible schemes and service providers are licensed in accordance with the established law	Updated Risk based supervision Manuel prepared. To be piloted Q2 FY18/19.		
Onsite Inspection conducted	Social Media & website maintained & frequently updated		
Approved Risk Base Supervision Manuals	Participated in Financial Sector Regulator's technical sub-committees		
Enhanced public awareness	3 AGMs attended		
Increased engagement with key stakeholders in the Retirement Benefit Sector reform and development agenda	Held 3 sensitizations in Nakasongola & Rubanda Districts on the need & ways to save for retirement		
Enhanced knowledge of private and public establishments to establish sound work based retirement benefits schemes	1 trustee scheme administration training conducted		
Enhanced understanding of retirement benefit sector performance	Facilitated at 1 institutional pre-retirement seminar		
Physical infrastructure of the Authority maintained(facilities and Assets management)	Finalised investment & administration reports analysis of Q3 returns.		
Policies, systems and work methods that provide an enabling environment that attract, develop and retain skilled staff developed	2017 Annual Retirement Benefits Sector performance Report prepared		
Policies, systems and work methods that provide an enabling environment that attract, develop and retain skilled staff developed	Development of asset maintenance schedule under analysis		
Policies, systems and work methods that provide an enabling environment that attract, develop and retain skilled staff developed	FY18/19 training program developed & approved by HR committee of the Board		
Staff Recruited	Electronic HR system installed and configured		
Regulations developed and existing regulations reviewed	Draft Manual developed, awaiting internal review		
Regulations developed and existing regulations reviewed	Recruitment of 1 Communication & Public Affairs Officer concluded.		
Sector policies developed in line with international codes and standard in pension regulation and supervision	Pending approval by the Board		
ICT systems to enhance supervision	Regulations developed and existing regulations reviews were deferred		
Value for money in all procurements enhanced	Assessment of Investment Regulations for compliance with EAC Pension Investment Principles done		
Offsite analysis of all licensed schemes conducted	Network Attached corporate files Storage Device installed & configured		
Internal Processes and controls strengthened	9 Laptops supplied, installed & configured		
Staff development plan and implemented			
Performance management system reviewed, implemented and continuously			

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

improved	Reviewed Audited Financial Statements
Enhanced Monitoring of Authority Performance & Compliance with Statutory reporting requirements	for scheme s with FY end 30th June 2017
Authority revenue enhanced from UGX 10.5bn to UGX 12.5bn	Matrix for monitoring implementation of inspection recommendations updated
Institutional home (premises acquired)	Mail tracking System developed. Testing still ongoing
Corporate priorities identified	30 Staff trained in the following, Strategic leadership, Trustee
Enhanced Monitoring of Authority Performance & Compliance with Statutory reporting requirements	Development Management development programme
Enhanced public awareness	HR Metrics and Analytics
All Complaints are addressed adequately	Procurement
Trustee Certification Programme	Customer complaints handling
Stakeholder participation and feedback mechanisms enhanced	Fraud detection and prevention
	Analysis of financial statements
	Chauffer Customer care skills
	Training Management
URBRA Act and Regulations enforced	Certified Information Security Manager
	CIPS
URBRA Act reviewed	CFA
	Pension core course
Increased understanding of retirement benefit scheme demographics	Accountants Congress
Better understanding of scheme investment goals and objectives including asset allocation, risk tolerance and liquidity requirements	Online reporting system for service providers developed. Testing ongoing
	Off Site backup services installed and configured
	In FY, total revenue was 10,520,198,725 (Levies 4,361,391,890, Fees & Licenses 10,300,000 & Subvention 5,990,233,435)
	99% compliance rate registered for FY Dec 31st schemes. Analysis of all submitted scheme financials done. Details in Annual Report
	Ag. CEO interview published by major print media houses (NV, Monitor & Public Lens)
	13 complaints received, 5 resolved
	Investment Regulations confirmed to be in line with EAC Pension Investment Principles
	A Compendium of the URBRA Act, Regulations & Guidelines developed and in place

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>9,910,233</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	5,990,233
<b>AIA</b>	<b>3,920,000</b>

**Output: 54 Uganda Micro-Finance Regulatory Authority Services**

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act, 2016 disseminated Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Regulations developed and Issued Microfinance Census conducted; Uganda Microfinance Regulatory Authority (UMRA) operationalised;	<p>Held the Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization and dissemination workshops There were some publicity activities and engagements on UMRA. In Quarter three, data gathered about the number of SACCOs in some regions from MTIC and URSB. Participate in National Inclusion Strategy workshop (Action plan design for the strategy). Participated in the Financial Sector development Strategy (Inter institutional committee meetings). Held meetings with various stakeholders such as NC Bank, URA, Uganda Bankers Association and URSB.</p> <p>Held a Technical working Group and Key stakeholders Retreat on the Regulations Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Money lenders Act, 2016. Technical Working Committee reviewed the draft Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders draft regulations. Participated in the drafting of the Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016's Regulations. Engagements with partners in Microfinance Sector. Participated in the Gazetting of the Regulations for money lenders and Non-Deposit taking Micro-finance Institutions. Participated in the activities of the Budget week at MoFPED.</p> <p>undertook Preparations for issuance of Licenses.</p> <p>commencement Tier IV Microfinance and money lenders Act that established the UMRA. Minister appointed a seven Board of Directors hence Board established and inaugurated. The arrangements for the office space were finalized at the Ruwenzori Towers for UMRA office. The Ministry seconded Interim Staff to begin the management function and these were the Interim ED and 2 managers. Arrangement was made for the skeletal staff who began serious business at UMRA offices. Completion and adoption of Board Charter. Completion of the various manuals for UMRA operation. Salaries and other recurrent bills paid. UMRA URA collection Account set up. Staff emails and website set up. More procurement of office equipment and furniture done.</p>	<p><b>Item</b></p> <p>263106 Other Current grants (Current)</p>	<p><b>Spent</b></p> <p>1,337,659</p>

### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		<b>Total</b>	<b>1,337,659</b>
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	1,337,659
		AIA	0
		<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>21,013,122</b>
		Wage Recurrent	148,479
		Non Wage Recurrent	16,944,643
		AIA	3,920,000

### Development Projects

#### Project: 0945 Capitalisation of Institutions

##### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 53 Capitalization of Institutions and Financing Schemes

	Item	Spent
Post Bank capitalisedAfrican Development Bank capitalized to meet long term financing needs for developmentUganda Development Bank capitalized to meet long term development financing needsAgriculture Insurance Scheme funds providedAgriculture Credit Guarantee Scheme funds disbursedESAAG HostedUganda share subscription with PTA providedShare subscription to Islamic Development Bank met	Capitalised UDB with UGX 47.1bnESAAG Hosted 264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	73,595,616

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>73,595,616</b>
GoU Development	73,595,616
External Financing	0
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>73,595,616</b>
GoU Development	73,595,616
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 0997 Support to Microfinance

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Microfinance Deposit Taking Institutions Act/ Regulations		<b>Item</b> 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	<b>Spent</b> 1,011,361
Movable Property Security Interest Policy framework			
Anti-Money Laundering Bill popularized			
Regulations on AMLA drafted and issued			
National Risk Assessment Report key recommendations enforced Regulations for the Insurance Act, 2017 developed and issued			
National Payments and Settlement Policy and Regulatory framework			
Bank of Uganda Act, Amendments			
Forex Exchange Act & Regulation Amendment			
Regulations for the Financial Institutions (Amendment) Act, 2016 developed and issued;			
Financial Sector Surveillance;			
Financial Sector Development Strategy developed and launched;			
National Financial Inclusion Strategy (NFIS) launched and implemented			
Adherence to AML Policies & Laws Monitored			
International Exposure to Periodic developments in FC and AML regime.			
Establishment of a single EAC Financial Services Market supported			
Agricultural Insurance Scheme			
Agricultural Finance Policy Framework			

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,011,361</b>
GoU Development	1,011,361
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
National Microfinance Policy reviewed;		<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Financial Services Symposium held; and		221002 Workshops and Seminars	500,798
Annual Micro finance Performance Report produced;		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	561,559
Capital Markets Regulations reviewed and updated;		227001 Travel inland	400,057
Regulations of the Insurance Act 2017 developed;			
Retirement Benefits Sector Liberalization law enacted; and			
Database on the Non-bank financial sector developed.			

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,462,414</b>
GoU Development	1,462,414
External Financing	0
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>2,473,775</b>
GoU Development	2,473,775
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Policy and Regulatory Environment by Financial Services DepartmentMonitoring and Regulation of SACCOs Technical Support provided by Uganda Cooperatives College, Kigumba	<p>PROFIRA worked with the MFPED and the 1st Parliamentary Council to finalize regulations for the Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders to operationalize the Tier IV legislation. The regulations have been gazetted.</p> <p>The project has also facilitated sensitizations meetings for both the Act and Regulations.PROFIRA worked with MTIC to set up a SACCO data center and plans to continuously update it using the monthly reports from DCOs.</p> <p>Facilitation was provided to District Commercial Officers to monitor SACCOs in their respective districts</p> <p>PROFIRA supported MTIC, through DCOs, to investigate failure/ non-compliance of SACCOs with a view to identify those for possible turn-around support to SACCOs.</p> <p>PROFIRA supported MTIC to issue 584 compliance letters to dormant and provisionally registered SACCOs in Northern and Eastern Regions of Uganda. TOT on SACCO principles, governance and management was provided to 120 DCOs</p> <p>A total of 103 DCOs have so far received training in internal audit provided by UCCK.</p>	<p><b>Item</b></p> <p>211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)</p> <p>221002 Workshops and Seminars</p> <p>221003 Staff Training</p> <p>222001 Telecommunications</p> <p>223003 Rent – (Produced Assets) to private entities</p> <p>225001 Consultancy Services- Short term</p> <p>225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term</p> <p>227001 Travel inland</p> <p>227002 Travel abroad</p> <p>227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils</p>	<p><b>Spent</b></p> <p>850,706</p> <p>631,430</p> <p>117,057</p> <p>21,041</p> <p>400,000</p> <p>69,499</p> <p>6,171,021</p> <p>463,006</p> <p>188,735</p> <p>29,368</p>

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>8,941,863</b>
GoU Development	3,087,647
External Financing	5,854,216
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>18,086,880</b>
GoU Development	3,087,647
External Financing	14,999,233
AIA	0

### Program: 49 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 01 Finance and Administration

#### Outputs Provided

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
<b>Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations</b>			
Financial and physical performance reports produced	Financial and Physical performance reports produced	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Projects under Vote 008 monitored and evaluated	Reports prepared and produced under Vote 008	211103 Allowances	649,940
Policies, plans and strategies reviewed and disseminated	Amended the PPDA Amendment Bill.	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	49,803
Ministerial Policy Statement and Budget Framework Paper for FY 2017/18 prepared	Approved and reviewed the Domestic Arrears Strategy	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	630,182
National Budget presented to Parliament	Approved 2 loans under China Exim bank and Arican Development Bank (AFDB) Ministerial Policy Statement and budget framework Paper for FY 2017/18 prepared and presented. National Budget presented to Parliament	221002 Workshops and Seminars	628,223
		221003 Staff Training	460,275
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,740
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	29,882
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	107,878
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	837,642
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	29,051
		223004 Guard and Security services	90,000
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	103,241
		227001 Travel inland	35,515
		227002 Travel abroad	200,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	96,251
		228001 Maintenance - Civil	800,000
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	42,876
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	20,292
			<b>Total</b>
			<b>4,813,789</b>
			Wage Recurrent
			0
			Non Wage Recurrent
			4,813,789
			<b>AIA</b>
			<b>0</b>
<b>Output: 02 Ministry Support Services</b>			
Publications acquired and disseminated	Publications acquired for the Resource Center.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Audit queries responded to	Responses to Audit reports complied.	211103 Allowances	91,352
Servicing and maintenance of the fire system.	Carried out routine maintenance.	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	189,856
obsolete assets disposed off		213002 Incapacity, death benefits and funeral expenses	99,590
Ministry Accounts Prepared., year end, six months, and nine months	Compiled reports on vehicle maintenance The Board of Survey team was constituted and obsolete items have been boarded off.	213004 Gratuity Expenses	416,043
Ensure payments are made in line with PFM Act and financial regulations		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	11,940
Financial reports prepared and submitted		221003 Staff Training	99,762
Environmental activities undertaken	PDU presented for an Auctioneer.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,740
Ministry Resource Center maintained	Ministry Accounts prepared for the year.	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	24,896
Gender Policy for the Ministry finalized	All payments made on the IFMS and IPPS in line with PFM Act and Financial regulations.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	119,839
Subscriptions for journals and periodicals made	Financial reports prepared and submitted		

### Reasons for Variation in performance



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

payroll managed	Carried out routine watering and pruning of flowers around the Ministry.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	99,940
pension and Gratuity managed	Resource Center maintained.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	556,526
staff sensitization on health issues	Carried out assessment of compliance of Gender and Equity budgeting	221017 Subscriptions	24,901
Ministry staff facilitated and working tools provided	Subscriptions made to journals and periodicals for the year.	221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	74,847
support supervision services for staff deployed by the Ministry across Government carried out	Progress reports prepared on Payroll Management in the IFMS.	222001 Telecommunications	49,803
Ministry procurement plan		222002 Postage and Courier	19,921
staff productivity improved		223001 Property Expenses	199,363
Procurement audit responded to	Progress reports prepared on pension and gratuity management on the IPPS.	223002 Rates	168,205
Ministry meetings conducted	Carried out exercise and aerobics for staff during the year.	223004 Guard and Security services	240,000
Ministry fleet register maintained	Completed responses on Audit of Treasury Memorandum, Annual Audit General's report for FY 2017/18, Value for Money Audits.	223005 Electricity	702,581
Conducive healthy working environment maintained.	Operational Policy guidance and oversight provided through Top Technical Committee meetings	223006 Water	343,048
Expenditures verified	Carried out service and maintenance of vehicles.	224004 Cleaning and Sanitation	360,888
Books of accounts and records maintained	Purchased four ministerial motor vehicles.	224005 Uniforms, Beddings and Protective Gear	49,841
Accounting warrants and virements processed	Carried out Hepatitis B immunisation campaign for all staff.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	207,312
Payments processed and funds released to projects and subventions	Expenditure against Work Plans and Budgets verified for the year	227001 Travel inland	21,324
Security to the Ministry provided	On-line Books of Accounts maintained for Q 1,2,3,4.	227002 Travel abroad	300,540
capacity in gender mainstreaming developed	Reports for Q2, Q3 and Q4 prepared.	227003 Carriage, Haulage, Freight and transport hire	99,987
Gender awareness activities at all management levels undertaken	Additional expenditure limits prepared. All Projects and Subventions received funds on time.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	100,000
expenditure proposals made	Security system reports produced and issues discussed to reduce incidences.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	214,696
Asset management	Annual reports compiled and discussed security meetings carried out.	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	241,043
Ministry Registry and archives upgraded	Gender and Equity Budgeting curriculum and manual have been completed.		
	Gender awareness activities at all management levels undertaken		
	All Warrants prepared against Cash limits to facilitate the FY expenditure.		
	Assets Management Register maintenance carried out		
	Records archived and upgraded is ongoing.		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>5,130,782</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	5,130,782

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
			AIA 0

### Output: 03 Ministerial and Top Management Services

		Item	Spent
Strategic Policy guidance provided	Policy guidance reports produced		
Project performance reports produced	Project performance reports prepared	211103 Allowances	399,140
Strategic policy guidance provided	Reports on strategic policy guidance produced	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	99,247
International and inland meetings attended	Reports prepared on key International and Inland meetings attended	221002 Workshops and Seminars	349,971
Delegations, conferences, protocols hosted	12 delegations, conferences, protocols hosted and reports produced	221003 Staff Training	162,644
Participation of EAC meetings facilitated	Reports prepared and produced for EAC meetings.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	12,462
Policy implemented support	Annual reports prepared.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	197,879
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	55,628
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	409,414
		222001 Telecommunications	81,709
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	298,192
		227001 Travel inland	93,000
		227002 Travel abroad	950,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	492,800
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	66,227

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>3,668,312</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	3,668,312
AIA	0

### Output: 08 Cabinet and Parliamentary Affairs

		Item	Spent
All Ministry business incorporated in the Order Paper .		211103 Allowances	90,000
Policy directives and implementations monitored	Reports gathered on Legislative Programme produced.	221003 Staff Training	76,483
Legislative performance reports produced	Staff capacity Performance reports produced	227001 Travel inland	100,000
Parliamentary Order Paper collected			
Circulated.			
capacity building enhanced			

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>266,483</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	266,483
AIA	0

### Output: 10 Coordination of Planning, Monitoring & Reporting

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Implementation of Ministry strategic plan coordinated	Continued with the implementation of the Ministry strategic plan	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Budget Framework Paper for FY 2018/19 prepared	Budget Framework Paper for FY 2018/19 was prepared and submitted to the Accountability Sector	211103 Allowances	140,000
Ministerial policy statement for FY 2018/19 prepared and submitted to parliament before deadline	Ministerial policy statement for FY 2018/19 prepared and submitted to parliament before deadline	221003 Staff Training	219,429
	Quarterly progress reports for FY 2017/18 prepared and submitted to PSST and OPM.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	369,871
	Undertook monitoring of various projects and programmes and reports produced	227001 Travel inland	199,931
Quarterly Progress report produced	Vote 008 Draft Budget Estimates for FY 2018/19 prepared	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	49,999
M&E conducted	Policy Implementation Reports prepared		
Ministry Detailed budget estimates for FY 2018/19 prepared	Reports produced on Database Projects, Programs and Subventions provided through Vote 008 MoFPED		
Policy implementation supported	Project proposals prepared and submitted to the Development Committee for approval. Project exit reports for those exiting the PIP prepared. (Belgo, FINMAP, USADF, Sup. to Micro finance, Sup. to Macroeconomic management.		
Database on Ministry projects, programs and subventions maintained	Semi annual report for FY 2017/18 and annual progress report for FY 2016/17 produced		
Ongoing Projects updated and new proposals Formulated.			
Semi annual and annual progress reports produced			

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>979,230</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	979,230
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 19 Human Resources Management

		Item	Spent
Data collection of common cadre under the Ministry i.e staffing levels, qualifications, vacancies, staff due to retire	Data collected and staff gaps identified for Economists, Accountants, Statisticians and Internal Auditors.	211101 General Staff Salaries	1,106,343
Training needs assessment	Report on Tool for Capacity Building Needs Assessment completed.	211103 Allowances	19,880
Development of schemes of service	Developed Schemes of Service for the Internal Audit Cadre.	212102 Pension for General Civil Service	2,597,710
Preparation of schedule of duty	All schedule of duties for staff compiled and disseminated	221003 Staff Training	120,772
Performance management	Successfully undertaken Performance Appraisals for staff	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	12,000
Payroll managed	All staff salaries paid in time for FY 2017/18.	221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	19,829
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	27,907
		227001 Travel inland	110,000
		227002 Travel abroad	100,000

### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

		<b>Total</b>	<b>4,114,440</b>
		Wage Recurrent	1,106,343
		Non Wage Recurrent	3,008,097
		<i>AIA</i>	0

### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 53 Subscriptions and Contributions to International Organisations

Ensure international relations are maintained through subscriptions to International Organisations	Payment reports produced on subscriptions to International Organisations	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		262101 Contributions to International Organisations (Current)	1,757,181
		264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	110,073

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,867,254</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	1,867,254
	<i>AIA</i>	0

### Arrears

#### Output: 99 Arrears

	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
--	-------------	--------------

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	0
	<i>AIA</i>	0
	<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>20,840,291</b>
	Wage Recurrent	1,106,343
	Non Wage Recurrent	19,733,948
	<i>AIA</i>	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 15 Treasury Directorate Services

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
--	-------------	--------------

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0

### Output: 19 Human Resources Management

		Item	Spent
Reviewed job descriptions, competences and schedules of duties issued	Job descriptions for the cadres of accounts and procurement were issued.	211101 General Staff Salaries	105,940
Records Management upgraded	Deployment of the Accounts Assistants and Senior Accounts Assistants was made to the various MDA'S.	211103 Allowances	80,000
Advisory services provided	Deployment and promotion of the Inventory Management Officers was done.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	139,354
Staff appointed and deployed in MDAs for the Cadre of Accounts, procurement, internal audit and stores	2 disciplinary cases submitted to Public Service Commission.	221003 Staff Training	291,114
Reviewed job description	Staffing norms review in progress .	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	199,352
Reviewed staffing norms in MDA's put in place implemented	Discipline and Disciplinary procedures have been instilled as guided by the governing Legal Framework i.e UPSSO,Constitution e.t.c.	227001 Travel inland	99,923
Discipline and disciplinary procedures instilled	Pre-retirement training for Officers pending.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	89,533
Induction of newly appointed Officers conducted	New staff trained on Performance Management in the Induction Exercise and New staff recruited.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	61,132
Staff in AGO and MDA's trained on performance planning and management	46 new staff in the inventory, procurement and accounts cadre were inducted in the public service at Uganda Management Institute		
Training Needs Analysis of staff in AGO and MDA's conducted.			
Regular Monitoring and evaluation of Staff in MDAs			
Staff oriented on-the-job training tool			
Staff trained on change Management and Strategic focus			

Appointments for Procurement, Accounts and Internal Audit from the recruitment exercise of PSC implement

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Introduction of the Inventory Cadre resulting to the creation of new Job descriptions and this is on going.

New recruits i.e Accountants, Assistant Accountants awaiting induction

NIL

NIL

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,066,348</b>
Wage Recurrent	105,940
Non Wage Recurrent	960,408
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>1,066,348</b>
Wage Recurrent	105,940
Non Wage Recurrent	960,408

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
			AIA 0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 16 Internal Audit

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

	Item	Spent
Annual Accountability Sector Audit Committee Report prepared	211101 General Staff Salaries	112,972
One Human Resources Audit Report produced	211103 Allowances	54,130
4 Payroll and Pensions Audit Reports produced	221003 Staff Training	2,792
Four Project Audit Reports produced	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	15,640
Internal Audit recommendations matrix prepared for FY 2016/2017	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	19,999
Internal Audit Commentary on the Financial Statements for 2016/2017 prepared	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	37,930
Two Procurement Audit Reports Produced	222001 Telecommunications	4,664
Domestic Arrears Verified	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	71,759
	227001 Travel inland	115,391
	227002 Travel abroad	5,000
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	43,770
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,523

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>487,571</b>
Wage Recurrent	112,972
Non Wage Recurrent	374,599
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>487,571</b>
Wage Recurrent	112,972
Non Wage Recurrent	374,599
AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 0054 Support to MFPED

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

	Item	Spent
Ministry re-branded. Quarterly monitoring and evaluation reports produced	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	926,990
Policy analysis enhanced and capacity built	221003 Staff Training	500,392
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	425,000
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	222,856

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

**Total 2,075,238**

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		GoU Development	2,075,238
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

### Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

		Item	Spent
HIV/AIDS Gender and environment workplace policies produced	HIV/AIDS workplace Policy was finalised and produced.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	1,246,855
Gender and environment workplace policies produced	Carried out training of Planners and & Budget Officers on Gender & Equity Budgeting.	221003 Staff Training	700,000
Assets management system updated	Carried out training and sensitisation on Gender & Equity Budgeting.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	805,593
Staff skills and capacity needs assessed and training plans developed	Launched Training manuals on Gender and Equity Budgeting. Formulated the Ministry 'Green Team' and organised a retreat on how to spearhead all activities related to Environmental Management and Conservation. Assets register updated. Carried out staff Appraisals and produced reports for all departments.		
Staff skills and capacity needs assessed and training plans developed	Training plans reviewed and adjusted for forwarding to the Training Committee		
Staff performance plans , schedule of duties and deliverables reviewed	Staff training's have been carried out and reports produced and discussed. Reports on review of staff performance produced. Carried out and discussed security reports produced so as to enhance security within and around the premises. Provided medical supplies and offers minor medical emergencies to staff		
Security systems enhanced	Medical reports produced and discussed with responsible officers.		
In-house health services provided			
HIV/AIDS infected staff provided with appropriate medication			

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,752,448</b>
GoU Development	2,752,448
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Output: 03 Ministerial and Top Management Services

		Item	Spent
Top management capacity in Policy formulation , implementation and analysis enhanced	Produced and compiled training reports from Top Management members on bench marking meetings through the year.	211103 Allowances	87,904
Policy guidelines reviewed and disseminated	Finalized Strategy on Domestic Arrears.	221003 Staff Training	100,000
Policy consultative meetings facilitated	Presented the Budget Speech for FY 2018/19.	227001 Travel inland	100,000
		227002 Travel abroad	200,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	353,172

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>841,076</b>
GoU Development		841,076
External Financing		0
AIA		0

### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 53 Subscriptions and Contributions to International Organisations

Item	Spent
264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	84,177

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>84,177</b>
GoU Development		84,177
External Financing		0
AIA		0

### Capital Purchases

#### Output: 72 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

Construction of new office block and staff parkingMinistry structures maintained through minor works Ministry structures maintained through minor works	Procurement process ongoingContract management reports compiled and reviewedAnnual reports on Minor works and repairs initiated.	Item	Spent
	Annual reports on contract management produced.	312101 Non-Residential Buildings	1,621,626

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,621,626</b>
GoU Development		1,621,626
External Financing		0
AIA		0

#### Output: 75 Purchase of Motor Vehicles and Other Transport Equipment

3 vehicles and1 ministerial vehicle procured Procurement of 10 vehicles, procurement of 1 ministerial vehicle	Item	Spent
	312201 Transport Equipment	2,482,839

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>2,482,839</b>
GoU Development		2,482,839
External Financing		0
AIA		0



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

Electronic content management system procured	Computers, printers, scanners and related equipment provided to staff	Electronic content management system procured	Information systems hardware, software and consumables provided and managed	Software and licenses managed	Lift/elevator serviced and maintained	Hardware upgraded and maintained	Computerization and installation of tele conferencing facilities	PABX upgraded and maintained	Carried out routine maintenance of the ISN and IFMS system.	Procured licenses for IFMS and ISN. Compiled and intergrated all Contract Management reports.	Training on management of Electronic Content management system is on going	Completed Firewall installation and configuration	Call Center managed and maintained	Lift/elevator service maintained.	Servicing and maintenance of computers, printers, servers and UPSs carried out.	Teleconferencing facility maintained	PABX maintained routinely.	Item	Spent	
																			312202 Machinery and Equipment	2,908,454

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,908,454</b>
GoU Development	2,908,454
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Output: 77 Purchase of Specialised Machinery & Equipment

Centralized UPS procured and installed	Procurement of heavy duty photocopiers	20 Photocopiers procured	CCTV system serviced and maintained	Biometric system serviced and maintained	Card reader and biometric system procured and installed	CCTV Upgrade	Procured 8 heavy duty photocopiers. Routine servicing and maintenance of the CCTV system carried out	Routine servicing and maintenance of Bio metric system carried out	Reports produced on maintenance and compliance of staff on Bio metric system. Reports produced on CCTV system on management and performance.	Item	Spent
										312202 Machinery and Equipment	1,548,961

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,548,961</b>
GoU Development	1,548,961
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Output: 78 Purchase of Office and Residential Furniture and Fittings

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
120 sets of window blinds procured50 filing cabinets procured		Item 312203 Furniture & Fixtures	Spent 820,534
20 modern and mobile filing system procured50 filing cabinets procured20 modern and mobile filing system procuredProcurement of coat hangers10 tables and 28 chairs procured 100 executive office chairs and 30 secretarial chairs procured100 executive office chairs and 60 secretarial chairs procured30 workstations 80 executive office tables procuredProcurement of 60 coat hangersstorage system for Ministry archives and storesReception platform for the main entrance10 conference tablesCarpets for top management offices			
<b>Reasons for Variation in performance</b>			

<b>Total</b>	<b>820,534</b>
GoU Development	820,534
External Financing	0
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>17,447,767</b>
GoU Development	17,447,767
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Development Projects

**Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support**

### Outputs Provided

**Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations**

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Annual Work plans & Procurement Plans, Annual Performance Reports, Financial/Audited report, M&E field reports, Four PTC & PEMCOM; costed action plan for PEFA	The draft PFM Reform Strategy 2018-2022 was finalised pending PEMCOM approval.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	3,976,846
	Annual Work plans & Procurement Plans were prepared in time	211103 Allowances	19,137
		212101 Social Security Contributions	17,918
		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	42,228
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	302,833
	Consolidation of Annual Performance Report is on going	221003 Staff Training	153,166
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	126,662
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	175,623
		221012 Small Office Equipment	8,696
	Preparation for audit are ongoing on, draft financial statement was finalised and an entry meeting for auditors is scheduled for first week of August 2018	222001 Telecommunications	55,584
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	1,367,062
		227001 Travel inland	83,764
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	166,753
Four Programme coordinators meeting, Programme Technical Committee meeting & PEMCOM were held during the year		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	123,754
		228004 Maintenance – Other	27,058

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>6,647,083</b>
GoU Development	5,196,532
External Financing	1,450,551
AIA	0

### Capital Purchases

#### Output: 75 Purchase of Motor Vehicles and Other Transport Equipment

One station wagon procured to undertake monitoring & evaluation field work

<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
312201 Transport Equipment	265,579

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>265,579</b>
GoU Development	265,579
External Financing	0
AIA	0

#### Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

15 computers and a printer for the office of component manager - MFPED delivered

<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
312202 Machinery and Equipment	489,381

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>489,381</b>
GoU Development	489,381

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0
		<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>7,402,043</b>
		GoU Development	5,951,492
		External Financing	1,450,551
		AIA	0
		<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>381,842,070</b>
		Wage Recurrent	4,979,833
		Non Wage Recurrent	138,150,145
		GoU Development	144,234,885
		External Financing	90,557,207
		AIA	3,920,000

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---------------

### Program: 01 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 03 Tax Policy

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		Item	Spent
A final report of the findings of the study	A draft comprehensive study of the relationship between VAT on imports and VAT on local consumption produced.	211101 General Staff Salaries	76,129
A final report of the findings of the study		211103 Allowances	24,601
A final report of the findings of the study	Developed and submitted the Compendium of domestic tax laws.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	19,486
A final report of the findings of the study	Report on the analysis of the telecommunication sector finalized and submitted.	221003 Staff Training	22,356
URA efficiency and tax policy measures monitored and their impact evaluated and reported	Analysis for VAT compliance in the construction sector still on going.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	17,621
Explanatory notes to Tax (Amendment) Bills 2017 prepared	Draft report on the effectiveness of the Excise duty regime of the telecommunications prepared.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	11,905
staff trained in taxation issues and quantitative analysis	Study report on the beer and soft drinks sectors undertaken.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	27,784
Agreed matrix for EAC tax measures developed	Finalized and submitted the Report on outstanding Government tax arrears due to URA.	221012 Small Office Equipment	6,289
Input to negotiations provided and relief of DTAs	A draft comprehensive report on the relationship between VAT on imports and VAT on local consumption prepared.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	108,931
Input to petroleum revenue management policy and law provided	Workshop undertaken to review the draft tax and non tax revenue monitoring framework prepared.	227001 Travel inland	9,390
Responses provided to Public and Private Sector queries/proposals	Short-term study of the applicability and effectiveness of the Income Tax on financial services undertaken.	227002 Travel abroad	389,783
Final proposals matrix and analysis produced	Analysed the impact of tax incentives to the economy.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	5,572
East African Community and Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to guide decision making	Analysed the existing policies and come up with strategies to combat tax avoidance and evasion.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,648
Reports on EAC monetary union protocol produced	Monitored and evaluated URA efficiency and tax policy measures and impact evaluated and included in the quarterly revenue performance reports.		
Monthly, Quarterly and Annual tax and non-tax revenue performance reports prepared and recommendations provided	Monthly, Quarterly and Annual tax and non-tax revenue performance reports prepared and recommendations provided.		
	Tax administration eased and compliance enforced by bringing more taxpayers into the tax net through the TREP initiative, including Local Governments.		
	Provided amendments to the Income Tax, Tax Procedures Code, Excise Duty Act, VAT Act, Lotteries and Gaming Act, for FY 2018/19. The Tax (Amendment) Bills for FY 2018/19 submitted to Parliament, and approved. Explanatory notes to Tax (Amendment) Bills for FY 2018/2019		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

prepared.  
Prepared the Final Tax proposals matrix for FY2018/19.

5 staff trained in taxation issues and quantitative analysis and international oil and gas, and Tax Policy Administration. Prepared the EAC Pre- budget proposals matrix and report for FY 2018/19.  
Input to negotiations provided and relief of DTAs.  
Input provided to petroleum revenue management policy and law.  
Provided technical responses to Public and Private Sector queries/proposals on tax matters.  
Followed up on Parliamentary matters relating to income taxes and VAT, in addition to compiling responses and supporting evidence and supporting the Minister in Parliament.  
Prepared the Budget and tax and Non tax revenue enhancing measures for FY 2018/19.  
The total Resource Envelope FY 2018/19 is Ushs 30,268.76 billion of which Domestic Revenues amount to Ushs 15,937.3 billion, Budget Support amounts to Ushs 289 billion, Domestic Financing amounts to Ushs 939.86 billion, Project Support (External Financing) amounts to Ushs 6,974.30 billion, Domestic Refinancing amounts to Ushs 5,271.5 billion and Appropriation in Aid (AIA) amounts to Ushs 872.93 billion. The Revised GOU resource envelope excluding external and Domestic Debt, and Domestic Arrears amount to Ushs. 15,971.26 billion.  
Participated in the EAC technical meetings of the Sectoral Committee on Customs.  
Participated in the EAC Ministers of Finance Budget consultative meetings in Arusha.  
Participated in the EAC- US Trade and Investment partnership meetings.  
Participated in COMESA-EAC-SADC Tripartite meetings.  
Draft Reports on EAC Monetary union protocol produced for Management.  
Attended the 28th meeting of the Sectoral Council of Ministers in Bujumbura  
Prepared Monthly, Quarterly and Annual tax and non-tax revenue performance report for FY 2017/18.  
Provided advice to Management on the revised monthly revenue out turn which is the basis for determination of quarterly cash limits for FY 2018/19.

### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---------------

No variations

<b>Total</b>	<b>721,494</b>
Wage Recurrent	76,129
Non Wage Recurrent	645,365
<b>AIA</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		Item	Spent
Oil and gas revenues monitored and reported	Oil and gas revenues monitored and reported.	211103 Allowances	9,967
Policy briefs prepared and recommendations provided	Policy briefs prepared and recommendations provided.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	4,752
Petroleum industry data base built	Host Government Agreement (HGA) negotiations between the Project Developers and the two Governments are ongoing for the crude oil pipeline.	221003 Staff Training	3,383
Petroleum tax revenue models built	Benchmark to Chad undertaken on the allocation of costs and revenues along the EACOP Project structure.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,307
Publication produced	The Integrated Petroleum Sector Economic model updated.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	9,917
Revenue forecasts reviewed and revised	Participated in EACOP's economic modelling, tariff methodology and business structure.	221012 Small Office Equipment	5,165
Medium Term Revenue forecasts prepared	Finalized the update of the NTR Estimates Booklet, NTR items and rates for FY 2018/19.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	12,731
Data required for revenue analysis availed and compiled.	Quarterly Tax and Non Tax Revenue forecasts reviewed and revised for FY 2018/19.	227001 Travel inland	6,930
Daily revenue forecast given to Bank of Uganda	Medium Term Revenue forecasts prepared.	227002 Travel abroad	30,570
Adjustments to revenue forecasts made	Data required for revenue analysis availed and compiled on a quarterly basis to facilitate decision making by Management.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	4,281
Revenue estimates for Financial Year budget produced	URA key performance indicators monitored and updated.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,019
Domestic Revenue Mobilization strategy developed	Tax and Non tax Revenue forecasts for FY 2017/18 revised in accordance with monthly revenue performance.		
Input to the Budget Framework Paper and Budget speech provided	Meetings held with development partners in regard to development of Domestic Revenue Mobilization coordination strategy. Domestic Revenue Mobilization coordination strategy matrix of challenges and recommendations developed.		
Revenue monitoring and performance sheets prepared on a quarterly basis	Carried out a stakeholder engagement on the DRM Strategy.		
Quarterly revenue performance reports prepared	Draft Domestic Revenue Mobilization strategy developed.		
Revenue KPIs updated on a quarterly basis	Provided input into the Ministerial Policy Statement, Medium Term Expenditure Framework, Back ground to the Budget, Budget Framework Paper, and the Budget Speech for FY 2018/19.		
Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to guide decision making	Cabinet paper on the Budget and Policy		
Monthly and quarterly Revenue Performance Reports prepared			
27% of the revenue target expected			
Tax incentives assessed and evaluated			

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

measures for FY 2018/19 prepared.

Prepared the Quarter 4 (April, May and June 2018) Revenue Performance Report for FY 2017/18.

The overall net revenue (tax, non-tax and fees and licenses) target for FY 2017/18 was Shs 15,063.87 billion, of which Shs 14,468.22 billion was tax revenue, Shs 380.26 billion was Non-Tax Revenue (NTR) and Shs 215.39 billion was Fees and Licenses. Appropriation in Aid (AIA) was estimated at Shs. 752.43 billion.

The overall net revenue collections for Quarter 4 (April, May and June 2018) amounted to shs. 4,058.8 billion.

The gross revenues for the same period amounted to shs. 4,110.3 billion of which; Direct domestic taxes were shs. 1,463.82 billion.

Indirect domestic taxes were shs. 832.52 billion.

Taxes on international trade at shs. 1,635 billion.

Fees and licences were shs. 62.70 billion.

Non tax revenue were shs. 115.55 billion.

The AIA amounted to shs. 80.10 billion.

Participated in the 28th Sectoral Council on EAC Affairs and Planning in Bujumbura.

Participated in the EAC Domestic tax harmonization.

Participated in the EAC technical meetings of the Sectoral Committee on Customs.

Participated in the EAC Ministers of Finance Budget consultative meetings in Arusha.

Participated in the EAC- US Trade and Investment partnership meetings.

Participated in COMESA-EAC-SADC Tripartite meetings.

Prepared the Quarter 4 (April, May and June 2018) Revenue Performance Report for FY 2017/18.

The overall net revenue (tax, non-tax and fees and licenses) target for FY 2017/18 was Shs 15,063.87 billion, of which Shs 14,468.22 billion was tax revenue, Shs 380.26 billion was Non-Tax Revenue (NTR) and Shs 215.39 billion was Fees and Licenses. Appropriation in Aid (AIA) was estimated at Shs. 752.43 billion.

The overall net revenue collections for Quarter 4 (April, May and June 2018) amounted to shs. 4,058.8 billion.

The gross revenues for the same period amounted to shs. 4,110.3 billion of which; Direct domestic taxes were shs. 1,463.82 billion.

Indirect domestic taxes were shs. 832.52 billion.



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Taxes on international trade at shs. 1,635 billion.  
Fees and licences were shs. 62.70 billion.  
Non tax revenue were shs. 115.55 billion.  
The AIA amounted to shs. 80.10 billion.

Tax expenditure report for the period July 2017 to June 2018, FY 2017/18 prepared and submitted to Parliament, following recommendations from the Minister.

### Reasons for Variation in performance

No variations

The objective of Government in FY 2017/18 was to raise domestic revenues by 0.5 percentage points of Gross Domestic Product and this was based on policy measures and improved tax administration, in addition to set macroeconomic assumptions. However, it was noted that the assumptions were generally not achieved and this therefore affected the revenue performance of FY 2017/2018.

<b>Total</b>	<b>90,021</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	90,021
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 53 Tax Appeals Tribunal Services

25 disputes worth 50bn/= resolved  
Law report published  
2 taxpayer upcountry seminars held  
7 assorted textbooks for the library acquired  
6,250 taxpayer user guides distributed country wide

20 disputes worth Ushs 100.67 billion/= handled to ease revenue administration.  
Editing of the tax law report completed and ready for the publication.  
3 radio talk shows held in Mbarara, Mbale and Gulu.  
3 taxpayer meetings held in Mbarara, Gulu and Arua to educate tax court users on tax procedures.  
2 court sessions held in Gulu and Mbarara to handle upcountry cases  
5 assorted books purchased to boost research capacity  
3 officials trained in taxation  
5,600 taxpayer guides in various local languages printed and distributed.

Item	Spent
264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	333,202
264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	719,191

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,052,393</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,052,393
<i>AIA</i>	0

#### Output: 56 Lottery Services

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Implementation strategy for FY2018/19 developed staff trained Orientation on industry developments report finalized Central Monitoring System implemented Gaming operators inspected and registered Orientation on industry developments report finalized Development of an informed Responsible Gaming Program Illegal and non compliant operations shutdown Gaming and betting industry statistics compiled and analyzed Inspection and compliance reports prepared stakeholder involvement through media Continued job needs analysis carried out Continued review and structural analysis done by the Board	Procurement of the Central Monitoring System initiated. Compliance and enforcement exercises undertaken. Operators sensitized on Board expectations. 3 draft MOUs under review. Revenue collections from the gaming industry in Q4 were Ushs. 10,438,369,766. 33 staff trained in performance management and soft skills. 3 sets of gaming standards being reviewed. Orientation on industry developments carried out. Board website changes proposed. Developed the draft Expression of Interest (EOI) document. Data collected on registration of punters by operators. 564 premises inspected. 1 bingo license issued.	<b>Item</b> 264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions 264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	<b>Spent</b> 774,904 719,191
Key positions advertised for and interviews held Continued operationalization of the law and Regulations	Proposed Board website changes being reviewed. Orientation on industry developments report finalized. Research being undertaken on setting up of the Responsible Gaming Foundations. Cases opened up against 2 illegal companies and files are before the Directorate of Public Prosecution for perusal. 52 premises shut down.  Statistics compiled on revenue trends. Statistics compiled on payout trends. Statistics compiled on tax remittances.  One Q4 compliance report prepared 1 media and press conference. 4 press interviews. 5 advertorial placements.  Job needs analysis carried out on 33 staff. Proposed changes in structure under review. 9 temporary staff interviewed for key positions. Updated the National Gaming register. Undertook inspection and enforcement exercises. Identified areas of amendment to the law. Received applications, reviewed and licensed operators. Reviewed and arbitrated sector complaints.		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	------------------

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Achieved as planned  
The revenues included both taxes and license fees.

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,494,095</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,494,095
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>3,358,003</b>
Wage Recurrent	76,129
Non Wage Recurrent	3,281,874
AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 04 Aid Liaison

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Item	Spent
------	-------

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

#### Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Item	Spent
------	-------

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>0</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 08 Macroeconomic Policy

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Financial sector bulletin for Q3 produced of FY 2017/18Debt statistical bulletin produced for Q3 FY 2017/18	Financial sector bulletin for Q3 produced of FY 2017/18	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		211101 General Staff Salaries	101,640
		211103 Allowances	450
Updated macroeconomic framework produced	Local government financial statistics for Fy2016/17 produced	221003 Staff Training	7,794
	Cash flow advise and committee reports produced Monthly cash flow statements for March, April and May produced	221006 Commissions and related charges	774
Medium term macroeconomic framework updated and produced.	Multilateral technical missions serviced and report produced	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,490
Local government financial statistics for Fy2016/17 compiled Cash flow advise and committee reports produced		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4,914
	Reports on economic and financial sector developments produced for the months of March, April and May produced. selected economic indicators Compiled and disseminated Macro contribution to the Budget Speech for the FY 2018/19 drafted.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	5,182
Monthly cash flow statements for March, April and May produced		221012 Small Office Equipment	381
Multilateral technical missions serviced and report producedReports on economic and financial sector developments produced for the months of March, April and May produced.		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	844
		221017 Subscriptions	161,632
		222001 Telecommunications	2,268
selected economic indicators Compiled and disseminated	Report on the BOP position produced for Q1 FY 2017/18	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	14,651
		227001 Travel inland	3,764
Macro contribution to the Budget Speech for the FY 2018/19 drafted.	Report on fiscal risk sustainability produced Revised quarterly liquidity management framework produced	227002 Travel abroad	575
Final fiscal responsibility charter produced		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	2,814
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,524
Quarterly fiscal program for FY2018/19 Fiscal analysis report for Q3 and March and April FY 2017/18 produced Report on the BOP position produced for Q1 FY 2017/18Report on fiscal risk sustainability produced	Fiscal analysis report for Q3 and March and April FY 2017/18 produced	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	542
Revised quarterly liquidity management framework produced			

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>313,240</b>
Wage Recurrent	101,640
Non Wage Recurrent	211,600
A/A	0

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
Report on second sensitivity analysis produced Q3 FY 2016/17 Macroeconomic performance report prepared Report on domestic financing requirements produced for April, May and June FY 2017/18 produced Revised projections of key macro indicators underlying resource projections produced.	Report on second sensitivity analysis produced Final fiscal responsibility charter produced Quarterly fiscal program for FY 2018/19 Q3 FY 2016/17 Macroeconomic performance report prepared	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		211103 Allowances	6,976
		221003 Staff Training	19,143
		221006 Commissions and related charges	1,048
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4,061
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	3,546
		221012 Small Office Equipment	656
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	280
		222001 Telecommunications	1,261
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	5,368
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	5,883
		227001 Travel inland	9,848
		227002 Travel abroad	2,173
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	3,936
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,890
Second policy note External Sector Report for FY 2017/18 (Q2) Financial Sector Bulletin Report for FY 2017/18 (Q3Q4 cash limits brief for FY 2017/18 Final second research paper	Report on domestic financing requirements produced for April, May and June FY 2017/18 produced Revised projections of key macro indicators underlying resource projections produced Second policy note on the Final draft of Fiscal Risk Statement for FY 2018/19 External Sector Report Report for FY 2017/18 (Q2)		
Final LTEF paper Updated debt data base	Q4 cash limits brief for FY 2017/18 Final second research paper Final LTEF paper		
Policy debt notes Updated Government cashflow statement and macroeconomic framework that reflect the overall government performance of revenues, expenditures and financing requirements.	Updated debt data base and Policy debt notes Updated Government cashflow statement and macroeconomic framework that reflect the overall government performance of revenues, expenditures and financing requirements.		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>66,068</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	66,068
AIA	0

### Output: 03 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-

Capacity built in Macro-Modeling and Economic Forecasting; Progress reports of model consultant's visits produced Employment forecasts produced

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Employment forecasts not produced due to insufficient funds

<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

### Outputs Funded

### Output: 56 Lottery Services

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
		<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
		<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>379,308</b>
		Wage Recurrent	101,640
		Non Wage Recurrent	277,668
		AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management

##### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 03 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-

	Item	Spent
Statistical abstract for 2014 disseminated		
Progress report on Implementation of Macro-Econometric Model Produced	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	10,258
Policy papers produced and published on the Ministry Website	211103 Allowances	110,936
Report on Semi-Annual GDP forecasts produced	221002 Workshops and Seminars	130,676
Capacity developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting and management	221003 Staff Training	173,510
Final guidelines for the petroleum revenue investment developed	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	68,867
Economic Policy analysis and simulation reports produced using the model for policy guidance.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	386,192
Enhanced staff skills in macroeconomic modeling	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	524,364
Final policy paper on integrating oil and gas revenues in the fiscal and monetary framework produced	227001 Travel inland	75,885
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	26,499
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	10,739
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	20,697

##### Reasons for Variation in performance

Statistical abstract for 2014 not disseminated due to insufficient funds

Capacity not developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting and management due to insufficient funds

Final policy paper on integrating oil and gas revenues in the fiscal and monetary framework not produced due to insufficient funds

Policy papers produced but not published on the Ministry Website due to insufficient funds

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,538,624</b>
GoU Development	1,538,624
External Financing	0
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>1,538,624</b>
GoU Development	1,538,624

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1208 Support to National Authorising Officer

<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>0</b>
GoU Development	0
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1

##### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Two economists and one technical advisor facilitated to support macro economic & policy analysis	Two Economist & one Technical Adviser facilitated to improve macro-economic and policy analysis	Item	Spent
		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	123,582
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	48,460
		221003 Staff Training	91,812
		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	132,624
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	208,751

##### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>605,228</b>
GoU Development	215,394
External Financing	389,835
AIA	0

##### Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Twenty MDAs and development partners trained in the use of AMP	A stakeholder consultative workshop on domestic revenue mobilization strategy was held on 24 May 2018 at Golf Course Hotel,, Kampala	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	35,000
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	306,937
		221003 Staff Training	57,778
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	173,498
	One staff trained in exchange of information in taxation.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	333,549
	A consultant to develop a result-based tax and non-tax revenue monitoring framework (i.e. revenue performance tracking, monitoring and evaluation was contacted.	227001 Travel inland	32,774
	A Workshop to present draft report on findings from the consultancy on developing a result-based tax and non-tax revenue monitoring framework was conducted from 27 to 29 June 2018 at Mestil, Kampala		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	------------------

*Reasons for Variation in performance*

	<b>Total</b>	<b>939,537</b>
GoU Development		892,813
External Financing		46,724
AIA		0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>1,544,765</b>	
GoU Development		1,108,206
External Financing		436,558
AIA		0

### Program: 02 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

*Recurrent Programmes*

#### Subprogram: 02 Public Administration

*Outputs Provided*

#### Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

	Item	Spent
Provide technical guidance to Top Management in handling budget execution issues	211101 General Staff Salaries	21,934
Budget Execution guidelines prepared and issued,	211103 Allowances	35,774
Cash flow plans analysed and updated	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	11,216
Quarterly expenditure limits issued and uploaded on the system	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	23,060
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	10,004
	227001 Travel inland	21,557
Detailed budget estimates were finalized inline with approval from Parliament. programming for budget execution for FY 2018/19 was also completed.		
Quarterly release of funds was made to MDAs.		
Participated in the PIP clean up processed and the review of new projects		
The department continued to provide technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs.		

*Reasons for Variation in performance*

Participated in the PIP clean up processed and the review of new projects

	<b>Total</b>	<b>123,546</b>
Wage Recurrent		21,934
Non Wage Recurrent		101,612
AIA		0



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
<b>Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle</b>			
Local Government grants analysed and released within the timelines physical monitoring of budget implementation in Local Governments benefiting from specific grants undertaken	specific grants to LGS were analyzed and released as planned	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		227001 Travel inland	28,827
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	25,731
	Physical monitoring of Budget activities in Local Government in conjunction with other Departments will be undertaken.		
<b>Reasons for Variation in performance</b>			
No variation			
		<b>Total</b>	<b>54,557</b>
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	54,557
		AIA	0

## Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

analyse budget performance reports and make necessary recommendations. Participate in EAC Finance and Administration Committee meetingsProvide technical support to sector institutions during planning and budget implementationThe capacity of Missions abroad developing in budgeting and reporting . undertake physical visits to Missions abroadUndertake physical monitoring of budget performanceTwo staff members trained to fill capacity gaps	Third quarter budget performance reports were analyzed and consolidated All scheduled EAC meetings were attended and facilitated Technical support was provided to MDAs during the planning and Budget process The Department sent two teams of staff for Mission monitoring and capacity Building as Follows: Ottawa and Brussels, and Kigali and Burundi. Among the issues addressed are missions staff capacities in Planning and Budgeting, Use of Systems such as PBS and Navision, and funding issues for the mission in Brussels. Team also assessed Missions' capabilities in delivering the mission charter and raised various recommendations that were shared with relevant institution for action. Through the budget, the Ministry of Finance will address some of the relevant issues over the medium term.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		221003 Staff Training	7,100
		222001 Telecommunications	2,460
		227001 Travel inland	10,334
		227002 Travel abroad	38
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	8,516
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	5,253

## Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>33,702</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	33,702
	AIA	0

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>211,805</b>
		Wage Recurrent	21,934
		Non Wage Recurrent	189,871
		<i>AIA</i>	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation

##### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

Compilation of information for the Public Investment Plan (PIP) FY 2017/18 in the PBS	Public Investment Plan for FY 2018/19 were compiled and published.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Compilation of information for the Public Investment Plan (PIP) FY 2017/18 in the PBS	Final Budget Estimates prepared and Approved by Parliament (Vol 1 and 3) for FY 2018/19	221101 General Staff Salaries	15,920
Compile and carry out quality control of all budget documents before publication	Final Resource Envelope and final MTEF ceilings produced and disseminated.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	8,262
Quarterly budget performance reports compiled and published		221003 Staff Training	41,272
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	18,142
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	37,492
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	34,479
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	1,676,015
		227001 Travel inland	60,065
		227002 Travel abroad	5,094
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	16,766

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,913,507</b>
	Wage Recurrent	15,920
	Non Wage Recurrent	1,897,587
	<i>AIA</i>	0

##### Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

1 Retreat to review review data for final Estimates for FY 2018/19 under OTIMs	Final Indicative Planning Figures for FY 2018/19 prepared and issued to all LGs	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Analysis of Q3 Local Government Budget reports and Q4 monitoring of Local Governments		221103 Allowances	82,619
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	5,731
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	4,418
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	54,961
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	35,834
		227001 Travel inland	61,560

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>245,123</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	245,123
	<i>AIA</i>	0

##### Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
Compilation and Printing of the Budget Call Circulars for FY 2018/19Compiled Schedule of outstanding Salaries, Pension and Gratuity Arrears submitted by VotesPrepare the Draft National Budget Speech FY 2018/19 compiling submissions on the requirementsPreparation of annual Wage and Pension performance FY 2017-18	Budget Execution Circular for FY 2018/19 issued in June 2018 All Outstanding Salaries, Pension and Gratuity Arrears, compiled and budgeted for in FY 2018/19 for clearance  Budget Speech FY 2018/19 prepared and presented to Parliament on 14th June 2018 Budget Estimates for Salaries, Pensions and Gratuity for the FY 2018/19 compiled and approved by Parliament Draft Q4 and Cumulative (July - June 2018) Wage and Pension payroll performance report FY 2017-18 produced.	<b>Item</b> 221001 Advertising and Public Relations 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221012 Small Office Equipment 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 222001 Telecommunications 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	<b>Spent</b> 142,521 175,604 3,659 3,719 41,970 5,380 5,790 3,332 158,192 54,449 18,369 17,669 19,113 4,825

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>654,591</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	654,591
AIA	0

### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 52 BMAU Services

Staff trained in advanced monitoring and evaluation Analytical sector reports published and disseminatedBase line survey undertaken2 policy briefs prepared	Fieldwork to feed into the annual Budget performance report (ABPR) is on-going. • BMAU staff trained in Public Private Partnership Capacity Building from 1st May to 1st June, 2018. • BMAU staff trained in the Equity Atlas training of district planning and budgeting officials from 29th to 31st May 2018. • BMAU staff trained in the outcome based budget monitoring held from 7th to 11th May, 2018.  Cabinet information paper entitled “Sectors achievement of results during last 4 years” published and disseminated  • BMAU staff in conjunction with UBOS carried out household listing under the baseline survey for the third phase of the Energy for Transformation (ERT III) project. The main survey is on-going 24 Policy briefs produced ( BMAU Briefing Paper (1/18): Achievement of outputs and outcomes: Are sectors on	<b>Item</b> 264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions 264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	<b>Spent</b> 696,114 1,288,434
---	---	--	--------------------------------------

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

track?  
 BMAU Briefing Paper (2/18): Cancer and Heart Care Services: What is required to manage the increasing numbers?  
 BMAU Briefing Paper (3/18): The District Roads Rehabilitation Project under Ministry of Works and Transport: What outputs and outcomes have been realized to-date?  
 BMAU Briefing Paper (4/18): Project for the Restoration of Livelihoods in the Northern Region: What is constraining its effective implementation?  
 BMAU Briefing Paper (5/18): Is the Health Sector Development Plan on track for the infrastructure component?  
 BMAU Briefing Paper (6/18): Modernization of Agriculture in Uganda. How much has government done through irrigation?  
 BMAU Briefing Paper (7/18): The National Archives and Records Center in Uganda: Why is operationalization so slow?  
 BMAU Briefing Paper (8/18): The Environment and Natural Resources Sub-Sector: What issues are affecting Performance?  
 BMAU Briefing Paper (9/18): Are Agricultural Sector Managers Complying with the Public Finance Management Laws and Regulations?  
 BMAU Briefing Paper (10/18): Rationalizing ICT services and systems in Government Ministries and Departments: What are the achievements?  
 BMAU Briefing Paper (11/18): The challenges of implementing power transmission projects in Uganda: The case of Mbarara-Mirama/Tororo-Bujagali Transmission project (NELSAP)  
 BMAU Briefing Paper (12/18): How equitable is access to Primary Education in Uganda  
 BMAU Briefing Paper (13/18): Provision of Inclusive Education in Uganda: What are the challenges?  
 BMAU Briefing Paper (14/18): Rate of Rural Electrification: Will the National Development Plan targets be realised?)

### *Reasons for Variation in performance*

**Total 1,984,548**

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	1,984,548
		AIA	0
		<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>4,797,771</b>
		Wage Recurrent	15,920
		Non Wage Recurrent	4,781,850
		AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 12 Infrastructure and Social Services

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

Supplementary schedules prepared	Supplementary schedules prepared Draft and approved estimates for FY 2018/19	Item	Spent
Draft and approved estimates for FY 2018/19	Contribution to the Budget speech coordinated and prepared Budget Speech for FY 2018/19 coordinated	211101 General Staff Salaries	46,981
		211103 Allowances	72,759
Contribution to the Budget speech coordinated and prepared		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	163
		221003 Staff Training	4,919
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	3,761
Budget Speech for FY 2018/19 coordinated		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	6,071
		221012 Small Office Equipment	15,539
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	3,679
		222001 Telecommunications	5,863
		227001 Travel inland	30,968
		227002 Travel abroad	2,393
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	4,842
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,236
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	3,448

### Reasons for Variation in performance

There are no variations because all the outputs are a requirement of the PFM Act, 2015 as amended

<b>Total</b>	<b>204,623</b>
Wage Recurrent	46,981
Non Wage Recurrent	157,642
AIA	0

#### Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
Quarterly releases made to the local Governments on timely basis	Quarterly releases made to the local Governments on timely basis	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Quarterly workplans and progress reports review of local government programmes prepared	Quarterly workplans and progress reports review of local government programmes prepared	211103 Allowances	14,353
		221003 Staff Training	12,000
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4,068
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	8,101
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	3,678
		222001 Telecommunications	7,663
		227001 Travel inland	8,108
		227002 Travel abroad	2,344
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	4,826
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	8,476
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	9,218

### Reasons for Variation in performance

There are no variations because all the outputs are a requirement of the PFM Act, 2015 as amended

<b>Total</b>	<b>82,834</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	82,834
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

Sector budgets for FY 2017/18 analyzed and executed	Sector budgets for FY 2017/18 analyzed and executed	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Quarterly releases made to sectors on a timely basis	Quarterly releases made to sectors on a timely basis	211103 Allowances	14,419
		221003 Staff Training	14,595
Sector Monitoring reports for FY 2017/18 prepared and submitted	Monitoring reports for FY 2017/18 prepared and submitted	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	3,677
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	15,645
Quarterly workplans and progress reports reviews prepared	Quarterly workplans and progress reports reviews prepared	221012 Small Office Equipment	13,200
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	3,679
		222001 Telecommunications	7,663
		227001 Travel inland	31,481
		227002 Travel abroad	2,337
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	4,633
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,364
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	3,750

### Reasons for Variation in performance

There are no variations because all the outputs are a requirement of the PFM Act, 2015 as amended

<b>Total</b>	<b>118,443</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	118,443
<i>AIA</i>	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>405,900</b>

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	46,981
		Non Wage Recurrent	358,919
		AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 22 Projects Analysis and PPPs

#### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 05 Project Preparation, appraisal and review

Development Committee (DC) guidelines reviewed, undertake consultations with sectors, seek approval and publish the updated guidelines Regularly review project studies submitted by sectors, review performance of ongoing projects, regular Development Committee meetings held and Quarterly Reports produced Development Committee (DC) Secretariat facilitated and staff trained Quarterly Publish and disseminate sector specific user manuals Operationalize the Fund	Disseminated the Development Committee guidelines to the MDA's Held Two Development Committee meetings to review ongoing and new project submissions. Facilitated the Development Committee Secretariat and 2 staff to undertake on short term training on PIMS related courses Disseminated the manual on project preparation and appraisal to all Accounting Officers and Planners in MDA's Received comments on the Cab memo on PIMS	Item	Spent
		211101 General Staff Salaries	59,118
		211103 Allowances	19,499
		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	92,675
		221003 Staff Training	25,279
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	22,495
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	15,600
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	36,635
		221012 Small Office Equipment	25,542
		222002 Postage and Courier	19,921
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	16,308
		227001 Travel inland	3,909
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	4,612
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,644
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	3,307

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Some staff positions are not filled thus the variation on financial performance under wage of 58.4%

	<b>Total</b>	<b>346,543</b>
	Wage Recurrent	59,118
	Non Wage Recurrent	287,426
	AIA	0

##### Output: 06 Monitoring and Evaluation of projects

Quarterly Monitoring of projects undertaken, Reports produced, Recommendations of Monitoring reports followed up	Undertook validation exercise on the data collected during the stocking exercise on the PIP.	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	10,959
		221003 Staff Training	9,194
		227001 Travel inland	33,765
		227002 Travel abroad	12,469
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	7,368

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>73,755</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Non Wage Recurrent	73,755
		AIA	0

### Output: 07 Implementing the PIM Framework

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Item	Spent
Acquire Software Licenses Excluding Taxes for the IBP, Testing of the IBP, Training of MDAs on IBP Deployment / Roll-out of the integrated bank of projects, Conduct sensitization and awareness campaignsDevelop Professional Certification ProgramsDeploy the web based software on national parametersUndertake consultations with relevant agencies, Benchmark existing indicators with international best practice	First mission on the needs assessment and technical specifications by the consultant on IBP held Supplements on the national parameters and commodity specific conversion factors published in the leading daily newspapers of New Vision, Daily Monitor, Uganda Today and the East African. Supplements on the national parameters and commodity specific conversion factors published in the leading daily newspapers of New Vision, Daily Monitor, Uganda Today and the East African. One staff facilitated for a workshop on PIMS	211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 222001 Telecommunications 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	18,505 62,763 60,973 37,348 5,730 10,671 55,230 236,558 6,748 4,684 2,461

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>501,671</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	501,671
	AIA	0

### Outputs Funded

### Output: 51 PPP Unit services

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Item	Spent
Appraisal, review and preparation of Public Private Partnerships undertaken	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	858,904

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>858,904</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	858,904
	AIA	0
	<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>1,780,873</b>
	Wage Recurrent	59,118
	Non Wage Recurrent	1,721,755
	AIA	0

### Development Projects

### Project: 1063 Budget Monitoring and Evaluation

	<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>0</b>
	GoU Development	0
	External Financing	0



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
			AIA 0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2

##### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

		Item	Spent
PBB sector / MDA outcome and output indicators reviewed Economists and budget advisor facilitated to support planning units in MDAs	Held a User Acceptance Training (UAT) workshop in masaka to debug all the errors that were identified on the system.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	501,175
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	216,091
		221003 Staff Training	73,167
	Held a PBS review meeting for CG modules to get the feedback on how to improve the system as we start the budget process for for FY 2018/19	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	85,501
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	996,520
	Undertook technical working group meetings to map sector and program outcomes as well as outcome indicators.		
	Held a review meeting at Ridar Hotel Seeta from 27th - 30th December, 2017 on National Indicators		
	Conducted review meeting of MDAs Programmes, Subprogrammes and Outputs		
	Reviewed the draft user manual for the LGs modules of the PBS ahead of preparation of BFP and Q1 report.		
	Draft manuals for both LG and CG developed and awaiting finalization of the new PBS Phase II contract in order to complete the user manuals. The manuals will be finalized by June 2019.		
	The Consultant, M/S Cambridge Resources International Inc conducted a training on the use of national parameters in Integrated project Appraisal in November, submitted a trainig report against which payment for the 2nd installment was made in December, 2017. The IT specifications were developed and the web-based data base was tested between November 2017 and end of January, 2018. The web-based database of national parameters and Commodity Specific Conversion Factors was lauched in the first week of February, 2018 followed by a 3 day wokrshop to train selected MDAs on the use of the website as well as Integrated Project appraisal. Project completion report was submitted and formed the basis for the 3rd and final		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

installment in March, 2018. The project was a success and demonstrated attainment of desired results on time, and within a specific budget since no cost variations were experienced save for exchange rate fluctuations. Salary has been paid to all Officers, although it is likely that the funds for Graduate economists will not be fully absorbed because most of the Officers have since joined mainstream Public Service

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,872,453</b>
GoU Development	1,857,662
External Financing	14,791
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>1,872,453</b>
GoU Development	1,857,662
External Financing	14,791
AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1305 U growth DANIDA programme

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

I) Quarterly monitoring of the physical & financial performance of Mount Elgon Labour-Based Training Centre (MELTC) carried out.	Monitoring and Evaluation field visit carried out at Mount Elgon Labour-Based Training Centre, reports produced and disseminated to the relevant stakeholders.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	65,525
		213004 Gratuity Expenses	29,575
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,043
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	17,789
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,400
		222001 Telecommunications	1,000
		227001 Travel inland	25,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	9,820

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>154,152</b>
GoU Development	154,152
External Financing	0
AIA	0

#### Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
I) Quarterly monitoring of the physical & financial performance of Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI) focus districts carried out.	Monitoring and Evaluation visits in the focus districts of Agago, Nwoya, Oyam, Apac, Otukey, Dokolo, Alebtong, Gulu, Kitgum, Bukedea, Serere, Amuria, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Ngora; reports produced and disseminated to the stakeholders.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
II) Quarterly release advise reviewed.		211103 Allowances	33,700
III) Annual workplans for FY 2018/19 of the implementing agencies reviewed and aggregated.		221002 Workshops and Seminars	5,000
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,500
<b>Reasons for Variation in performance</b>			
n/a			
		<b>Total</b>	<b>41,200</b>
		GoU Development	41,200
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

### Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

I) Financial coordination of the Rural Transport Infrastructure for agricultural development focussing particularly on the DANIDA earmarked budget support to the 23 focus districts and Mount Elgon Labour-Based Training Centre provided.	Technical support to the financial coordination of Rural Transport Infrastructure provided during the budget preparation for FY 2018/19 and to the Works and Transport Sector Working Group meetings.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,500
		227001 Travel inland	21,002
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	4,914
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,950
<b>Reasons for Variation in performance</b>			
		<b>Total</b>	<b>31,366</b>
		GoU Development	31,366
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0
		<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>226,718</b>
		GoU Development	226,718
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

### Program: 03 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 05 Financial Management Services

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Rollout CEMAS to PUSATIsDMFAS upgradedUpgrade of E- registration systemFixed assets module implemented in all votesIFMS rolled outImplement fixed assets modulePFM systems managed	<p>-Supported implementation of AIMS in 6 PUSATIs (MUK, LDC, MUBS, MUNI, Gulu and UMI)</p> <p>Preparatory activities carried out at Lira and Kabale Universities.</p> <p>- Preparatory activities carried out in preparation of upgrade. these included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Needs assessments identification.</li> <li>- Version 7.0 System customization done.</li> <li>- Offered support to votes rolled on E-Registration.</li> <li>- Provided training to new users of the system.</li> <li>- Trained 29 Tier 1 and 59 Tier 2 LG votes in preparation for implementation.</li> </ul> <p>Preparatory activities were completed for the roll out of IFMS Tier 1 to the 45 LGs. These included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- User training</li> <li>- Application set-ups</li> <li>- Site visits</li> <li>- Master data set-ups and upload.</li> <li>- Application set-ups and master data conversion done for 28 DFPs</li> </ul> <p>We are currently managing the following systems;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- IFMS Tier 1</li> <li>- IFMS Tier 2</li> <li>- Academic Integrated Management System (AIMS)</li> <li>- E-Cash solution</li> <li>- DMFAS</li> <li>- SD Tool</li> <li>- E-Registration</li> </ul>	<p><b>Item</b></p> <p>211101 General Staff Salaries</p> <p>221016 IFMS Recurrent costs</p>	<p><b>Spent</b></p> <p>24,558</p> <p>2,328,694</p>

### Reasons for Variation in performance

- Implementation was deferred to FY 2018/19 with efforts directed toward the LG sites.

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,353,252</b>
Wage Recurrent	24,558
Non Wage Recurrent	2,328,694
A/A	0

### Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item	Spent
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0

### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
			AIA 0

### Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Implement the GRC tool advanced customer support PFM system security systemSupport PFM systems integration	Activate oracle Strengthen Upgrade the systems integration	- enhanced segregation of duties matrix in preparation of its enforcement. - Monitoring use of Preventive Control Governor (PCG) tool.  - PFMS network infrastructure audit (Servers, Firewall and Router) conducted. - Reviewed system documents - Information Security Policy 2018, Problem Management, HR information Security Procedure, Training Program and Information Security Awareness. - Implemented asset registry and system security monitoring and Linus Server recommendations. Skills acquisition sessions conducted on Database Firewall, Audit Vault and Imperva management. - Phase 2 of PBS-IFMS interface commenced to include upload of LG budgets through PBS. - PBS website hosted on DC. - Completed configuration of AIMS/IFMS interface. - Completed PBS/IFMS interface configurations.	Item 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	Spent 1,179,367
---	---	---	-------------------------------------	--------------------

### Reasons for Variation in performance

- Activating Oracle Advanced Customer Support (ACS) was suspended and the ongoing contract with Oracle Consultant Services was extended.

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,179,367</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,179,367
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>3,532,619</b>
Wage Recurrent	24,558
Non Wage Recurrent	3,508,061
AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 06 Treasury Services

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Item	Spent
------	-------

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>
Wage Recurrent	0

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government			
	Item		Spent
Reasons for Variation in performance			
		Total	0
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls			
	Item		Spent
Reasons for Variation in performance			
		Total	0
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
Output: 04 Local Government Financial Management Reform			
	Item		Spent
Reasons for Variation in performance			
		Total	0
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
Output: 05 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)			
	Item		Spent
Reasons for Variation in performance			
		Total	0
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	0
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

### Subprogram: 10 Inspectorate and Internal Audit

Outputs Provided

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	------------------

### Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

### Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

### Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>0</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

#### Recurrent Programmes

### Subprogram: 13 Technical and Advisory Services

#### Outputs Provided

### Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

### Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item	Spent
------	-------

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	------------------

*Reasons for Variation in performance*

	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	0
	AIA	0

### Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Item	Spent
	<b>Total</b>
	Wage Recurrent
	Non Wage Recurrent
	AIA
	<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>
	Wage Recurrent
	Non Wage Recurrent
	AIA

*Recurrent Programmes*

### Subprogram: 23 Management Information Systems

*Outputs Provided*

#### Output: 07 Management of ICT systems and infrastructure

Item	Spent
Carry out Security, Education and Training Awareness campaigns	211101 General Staff Salaries
Ensure that confidentiality and integrity of Data concepts is upheld Identify system functions and scope	211103 Allowances
Identify stakeholder roles/responsibilities and reporting mechanisms	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Identify support related process and arrangements (contracts etc)Undertake performance Tuning	221003 Staff Training
Configure and monitor backups	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers
Test back ups	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Ensure standby database is updated	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
Ensure the Data Centre Environment is within the recommended environment thresholds	227002 Travel abroad
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles

*Reasons for Variation in performance*

N/A

	<b>Total</b>	<b>484,630</b>
	Wage Recurrent	132,966
	Non Wage Recurrent	351,664
	AIA	0
	<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>484,630</b>



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	132,966
		Non Wage Recurrent	351,664
		AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 24 Procurement Policy and Management

##### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 06 Procurement Policy, Disposal Management and Coordination

		Item	Spent
Sustainable procurement studies conducted	Completed the Spend Analysis assignment, final Report received on the 5	211101 General Staff Salaries	74,021
Sensitization of stakeholders conducted	PDEs (MoH, URA, KCCA, ERA and MAIFF)	211103 Allowances	38,625
10 entities inspected	Submitted a revised Cabinet Memo to Cabinet Secretariat and draft NPSPP, awaiting for Cabinet's final approval.	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	11,322
IPPU Law enacted	Held 4th Quarter meeting to review the draft MAPS for Uganda on 27 June 2018	221002 Workshops and Seminars	101,374
Meetings held	Conducted Inspections in the following 12	221003 Staff Training	39,434
Consultative workshops conducted	Entities: Education Service, Judicial Service and Directorate of Public Prosecutions Commissions, Manafwa, Sironko, Ntungamo, Kanungu, Kamuli and Kayunga Districts, Uganda Wild Life Authority, KCCA and Ministry of Public Service.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,277
Bill submitted to parliament	Received and Reviewed Audit Reports from 12 CG and 11 LGs.	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	15,331
E-government procurement systems monitored	Approved Contract Committee members for Central and Local Governments (117 approved, 12 rejected 53 for LGs forwarded to ISO for Vetting.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,321
Capacity building for staff	Principles to be submitted to Cabinet for approval.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	9,840
	Held the 17th Head PDU meeting on 07 June 2018 under the theme: Enhancing Efficiency in Public Procurement - PDU Perspective.	222002 Postage and Courier	1,992
	The Department participated in the development of Procurement Policy to guide the implementation of E-Government Procurement.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	35,603
	Trained 2 staff.	227001 Travel inland	68,482
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	10,901
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,152

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>413,675</b>
	Wage Recurrent	74,021
	Non Wage Recurrent	339,654
	AIA	0

### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 54 Procurement Appeals Tribunal Services

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Publicity programmes conductedJustice deliveredCapacity built for the tribunalPPDA appeals recording system automatedStrategic plan reviewed	10 cases were reviewed and disposed Built capacity for 07 staff in Procurement management(01), Leadership, good governance and Financial management (04), Procurement and Contract Management (01) and e-Human Resource Management (01) Held 2 meeting to review the second draft for the amendment of the PPDA Act, 2003.	<b>Item</b> 264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	<b>Spent</b> 763,283

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>763,283</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	763,283
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>1,176,958</b>
Wage Recurrent	74,021
Non Wage Recurrent	1,102,937
AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 25 Public Sector Accounts

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Reconcile and analyze Petroleum Consolidate 9 months financial statements of the Consolidated Fund for submission to PS/ST	Petroleum Fund accounts reconciled and filed and Revenues analyzed and classified	211101 General Staff Salaries	103,081
		211103 Allowances	15,533
		221003 Staff Training	187,016
Review financial statements of Accounting Officers		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	2,978
AIA analysis and reconciliation	Completed the audit of the half year accounts to the PF and adjusted account submitted to OAG.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	91,460
Training of MDALGs on financial reporting guidelines and processes		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	148,086
		222001 Telecommunications	3,021
EATV collection analysis and reconciliation for Member state sharing	Trained the staff of the Office of the Auditor General's in preparation of Public Sector Accounts	227001 Travel inland	3,251
		227002 Travel abroad	316,915
Non tax revenue reconciliation		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	19,464
Update Chart of Accounts as required	.		
Publish COA 2018	Attended the Northern Corridor Integration Projects (NCIP) 14th Summit in Nairobi, Kenya to discuss updates on the NCIP clusters. E-Visa portal collections are yet to be reconciled and shared Total revenue collections under AIA remitted to the UCF amounted to UGX117,247,247,904 while Expenditure Limits issued in Q4 amounted to UGX 107,819,295,067. Completed the update of the Financial Reporting Guide 2018 Reviewed & disseminated accounting policies & Financial Reporting Templates for CGs & LGs Held CRP trainings for the Navision system Upgrade with UATs to be completed in Q1 OF FY 2018/19 Renewed Navision Second Level Support Contract Developed an performance appraisal tool for financial attaché (FA) and deployed to all missions Updated Chart of Accounts as requested by user departments/ entities		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

9 months accounts not consolidated due to other competing activities undertaken.

<b>Total</b>	<b>890,806</b>
Wage Recurrent	103,081
Non Wage Recurrent	787,725
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>890,806</b>

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	103,081
		Non Wage Recurrent	787,725
		AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 26 Information and communications Technology and Performance audit

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

		Item	Spent
- 1 report on efficient, economic and effective use of government resources (performance audit)	- 11 staff received training in IDEA (Integrated Data Extraction and Analysis) tool.	211103 Allowances	14,819
- Capacity of staff in Performance Audit and other related fields of audit enhanced.	- 2 staff sponsored to attend the Institute of Internal Auditors annual conference in Dubai to keep abreast with changing trends in IT auditing.	221003 Staff Training	14,372
	- Report on BBS audit on five selected Votes, MOWE, MOES, OPM, MAAIF, MOWT	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,490
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	7,960
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	609
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	5,670
		221012 Small Office Equipment	6,960
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,500
		222001 Telecommunications	1,934
		222002 Postage and Courier	3,984
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	8,434
		227001 Travel inland	8,856
		227002 Travel abroad	3,470
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	4,228
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,994
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	3,980

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>91,260</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	91,260
	AIA	0

#### Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
- 1 quarterly IT audit report - capacity for staff in IT audit, audit of PPP projects, IT investments	-3 staff received training in Public Private Partnerships. - IT review of IFMS transactions in selected Votes conducted.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		211103 Allowances	20,959
		221003 Staff Training	16,987
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	4,980
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	5,460
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	927
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	5,000
		221012 Small Office Equipment	3,960
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	2,761
		222001 Telecommunications	4,598
		222002 Postage and Courier	3,984
		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	9,960
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	17,270
		227001 Travel inland	12,030
		227002 Travel abroad	3,750
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	5,476
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,994
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	3,981

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>124,078</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	124,078
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>215,338</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	215,338
AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 27 Forensic and Risk Management

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
-Risk Registers developed	Consultative workshops with Accounting officers, Heads of Accounts and Heads of Internal Audit in central and local government were conducted to review the draft copy of the Risk Management Strategy. The Risk Assessment Scale will be embedded in the Risk Management Strategy	<b>Item</b> 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221012 Small Office Equipment 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 222001 Telecommunications 222002 Postage and Courier 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	<b>Spent</b> 5,925 8,873 24,321 7,747 1,624 9,876 1,230 4,921 370 1,355 3,984 11,100 6,071 3,486 1,281 1,963 9,968
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
		<b>Total</b>	<b>104,095</b>
		Wage Recurrent	5,925
		Non Wage Recurrent	98,170
		AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
- Staff capacity developed in forensics and risk advisory and other audit areas. - 1 Forensic / investigative reports produced. - Special Audit conducted	Two staff trained in Public Private Partnerships. Staff in the department attended the Annual National Internal Audit Conference 2018. Special Audit in Uganda Blood Transfusion Services completed Special Audit in The National Information Technology Authority-Uganda (NITA-U) completed Special Audit in Integrated Information System in the Ministry of Education completed	<b>Item</b> 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221012 Small Office Equipment 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 222001 Telecommunications 222002 Postage and Courier 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	<b>Spent</b> 8,120 9,158 6,387 1,211 3,866 1,908 3,750 5,349 770 1,594 996 11,318 11,580 3,611 1,279 2,774 9,960

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>83,630</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	83,630
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>187,725</b>
Wage Recurrent	5,925
Non Wage Recurrent	181,800
AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 28 Internal Audit Management

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
one consolidated quarterly payroll and pensions report on review of payment process producedOne Report on internal audit activities on Regional Referral Hospitals producedone report on performance of internal audit function producedFour special audit reports producedone report on a foreign mission produced	One consolidated payroll and pensions report processed. One report on Regional Referral Hospitals produced Produced one report on performance of internal audit function	<b>Item</b> 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221012 Small Office Equipment 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 222001 Telecommunications 222002 Postage and Courier 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	<b>Spent</b> 75,605 14,274 32,978 996 9,960 8,675 22,873 2,664 179 299 20,559 11,342 999 5,641 847

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>207,892</b>
Wage Recurrent	75,605
Non Wage Recurrent	132,287
AIA	0

### Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

One report on verified outstanding Government commitments produced	<b>Item</b> 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	<b>Spent</b> 12,252
--	--	------------------------

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>12,252</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	12,252
AIA	0

### Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Implementation of the Audit Vault done		<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
One Annual Consolidated Internal Audit Report and its Summarised version produced	One Annual Consolidated Internal Audit Report and its Summarized version produced	211103 Allowances	16,726
done quarterly supervision consolidated report produced	one quarterly supervision consolidated report produced	221003 Staff Training	17,936
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	11,629
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	271,078
		227001 Travel inland	8,670
		227002 Travel abroad	2,512
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	3,650

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>332,202</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	332,202
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>552,346</b>
Wage Recurrent	75,605
Non Wage Recurrent	476,741
AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 30 Treasury Services and Assets Management

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Process disbursement requests from projects	DMFAS was updated with confirmed External Debt payments	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries	Spent 224
process payment of domestic and external debt interest and amortization	All external and domestic debt payments due made	211103 Allowances	4,820
Maintain database of debt stock by updating DMFAS with drawings/disbursements	nine months financial statements for vote 130 prepared	221002 Workshops and Seminars	6,497
Capture information on loans and grants agreements in DMFAS	.	221003 Staff Training	154,504
Capture information of debt securities in DMFAS	Loan disbursements to various projects upto the tune of Ugx 967bn were confirmed and updated in DMFAS.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	141,995
Maintain drawings stock in DMFAS	DMFAS was updated with grants received from various development partners amounting to UGX 30.5 BN	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	295,398
Undertake financial Monitoring on Donor Financed Projects	Processed supplementary requests Funds transferred from holding accounts to destination accounts	227001 Travel inland	6,349
Update IFMS with drawings	Entered invoices based on approved warrants and funded CG and LG TSAs as and when need arises putting into consideration cash flow management.	227002 Travel abroad	5,868
Prepare six months Financial statements for vote 130	Processed all CG Payments and hybrid votes as notified by accounting Officers within 24hrs after receipt of notifications	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	8,870
	Processed and dispatched 288 withdraw applications for various projects.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	4,557

### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>629,083</b>
Wage Recurrent	224
Non Wage Recurrent	628,859
AIA	0

### Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item	Spent
221003 Staff Training	164,341
221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	161,969
221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	239,241

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>565,551</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	565,551
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>1,194,634</b>
Wage Recurrent	224
Non Wage Recurrent	1,194,410

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
			AIA 0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 31 Treasury Inspectorate and Policy

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Vote status assessments conducted and reports submitted to PS/STPFMA, 2015 and PFMR, 2016 implemented Updates on policy and guidance maintained Guidelines and policy directives formulated and disseminated to accounting officers Chart of Accounts for oil companies revised Stakeholders sensitized Use of the chart of accounts monitored Instructions printed and disseminated Stakeholders sensitized Guidelines printed and disseminated Stakeholders sensitized Local government acts and regulations synchronised with PFMA, 2015	Conducted PFM Induction of Accounting Officers for new Votes (Uganda Investment Authority, Uganda National Oil Company and Petroleum Authority of Uganda) on 26 June 2018 PFM Regulation 18(5) on supplementary expenditure amended and gazetted on 27th April, 2018, forwarded to Clark to Parliament for consideration on the Order Paper.	Item	Spent
		211101 General Staff Salaries	55,002
		211103 Allowances	4,229
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	243,437
		221003 Staff Training	385,064
		221006 Commissions and related charges	4,599
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	767
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	3,459
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	72,650
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	94,973
	Received from UPPC a signed copy of the contract to print 5000 copies of the Treasury instructions.	222001 Telecommunications	406
		227001 Travel inland	14,937
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	3,485
	Received a copy of the draft Inception Report.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	7,084
	Held 2 meetings to review the LG's Financial & Accounting Regulations/Manual.		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>890,093</b>
	Wage Recurrent	55,002
	Non Wage Recurrent	835,091
	AIA	0

#### Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Inspections conducted in MALGS Inspection reports consolidated and submitted to PS/STBoards of surveys coordinated Treasury memoranda prepared and submitted Parliamentary accountability committees supported	Conducted Q4 Inspections and Ministry of Public Service Joint Inspections. Carried out Adhoc Board of Survey for Uganda National Roads Authority from 07-11 May 2018, finalized the Report. PAC Reports on MoLG, MoPs and OPM: Action letters to respective Accounting Officers forwarded to ST for signature and dispatched. PAC LG report referred to Asst. Clerk Legislation; yet to be adopted by Parliament. Attended meeting of Parliamentary Oversight Committees of PAC & COSASE. Participated in LGAC field activities in a number of LGs.	<b>Item</b> 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221006 Commissions and related charges 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 222001 Telecommunications 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	<b>Spent</b> 9,143 8,257 146,496 3,493 337 3,340 2,393 59,215 406 16,607 3,062 4,908

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>257,656</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	257,656
AIA	0

### Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Development courses conducted for AGO staff User manuals revised Staff sponsored to attend conferences Training gaps identified and relevant trainings conducted End-users for roll-out sites trained	Held Heads of Accounts Quarterly meeting on 12 April 2018. Held PFM review meeting for CG Votes on 20 April 2018. Printed 150 Copies of the Treasury Inspectorate Manual and distributed the to stakeholders. Printed Copies of the ESAAG Conference Report. Sent both soft and hard copies of the Conference Report to the ESAAG Secretariat Procured 2 new Laptops for training.  Conducted E-Cash sensitization for selected LG Entities on 11 April 2018.	<b>Item</b> 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221006 Commissions and related charges 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 222001 Telecommunications 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	<b>Spent</b> 8,392 3,704 129,810 1,922 619 2,069 4,763 76,074 328 58,236 2,815 14,150
---	---	--	---

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>302,882</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	302,882
AIA	0

### Outputs Funded

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
<b>Output: 52 Accountability Sector Secretariat Services</b>			
ASJAR Report submittedLeadership committee reportsRecommendations and emerging issues generatedSteering Committee ReportsStaff salaries and NSSF benefits paidSector BFPPReports consolidated and submitted	Printing 300 copies of 3rd Issue Accountability Sector Bulletin Undertook a field activity to consult Local Governments on ASJAR 2018  Sector Management Committee Meetings held (1 Sector Working Group Meeting, 3 Technical Working Group meetings and 3 editorial team meetings. Furnished the Secretariat with workstation with new office chairs  Paid staff salaries and NSSF benefits. Recruitment of two staff members  Compiled Sector Progress Report for Quarter 3	<b>Item</b>  264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions  264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	<b>Spent</b>  336,341  305,071

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>641,412</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	641,412
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>2,092,043</b>
Wage Recurrent	55,002
Non Wage Recurrent	2,037,041
AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
PPDA LG regulations and standard bidding documents published		<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Framework for local content and SBDs published	Developed bid document and initiated the procurement of consultancy services for the design, supply, implementation and commissioning of an integrated human capital management system	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	356,494
Consultative sessions and stakeholder sessions to review draft rewards and sanctions framework		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	27,266
Eight regional centers supported		221002 Workshops and Seminars	148,110
		221003 Staff Training	724,126
	Completed bid evaluation, solution demonstration and site visits/due diligence	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	61,256
		221012 Small Office Equipment	10,500
	Best Evaluated Bidder was published	221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	67,600
	Conducted regional consultative and sensitization workshops in 60 pilot sites	222001 Telecommunications	14,105
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	9,023,495
	Developed draft data collection templates for HR modules on HCM	227001 Travel inland	169,481
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	44,920
	Recruitment of 3 Project Implementation staff initiated	228004 Maintenance – Other	37,135
	Procurement of service provider for Quality Assurance is on-going		
	Server Upgrade and 3 Air Conditioners procured and deployed for 1 Regional Center		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

PPDA LG regulations still under review, thus the component was unable to print as planned. It is hoped that the approval will be got in FY2018/19. Two unsuccessful bidders complained and after responses one appealed to PPDA for administrative review. Process halted until further guidance by PPDA. - Development works for integration of IPPS/NSIS on-going

<b>Total</b>	<b>10,684,488</b>
GoU Development	2,195,892
External Financing	8,488,596
AIA	0

### Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
Technical support provided to implement PFM reforms as per the approved quarterly workplan	Technical support provided to implement PFM reforms as per the approved quarterly work plan Quarterly preventive maintenance and support LG sites Conducted Change Management Sessions in 33 IFMS Tier 2 LGs preparing them for conversion to IFMS Tier 1 and conducted IFMS functional user training for the staff of 44 IFMS Tier 2 LGs to be converted to IFMS Tier 1.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	768,670
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	1,213,822
Quarterly preventive maintenance and support for 33 sites provided		221003 Staff Training	1,052,196
Fixed asset module tested, piloted.		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	30,848
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	52,890
Data center enhanced		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	543,803
ISN reviewed with new features	Provided Q3 & 4 on-site IT support to selected twenty five (25) existing Tier 1 and Tier 2 sites. Handled and concluded all the application setups of the 59 IFMS Tier 2 LGs on the IFMS Tier 1 platform ready for conversion. Concluded the 1st round of User set-ups tests for all the 59 sites and test results submitted to be made on production instance and supported the review and upload on the Tier 1 system master data from the 59 IFMS Tier 2 LGs	222001 Telecommunications	20,400
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	1,900,068
		227002 Travel abroad	623,959
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	24,503
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	48,229
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	474,547
	Conducted Regional Local Governments Workgroup Meetings (LGWG) Meetings at the following centers: Mityana DA (for IFMS Tier 1 LGs) and Mubende DA (for IFMS Tier 2 LGs); Jinja DA (for IFMS Tier 1 LGs) and Jinja MC (for IFMS Tier 2 LGs), Kabale DA (for IFMS Tier 1 LGs) and Kabale MC (for IFMS Tier 2 LGs); Arua DA (for IFMS Tier 1 LGs) and Arua MC (for IFMS Tier 2 LGs) Network audit as part of steps to revamp the ISN local area network was undertaken		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

The consultancy to upgrade MFPED ISN will be completed in FY2018/19

The National Procurement Policy dissemination to all entities will be undertaken in FY2018/19

<b>Total</b>	<b>6,753,934</b>
GoU Development	6,663,250
External Financing	90,684
AIA	0

### Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Re appointment of accounting officers re validated	Risk Management Strategy developed and sensitization workshop with Accounting Officers from MDALGs held on 30th May and 1st June 2018.	<b>Item</b> 211103 Allowances	<b>Spent</b> 330,810
DIA risk management		221002 Workshops and Seminars	113,610
DIA performance strategy	Forensic Manual and standard operating procedures and guidelines developed in May – June 2018.	221003 Staff Training	575,728
DIA recommendations followed up		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	38,520
		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	337,861
	The process of upgrading ERA software to Resolver software is still on-going	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	378,296
	Audit of projects that use the Bank of Uganda Banking System in the following Votes was conducted and final reports expected end of July 2018; Ministry of Water and Environment, Ministry of Education and Sports, Ministry of Works and Transport, Ministry of Agricultural Animal Industry and Fisheries, Office of the Prime Minister.		
	Internal Audit reports from all the Votes reviewed to ascertain status of implementation of audit recommendations implemented in FY 2017/18. This process is necessary in the appointment of Accounting Officers.		
	Continuous review of Internal Audit activity in selected Votes was conducted during the year. This is part of the Internal Assessment of the Internal Audit function and will be reported in the annual consolidated internal Audit report for FY 2017/18.		
	Training of 80 Internal Auditors undertaken in 2nd quarter FY 2017/18.		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Funds available could not allow for the upgrade 10 licenses and subsequent training of staff.  
Risk strategy to be implemented in FY 2018/19

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,774,825</b>
GoU Development	493,095
External Financing	1,281,730
AIA	0

### Output: 04 Local Government Financial Management Reform



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
updated LGFAR	Procurement of the consultant to review and amend LGFAR was concluded and the contract awarded to M/S ABS Consulting Group. The Assignment commenced and by close of the period, the Consultant had submitted an acceptable Inception Report ready to proceed to the next stage of the assignment.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
LG revenue data base rolled out to 48 LGs	Three (3) Regional retreats were held to discuss OAG annual reports with Accounting Officers of Local Governments. The retreats were held at three regional centres of Masaka, Mbale and Lira. In attendance were the LGs Accounting Officers, Heads of Finance and Heads of Internal Audit of 121 Districts and 41 Municipal Councils.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	724,765
		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	4,136
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	313,331
		221003 Staff Training	643,788
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	13,264
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	68,331
		221012 Small Office Equipment	10,099
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	969,493
		222001 Telecommunications	15,000
		223005 Electricity	3,030
		223901 Rent – (Produced Assets) to other govt. units	69,956
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	182,000
		227001 Travel inland	461,344
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	22,732
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	25,201

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Finalization of review and amending LGFAR will be concluded in FDY2018/19

<b>Total</b>	<b>3,526,469</b>
GoU Development	2,343,382
External Financing	1,183,086
AIA	0

### Output: 05 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)

Final MIS specifications approved	One staff in the Department of Parliamentary Liaison undertook training in Leadership Development	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	21,745
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	270,954
		221003 Staff Training	433,922
		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	216,153
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	66,800
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	121,740
		227001 Travel inland	501,691

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Arua regional offices were not constructed during the year, there were delays in approval processes. Construction of OAG regional Offices in Arua will be constructed in FY2018/19.

Procurement of office equipment could not be bou

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,633,006</b>
GoU Development	463,848
External Financing	1,169,158
AIA	0

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---------------

### Capital Purchases

#### Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

Sub structure for OAG moroto regional office	Hoima branch office was completed and handed over on 7th March 2018.	Item	Spent
		312101 Non-Residential Buildings	1,750,795
		312202 Machinery and Equipment	3,678,178
	Construction of the OAG Construction of OAG Moroto regional office completed pending handover due August 2018	312203 Furniture & Fixtures	188,986
		312211 Office Equipment	240,397
	Designs for OAG Arua regional Offices were approved. Call for bidders to submit proposal for construction was advertised. Pre-bid meeting is planned for July 2018		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Construction of OAG Arua Offices will be constructed in FY2018/19

<b>Total</b>	<b>5,858,357</b>
GoU Development	3,373,480
External Financing	2,484,877
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>30,231,079</b>
GoU Development	15,532,947
External Financing	14,698,132
AIA	0

### Program: 09 Deficit Financing and Cash Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 19 Debt Policy and Management

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Debt Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Collection, compilation, and analysis of Public debt data	Public Debt Portfolio and risk analysis produced as at end March 2018	Item	Spent
	Annual Medium Term Debt Management Strategy for FY 2018/19 document produced and published on the Ministry website and in hard copy	211101 General Staff Salaries	24,559
	Publication of the MTDSReport on SOE and LG contingent liabilities produced	211103 Allowances	72,946
	Review of the draft 2018 Public Debt Management FrameworkFinal borrowing guidelines produced	221003 Staff Training	24,142
	Liabilities produced	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	7,520
	First draft of the 2018 Public Debt Management Framework produced	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	39,558
		227001 Travel inland	47,022
		227002 Travel abroad	20,034

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>235,779</b>
Wage Recurrent	24,559
Non Wage Recurrent	211,221

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
			AIA 0

### Output: 03 Data Management and Dissemination

	Item	Spent
Collection and compilation of public debt data	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	26,612
Quarterly Debt Statistical Bulletin produced (end of March)Collection and compilation of public debt data	221002 Workshops and Seminars	53,260
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	40,425
3 monthly Public debt performance reports	227001 Travel inland	2,000
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	6,700
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	4,478

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>133,476</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	133,476
AIA	0

### Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

	Item	Spent
Sensitization of the Local Governments and the public on domestic debt	221003 Staff Training	3,550
Updated domestic debt data set	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,380
consultative engagements with BOU	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	4,444
upcoming FY domestic debt issuance calendarCollection and compilation of external and domestic debt data	221010 Special Meals and Drinks	2,021
	221012 Small Office Equipment	1,798
Updated domestic debt data set	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,449
	222001 Telecommunications	4,183
	222002 Postage and Courier	1,992
	227001 Travel inland	3,480

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>26,297</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	26,297
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>395,553</b>
Wage Recurrent	24,559
Non Wage Recurrent	370,994
AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

### Subprogram: 20 Cash Policy and Management

### Outputs Provided

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
<b>Output: 02 Cash Policy, Coordination and Monitoring</b>			
Training of two staff	1 staff trained in Debt management and performance assessment	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Printing, dissemination and publication of the policy upon cabinet approval	1 staff trained in building financial analysis models.	211101 General Staff Salaries	78,599
One quarterly and three (March, April, May) monthly Cash flow performance reports produced	Held a 5days peer learning exchange in collaboration with the National Treasury of south Africa and Cabri Secretariat recruitment of individual consultant was finalized.	211103 Allowances	23,402
Regional sensitization workshop on approved cash management policy	Held 2 inception meetings with the consultant.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	29,824
Quarterly and monthly consolidation of votes cash flow plans	Cash Management policy inception report was presented to the task force and approved.	221003 Staff Training	29,024
Printing, dissemination and publication of the strategy upon approval	Data collection tools for the policy were developed	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,288
Investment fund account monitored	April and May Cash flow reports were prepared.	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	731
	Consolidated monthly Cash flow forecast for FY 2018/2019 and presented to the Cash flow committee	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	2,904
	Held a workshop with Central Government accounting officers on objectives and Benefits of effective Cash management in government.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	4,227
	Participated in the Debt sensitization exercise organized by BOU in a bid to increase awareness about government securities and reduce the cost of borrowing.	221012 Small Office Equipment	9,398
	Consolidated Q 4 Cash flow forecast for Central MDAs	222001 Telecommunications	1,958
	Consolidated and updated the contact list for cash flow forecasting officers for CG MDAs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	72,447
	Consolidated monthly Cash flow forecast for FY 2018/2019 and presented to the Cash flow committee	227001 Travel inland	4,296
		227002 Travel abroad	13,789
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	16,560
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	11,214

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>300,659</b>
Wage Recurrent	78,599
Non Wage Recurrent	222,060
A/A	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>300,659</b>
Wage Recurrent	78,599
Non Wage Recurrent	222,060

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
			AIA 0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 21 Development Assistance and Regional Cooperation

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

		Item	Spent
Align and focus external flows to Uganda development priorities	Draft Policy in place pending submission to Cabinet for Approval	211101 General Staff Salaries	13,300
Implement the TA Policy	Borrowing guidelines for both concessional and non concessional loans are being followed and grants where applicable.	211103 Allowances	18,170
Review existing literature on ODA		221003 Staff Training	38,743
Implement borrowing guidelines in tandem with the MTDSAid data capture and entry into AMP-for safe custody	Printing and distribution of the Report on Public Debt, Guarantees, other Financial Liabilities and Grants for FY 2017/2018	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	4,450
Continuous review and harmonization of aid data with stakeholders	Held three data reconciliation meetings with Bank of Uganda	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	29,688
Preparation of quarterly report on off budget assistance to the countryService donor missions to the country	8 Agreements signed by GoU and Development Partners entered in AMP for the quarter . DP's like Austria, ADB, KfW and AFD	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	33,838
Hold donor portfolio reviews with Development Partners	- Monthly Off-Budget Report prepared	221010 Special Meals and Drinks	4,405
Prepare Cabinet and Parliamentary briefs for new Loan requests	30 Development Partner Missions serviced forexample AFD Mission on the Water Projects and Urban transport KFW mission on Development of Bukasa Port&PPS, AFDB Missions on	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	8,291
Review, negotiate and sign Financing Agreements with donors	Improvement of Health Service delivery in Mulago and KCCA Hospital, Lake Edward Albert Integrated Fisheries and Water Resources Management, Water and Sanitation Program etc, China Exim Bank Mission, Japan Mission on ATARI Irrigation Grant Project, World Bank Missions on ;Closure of ATAAS, Scoping Mission on Climate Budgeting Support,Grid Expansion and Reinforcement Project, GPE Teacher and School Effectiveness Project, Implementation Support Review Mission to the Forest Carbon Partnership Facility, Korea Mission on the Food Processing Project etc	221012 Small Office Equipment	5,485
Monitor donor funded projects and programmes		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,258
Preparation of policy briefs to guide government on policy direction on loans and grants		222001 Telecommunications	11,883
Finalization of Contractor Facilitated guidelines		222002 Postage and Courier	3,984
Monitor disbursement triggers of donor funded projects		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	16,280
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	24,009
		227001 Travel inland	17,324
		227002 Travel abroad	40,239
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	16,911
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	10,319
	- Held three Portfolio Reviews for Donors including Germany, Austria& Denmark.		
	- 12 Parliamentary memo to the Additional Financing to the new Nile Bridge		
	Supplementary Cabinet Memorandum on the AFREXIM Implementation Bill 2018		
	- Held 6 negotiations Eg Integrated Water Management Project worth 275mln usd		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

(loan&grant element),Additional financing of USMID, Gulu-Agago Transmission Line, Kampala Water-Lake Victoria Water& Sanitation Project II, Water and Sanitation Infrastructure in the South Western Towns of Mbarara-Masaka Corridor.etc

- 12 Loan and Grant Agreements forexample; Kampala Metropolitan Transmission System Improvement Project worth 25mln, Loan Agreement for the additional financing to the new Nile bridge worth 43mln usd, Loan Agreement for the Improvement of Regional Referral Hospitals in Northern Uganda , Loan Agreement for Mbarara - Masaka Transmission Line, Grant Agreement for the UNDP Support to the NDC Support Programme to Uganda

-Conducted 15 field monitoring visits eg; Rehabilitation and equipping of Kawolo and Busolwe General Hospitals, Promoting of Commercial Aqua-culture in Uganda,Banana Livelihoods Diversification Project, SPGS, Multi-Sectoral Food and Nutrition Project. etc

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>298,577</b>
Wage Recurrent	13,300
Non Wage Recurrent	285,277
<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 05 Coordination of Regional Cooperation

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Effective coordination of regional projects and programmes	Effectively Coordinated regional meetings of the EAC, African Union and IGAD e.g 6th Meeting of the Technical Working Group on Rules Of Origin and Dedicated Session of the African Continental Free Trade Area Trade Agreement (AFCFTA)	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Attend regional meetings and coordinate regional cooperation agenda	Negotiating Forum and Legal Experts: Addis Ababa – Ethiopia, 23rd April to 12th May, 2018; Meeting of the Sectoral Council on Trade, Industry, Finance & Investment (Sctifi): 28th May – 1st June, 2018 in Arusha Tanzania.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	3,937
Contribute to negotiations of regional initiatives	- Coordinated project implementation of regional projects e.g Lake Victoria Environmental Management Project (LVEMP II), the Lake Victoria Watsan Project II, Lake Victoria Multinational Lake Victoria Maritime Communication And Transport (MNLVMCT):	221017 Subscriptions	372
contribute towards implementation of regionally agreed positions	-Negotiated new projects such as; Lake Victoria Multinational Lake Victoria Maritime Communication and Transport (MNLVMCT); Lake Victoria Integrated Water Resources Management Programme (LVB IWRM); and Lake Victoria Basin Climate Change Adaptation Project (LVB – CCAP) etc.	227002 Travel abroad	141,787
Generate reports and policy briefs from regional meetings	Generated reports and policy briefs .		
Convene meetings across the relevant stakeholders to push for regionally agreed positions Plan and coordinate regional membership fees and subscriptions	-Regional meetings held and follow up actions implemented e.g the 6th Meeting of the Technical Working Group on Rules Of Origin and Dedicated Session of the African Continental Free Trade Area Trade Agreement (AFCFTA) Negotiating Forum and Legal Experts: Addis Ababa – Ethiopia, 23rd April to 12th May, 2018; Meeting of the Sectoral Council on Lake Victoria Basin Commission etc. Membership fees and subscription for Regional bodies coordinated		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Membership fees and subscription fees for Regional Bodies Coordinated but not paid. This will be considered in FY 2018/19

<b>Total</b>	<b>146,097</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	146,097
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>444,674</b>
Wage Recurrent	13,300
Non Wage Recurrent	431,374
AIA	0

### Development Projects

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---------------

### Project: 1208 Support to National Authorising Officer

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

		Item	Spent
National indicative program Developed	Implementation of National Indicative Program (NIP) on-going	211103 Allowances	74,002
Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concluded	Evaluation of proposals for the Technical Assistance to Justice & Accountability Reform Programme concluded, Evaluation of proposals for the Technical Assistance to the Supervision of works -ATIAK-Laropi Road is ongoing, Evaluations for the Works and Services for the Rehabilitation of Tororo-Gulu Railway are on-going	221003 Staff Training	50,000
Signed Financing Agreements under the 11-EDF implemented;	- Recruitment of staff for the Programme Management Unit for OPM and MAAIF are also in the final stages. These will implement the different Programmes under the respective Ministries that is OPM and MAAIF.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	50,000
	Implementation Start up Programme Estimates for the Market Oriented and Environmentally Sustainable Beef Industry and the Aqua Culture Value Chain have been concluded by MAAIF, Multi-annual Programme Estimates have been approved. Evaluation of proposals for the TAs for Justice & Accountability Reform and Mark-up Programme are going	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	50,628
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	25,000
		227001 Travel inland	99,990
		227002 Travel abroad	75,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	25,000

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>449,619</b>
GoU Development	99,619
External Financing	350,000
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>449,619</b>
GoU Development	99,619
External Financing	350,000
AIA	0

#### Development Projects

### Project: 1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Contribute towards the implementation of the findings of the ODA report Convene review meetings of new concepts and study proposals	ODA report was also launched. Review meetings were undertaken and as a result two studies were launched eg the Study on Development and Piloting of a Client Satisfaction Assessment tool for the Teacher sector and a study on the Survey to assess patient safety practice in Uganda. - Held one Technical meeting for the Study fund and one Steering Committee meeting. one workshop held in line with the CET and the customs Union	<b>Item</b> 221002 Workshops and Seminars 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	<b>Spent</b> 89,955 72,817
Participate in Steering Committee meetings to offer policy direction of the study fund Attend regional EAC meetings and workshops in line with the CET-and the customs union	Contributed towards the implementation of study findings and follow up actions have been made.		
Align future interventions in the Teachers Curriculum to report findings	- Attended three workshops and five meetings to discuss the study findings. A validation Workshop for the TA Policy was held and the policy was launched.		
Contribute towards implementation of Study findings			
Participate in workshops and policy meetings regarding the the popularization of the study findings Launch of the TA Policy document			
Contribute towards the implementation of the Ta Policy			
<b>Reasons for Variation in performance</b>			

<b>Total</b>	<b>162,772</b>
GoU Development	162,772
External Financing	0
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>162,772</b>
GoU Development	162,772
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Program: 10 Development Policy and Investment Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 09 Economic Development Policy and Research

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Policy Advisory, Information, and Communication

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Final PSSD Paper for FY 2016/17 Produced Q3 update for the BSST Matrix for FY 2016/17 finalized BTTB FY 2018/19 produced	PSSD paper for FY 17/18 finalized AEPR for FY 2016/17 finalised. Q3 update for the BSST Matrix for FY 2017/18 finalized BTTB for FY 2018/19 produced Web-portal cleared for presentation to Top Mnagement . Demand based one management note on poverty measurement in Uganda produced. .Output finalised in Q2	<b>Item</b> 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221001 Advertising and Public Relations 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221012 Small Office Equipment 222001 Telecommunications 222002 Postage and Courier 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	<b>Spent</b> 8,142 6,033 1,868 2,200 28,624 2,365 8,012 17,095 734 5,737 1,358 19,361 2,298 7,627 1,538 1,500

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Demand based

<b>Total</b>	<b>114,492</b>
Wage Recurrent	8,142
Non Wage Recurrent	106,350
AIA	0

Output: 02 Policy Research and Analytical Studies

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
PSR 2018 Produced 100% of MDA Service Delivery Profiles Updated	Final draft of the first background paper completed (Towards a Better Labor Market in Uganda: An analysis of labor markets transitions between 2009 and 2016.)	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		211103 Allowances	18,217
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	6,542
	First draft report on the revision of the poverty line reviewed. First draft PSDR 2018 completed	221003 Staff Training	33,417
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	11,639
		221012 Small Office Equipment	2,000
	100% of MDA Service Delivery profiles updated	222001 Telecommunications	6,437
		222002 Postage and Courier	1,013
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	51,094
	Two policy notes produced; multidimensional poverty in Uganda	227001 Travel inland	7,989
		227002 Travel abroad	5,107
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	7,677
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,693
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,973
	Fostering a sustainable agro-industrialisation agenda		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Stakeholder requirements and recruitment of consultant  
Stakeholder requirements including Top Management guidance

<b>Total</b>	<b>155,798</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	155,798
<b>AIA</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 03 Investment climate advisory

Report published and disseminated

<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
211103 Allowances	6,015
221002 Workshops and Seminars	4,700
221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	27,544
221012 Small Office Equipment	750
222001 Telecommunications	2,937
222002 Postage and Courier	458
225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	20,329
227001 Travel inland	3,556
227002 Travel abroad	2,734
227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	7,869
228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,310
228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,320

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>82,522</b>
--------------	---------------

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	82,522
		AIA	0

### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 51 Population Development Services

		Item	Spent
Media campaign on radio stations conducted IEC and Advocacy Materials produced and disseminated Population and Development Program at both National and Sub National level coordinated and monitored Dissemination of the DD Roadmap	Four radio messages were finalized. The messages focus on family planning, skilling the youth, promoting health seeking behaviors among the youth and girl child education. These messages are to be pretested before airing begins. Therefore the development and production of the 18th edition of the State of Uganda's Population Report was started in 2018 and it will focus on the Demographic wheel of governance. Three meetings (one internal and two stakeholders') were held on April 9, 2018, May 3, 2018 and May 22, 2018 respectively	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,019,858
		264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	747,208
Revised National Population Policy 2017	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The theme for SUPRE 2018 was developed and it is; "Good Governance; A prerequisite to Harness the Demographic Dividend for Sustainable Development Harmonization of messages on girl child education, manageable family size, skilling, Demographic Dividend and planning for the family by stakeholders. Development and finalization of radio messages to be aired on ten regionally selected radio stations as part of information and awareness raising campaign on the Demographic Dividend.</li> </ul>		
Development of the Management Information System for NPC	<p>a) Local Government officials were trained on POPDEV integration skills</p> <p>b) Local Governments were oriented on harnessing the demographic dividend and introduced to the population assessment indicators</p> <p>c) Local Governments officials acquired data management skills using the harmonized data base training</p> <p>The data processing equipment (computers and UPSs) were procured, engraved and handed over to the 10 selected Town Councils June 26, 2018 from NPC officers.</p> <p>The beneficiaries under this phase 12, were Igorora, Rwebisengo, Kyotera, Namasale, Nyahuka, Busolwe, Buwenge, Kanungu, Kigumba and Kibaale</p>		

NPC formed two teams from the 4th to the

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

15th of June 2018, to assess the selected LGs on POPDEV Integration in the Town Councils and noted the following;

- Out of 40 Town Councils assessed, 20 had identified population issues in the situation analysis of their development plans. However, most of the population issues identified did not have statistics to show the severity of the issue.
- The town councils had not identified interventions to address the key population issues identified.
- In the all the other assessed Local governments, the status of interpreting POPDEV integration was very low as the officers in the planning units had never been trained and had little knowledge on POPDEV integration.
- None of the local governments were collecting data for planning.
- All the Local Governments that were supported with computers by NPC had them in the intended offices (CDO's) and were all in functional state.

The commemoration of World Population Day (WPD) 2018 took place on July 11, 2018 and involved the following preparatory activities:

- i. Mobilization of stakeholders and development partners to support the commemoration activities. Four preparatory meetings each targeting over thirty-five stakeholders from the national level have been held.
- ii. Four pre-visits by staff of the National Population Council have been undertaken to Omoro district to assess district preparedness and to update the district on national level preparations.
- iii. A Cabinet Information Paper was presented by the Minister of Finance. Planning & Economic Development informing Cabinet on importance of WPD and venue for the national celebrations.
- iv. Media publicity including articles in the print media, radio talk shows, television talk shows and airing of a ministerial statement to educate the public about population & development.
- v. Mobilization of stakeholders to provide Reproductive health clinics and outreaches (family planning, cancer testing, VCT for HIV AIDS, ASRH...) in host district.
- vi. Procurements for Community project interventions in Omoro district were undertaken. Equipment includes assorted health equipment; hospital beds, wheel chairs, oxygen concentrator, delivery beds; solar panels, tree planting, computer

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

equipment.  
vii. Film shows at community and sub county level within the host district.  
viii. Production of promotional items such as T-Shirts, caps, Key holders, exercise books with messages for young people,  
ix. Production of a newsletter highlighting Omoro district profile.

In a special sitting of Council, held on the 27th June 2018, the NPC Board approved the revised National Population Policy 2018, and also the Strategic Plan 2018 for the NPC. These two documents are ready for printing.

### Reasons for Variation in performance

POPDEV guidelines not printed because they were still being finalised.

There was a delay in finalising the messages, the campaign is yet to begin after the messages have been fully pre-tested.

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,767,066</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,767,066
<i>A/A</i>	0

### Output: 52 Economic Policy Research and Analysis

		<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
1 Regional workshop organized	The 7th National Agriculture and Food Security Forum on the theme: "Mitigating Agricultural Risks to Enhance Food Security and Agricultural Commercialisation in Uganda" held on June 12, 2018 at Kampala Serena hotel	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	539,565
National agricultural Forum on food security		264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	680,693
Press release & Blog			
Technical support to government MDAs			
continued Training sessions to build capacity for policy analysts and legislators	Newspaper articles		
3 research reports produced to inform policy	1. "Is Uganda's debt sustainable? in the New Vision, April 27, 2018		
03 policy briefs published to guide policy makers	2. "Input distribution alone cannot trigger agricultural productivity" The Observer, April 11-17, 2018		
	Blogs		
	1. Uganda's 'progressive' refugee policies and the unmet expectations of self-reliance. June 2018		
	<a href="http://eprcug.org/blog/628-uganda-s-progressive-refugee-policies-and-the-unmet-expectations-of-self-reliance">http://eprcug.org/blog/628-uganda-s-progressive-refugee-policies-and-the-unmet-expectations-of-self-reliance</a>		
	2. Can protectionist policies reduce the importation of second hand clothes in East Africa? June 2018.		
	<a href="http://eprcug.org/blog/627-can-protectionist-policies-reduce-the-importation-of-second-hand-clothes-in-east-africa">http://eprcug.org/blog/627-can-protectionist-policies-reduce-the-importation-of-second-hand-clothes-in-east-africa</a>		
	3. Agricultural insurance: Towards a sustainable supply of agro-based raw materials? June 2018		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

<http://eprcug.org/blog/625-can-an-increase-in-access-to-agricultural-insurance-ensure-a-sustainable-supply-of-agro-based-raw-materials>

4. Is Uganda's debt sustainable? June 2018, <http://eprcug.org/blog/617-is-uganda-s-debt-sustainable-or-should-we-focus-more-on-the-terms-of-borrowing-and-the-consumption-and-expenditure-decisions-of-our-government>

5. Indoor Residual Spraying: A neglected solution for Malaria control in Uganda. May 2018, <http://eprcug.org/blog/613-indoor-residual-spraying-a-neglected-solution-for-malaria-control-in-uganda>

1. As a member of the Tax Policy drafting committee, the participated in the drafting of the incoming Medium Term Revenue Strategy (MTRS). Mainly the drafting of the objectives to the goals as well as activities of the strategy from a policy, administration and legal view point.

2. As a member of Local Government Finance Committee, EPRC participated in the review of the proposed Public Finance Management reforms proposed to be implemented by the Local Governments during the new phase of FINMAP. Further more refined the audit, accountability and transparency reforms proposed by the FINMAP consultants.

3. As members of the Committee for In country consultation on the EAC Banking certification program policy and its implementation strategy by MEACA. This was to review and provide technical feedback on the draft EAC Banking certification program policy and the accompanying background paper. EPRC advised the committee on the role of research in developing and implementing the proposed policy; as well as the importance of the banking sector harmonisation in the targeted EAC Monetary Union

1. One day regional capacity building events aimed at training Local Government officials on the use of social equity Atlas as a tool for planning in monitoring of National Programmes affecting children. The trainings were

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

conducted on May 29th, Mbarara and 2018 June 13 in Gulu

1. Hosting four (4) post graduate research interns from Makerere University College of Business & Management (COBAMS) from April -August 2018.

2. Hosting six (6) undergraduate interns from Makerere University and Kampala University from June – August 2018.

1. Child poverty and deprivation in refugee hosting areas
2. Education, marriage, fertility and labour market experiences of young women in Uganda: Qualitative approach
3. An Assessment of Early Labour Market Transitions of Women in Uganda: A Descriptive Approach
4. Drivers for early labour market transitions of young women in Uganda: Evidence from the 2015 School to Work Transition Survey
5. Outcomes of the Nairobi WTO 10th Ministerial Conference: Implications for the EAC Cotton Sector Development
7. Uganda's Agriculture Sector at Crossroads: Is it a myth or a reality?
8. Cotton and its Products in Uganda: Analysis of Cotton By-Products Survey.
9. The Distributional Impacts of Fiscal Consolidation in Uganda

1. Policy Brief 101: The Pursuit of Industrialization in the EAC region: The role of trade facilitating infrastructure in promoting exports of manufactured goods.

2. Policy Brief 102: How will the adoption of the Nairobi WTO 10th Ministerial Conference decisions on cotton impact on the East African Community?

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Some pending works from the previous year were completed in Q4 2017/18.

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,220,258</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,220,258
<b>A/A</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 53 Public Enterprises Management

		<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Final subsidy report for the period completed.	Held Meetings with URC to discuss the future of the MGR Passenger Service.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	474,197
Effectiveness review of Board meetings initiated. Review of ¼ly concession performance reports concluded	Operational railway passenger services run by URC since February 2018. 1. MFPED through KCCA provided URC funds to clear part of the arrears to RVR for extension of the Service to August 2017 (reconciled with undisputed	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	369,038
Consultative meetings on progress of implementing recommendations held			
Follow up with payments and			



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

### Transfer and conveyance process

concession fees for the freight services)  
Preparation of a Proposal for operation of the Service for a period of 5 years.  
Finalised Consultative meetings with Stakeholders and Initiated the disposal process URC's Disused Marine Vessels  
Continued the review and compilation of data on subsidies to the PE sector up to June 2016  
1. A 3-half day PPP Capacity Building Workshop was held for Cabinet, Permanent Secretaries and Members of Parliament. 2. Supported the PPP Unit together with DFID and the World Bank in developing a PPP Fiscal Commitments and Contingent Liability Management Framework.

Engaged the relevant stakeholders to address encroachment problem although still persisting. Allocation of land within ranches ongoing through MAAIF under an internal arrangement. Monitored the activities of Uganda Livestock Industries with respect to securing of company's ranches and ongoing challenges due to encroachment and resolution of the company's governance gaps. Facilitated the completion of valuation of Uganda Sees Ltd assets in Masindi and Kisindi. Followed up with the Concessionaire to maintain assets.  
Participated in activities of the evaluation sub-committee under the Directorate of Monitoring and Evaluation under OPM in the review of the consultant's finding on the Performance of 30 Public Sector Organisations

Prepared draft PE sector monitoring report for period ending June 2017 Reviewed the performance of MNSL, UWA, NVPPCL, UDBL, USL, UPL, NFA, NMS, UTB, UCDA, UETCL, and prepared monitoring reports to the Hon. Min. of Finance.  
Provided PE performance indicators data for FY 16/17 to consultants of IMF reviewing PE sector performance to devise improved performance strategies for the PE sector. Prepared brief to MFPED on status of Uganda Livestock Industries in response to issues raised by the Parliamentary Committee on Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries regarding its existence and mandate Provided information and facilitated the signing of

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

key documentation on the registration of shareholders of Housing Finance Bank in accordance with Bank of Uganda requirements. Followed up on the transfer of NHIL to UDC per the guidance of Solicitor General which still awaits implementation.

Commencement of Procurement of a Valuer for USML's residual properties  
Commencement of Procurement of a Valuer for UFEL's residual properties

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>843,234</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	843,234
	<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 54 Private Sector Development Services

		<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Data on the ease of Doing Business reforms analyzed	Doing Business reforms compiled and shared with the world bank group.	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	318,229
Final report, published and disseminated.	First Draft report completed	263321 Conditional trans. Autonomous Inst (Wage subvention)	318,504
Governance workshop for Investment clubs	Finalized quarter response feedback from MDA's		
Conducted Competitiveness Data compiled and analyzed	First draft report finalised		
	PSWG and Thematic working groups constituted.		
	First Draft report completed		
	Report subsumed under State of Enterprises Development Report		
	Report subsumed under National Competitiveness Report		
	8th NCF held under main theme; Creating Efficiencies for Private Sector Development Incentives.		
	8th NCF report produced.		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Budgeted for in Q1 FY 2018/19  
Engagements with consultant

Report changed from Global Competitiveness Report to National Business Climate Report

	<b>Total</b>	<b>636,733</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	636,733
	<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 56 Business Development Services

		<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
250 MSME received business management training, business advisory and counseling, mentoring	Business Management trainings covering HRM, SME governance, Financial Management conducted with 460	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	565,867

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

members undergo the Entrepreneurship training for start ups100 MSME equipped with skills to handle growth challenges.	<p>participants. This is in response to the needs identified among MSMEs and also challenges identified by banks among their clients. 382 MSME attending business management trainings covering record keeping, Quality management, corporate governance, Customer care and financial management. Business skills' mentoring was conducted for Northern Karamoja Business Forums in Abim, Kotido and Kaabong districts with 81 participants (SMES).</p> <p>27th Aug to 1st Sept 2017 1,300 household members received entrepreneurship training for startups (BEST) training in Kumi. 555 of the participants were female and 40% youth 35 years and below. 24 participants were above 70 years of age. The overall objective is help participants appreciate entrepreneurship as an option and give them skills to start businesses. The demand for this service is still very high. 275 slum dwellers in Bwaise, Katwe, Kisenyi underwent entrepreneurship training in their different locations. 65% of the participants were female. 140 SMEs equipped with entrepreneurial skills to grow their enterprises. These are development mineral miners dealing in sand, clay, aggregate and dimensional stones. Value chain analysis of the sector was done. 74% of participants were male as this sector is dominated by men. 716 attended the SME Forum at UMA show ground under the theme "Gaining a Competitive Age." 26th to 30th March, 30 Youth, 43% female were equipped with entrepreneurship skills in Moyo. Business skills and capacity building training for Northern Karamoja Business Forums conducted in Abim, Kotido and Kaabong districts from 18-29 July 2017 attracting 81 participants. 31 (38%) were female. From 22 Jan - 10 March 2018, 31 SACCOS and CBOs (192 participants, 130Male and 62 female) were mentored in marketing and use of micro credit for marketing. These participants were from West Nile, Bunyoro, and Rwenzori and Kisoro regions. 88 SMEs in the development sector mentored and supported to develop their business Meeting with other institutions in promotion of Global Entrepreneurship Week (GEW). These included ICPAU, KiBo Foundation, UIRI, Junior Achievement, Innovation Village, NFT, NITA, Junior Achievement. The GEW is celebrated world over in the 3rd week of November. The global Entrepreneurship Week was celebrated with 55 partners</p>	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	320,018
---	--	--	---------

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

who participated in GEW 2017. These included institutions like ICPAU, URA, and Innovation Village. 14 SMEs exhibited at the workshop.

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>885,885</b>
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		885,885
AIA		0

### Output: 57 Support to Uganda Investment Authority

	Item	Spent
75 Projects		
25 Aftercare issues handled		
100 lead contacts after subscribing to		
International data bases generated		
Uganda investment Authority annual report for FY		
2017/18 produced		
500 new companies registered		
50 work permits (investors advise)		
25 Tax Matters		
4 technical working group (TWG) meeting		
for each of the 4 TWG (16 TWG		
meetings) conducted		
Investor of the year		
2016 Awards		
Event held		
Annual investor survey report FY 2017/18		
produced		
250 Investors served with the		
OSC100 projects		
100 million worth		
15,000 jobs licensed		
One inward mission and one inward		
mission arranged and organized		
50,000 copies of brief guides		
Printed and distributed		
Mobilized 50 Jua Kali Exhibitors to		
participate in the 18th Jua kali/Nguvu		
Exhibition in Bujumbura- Burundi		
Exhibited during the Launch of the		
Deloitte SME Service attended by 80		
SMEs Participated in the CII conclave		
exhibition at Munyonyo 20th -21st Nov.		
2017 52 companies exhibited Participated		
in one meeting which prepared the Trade		
and Investment Report 2016 for the EAC		
1 Regional Exhibition held in Uganda 1		
Regional Exhibition held in Uganda		
Attended an EAC meeting of experts on		
investment promotion and private sector		
development from 20th to 21st March,		
2018 at the Laico Regency Hotel in		
Nairobi, Kenya. It was attended by experts		
from Partner States Ministries and from		
Investment Promotion Agencies (IPAs)		
from all the EAC Partner States UIA		
participated in 3 regional / meetings		
30 companies provided with aftercare		
services		
27 projects monitored worth actual		
investment of US\$ 34.6 million &		
employment of 1,216 people		
150 Investment Companies were targeted		
of which:		
ICT- 50 targeting Nigeria		
Packaging- 100 targeting USA, German,		
UK, India, Malaysia, Middle East, the		
Netherlands, Russia and Africa		
Conversion of contacts to licensed		
companies was 5 companies;		
Falcon International Coffee (Coffee		
processing) – Saudi Arabia		
SNS Impex (Abattoir) – India		
Afro Hyat Ltd (Coffee/pineapple		
processing) –Turkey (IPD investor		
targeting initiative)		
TransAfrique Subsidiary of El Nefeydy		
Group – Sudan		
BFP Investments (Tourism Lodge in		
Hoima)		
Kings day Care Centre & Nurser		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

The annual reports was completed and submitted  
102 investors facilitated at the UIA help desk.  
One Stop Centre  
- The Uganda Business Facilitation Centre project has generally met requirements for NEMA, KCCA, UMEME, UTL, NWSC and MGLSD;

Contract terms for the eBiz support and maintenance contract were agreed, and contract terms progressed to Contracts Committee for clearance;

9Presidential Investors Round Table (PIRT) Technical working group(TWG) meetings were held for Tourism, Oil & Gas and Minerals

Investor of the Year was Postponed to the Next Financial Year  
Survey done on Kampala, Wakiso and Mukono and the invstment information generated has been distributed to stakeholders.

The Brief Guide on Investment has been reviewed and draft is in final stages of review for printing. Currently 2017/18 is disseminated in soft copy  
102 investors facilitated at the UIA help desk.  
One Stop Centre  
- The Uganda Business Facilitation Centre project has generally met requirements for NEMA, KCCA, UMEME, UTL, NWSC and MGLSD;

Contract terms for the eBiz support and maintenance contract were agreed, and contract terms progressed to Contracts Committee for clearance;

54 projects licensed worth planned investment of US\$ 131.6 million & planned employment of 4,744 people  
25 inward business missions from: China, UAE, Turkey, Denmark, Russia, USA, Poland, India, Sudan, Malaysia, South Korea and the Nordic Countries; interested in Renewable energy generation, transformer assembly, specialized health services, aerial security surveillance, Meat

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

and cassava processing, steel production  
and investment in conservation tourism.

2 Outward Investment Missions and 1  
benchmarking study tour  
21st to 6th May – UIA participated in the  
2nd Session of the Uganda Russia  
Intergovernmental Commission on  
Economic, Scientific and Technical  
Cooperation held in Russia. During a  
business meeting, UIA showcased  
Uganda's investment opportunities and is  
now pursuing a MoU with the Investment  
facilitating counterpart in Russia to further  
attract investment from Russia

The Brief Guide on Investment has been  
reviewed and draft is in final stages of  
review for printing. Currently 2017/18 is  
disseminated in soft copy

### *Reasons for Variation in performance*

2 regional forums held in Kampala and Greater Mukono region

16 District Investment Committees created in Rwenzori region (9) and Greater Luwero sub – region (7)

120 SMEs trained in Enterprise and Skills Development Program (ESDP)/ Development of the cottage Industry

272 Entrepreneurs so far trained

Oil and Gas National Content Inclusion –Profiling and development of an MSME database -1200 MSMEs profiled

5 clusters formed, 3 in Mukono and 2 in Lira

Limited Funding affected the printing of more information for investors.

UIA made a paradigm shift in the 2nd quarter of year 2017/18 effective October 2018 from manual processing of Investment Licences to automated application and processing of Investment Licences and other services offered by the One Stop Centre via the eBiz at [www.ebiz.go.ug](http://www.ebiz.go.ug). By the end of the year, 2017, the portal was still undergoing some transitional 'hiccups'. UIA hence recorded very few projects because it was a learning period. Since most of the processes have undergone testing and are ready for launch, UIA anticipates better service delivery in 2018.

Superseded annual target of 100 due to increased investment interest in Uganda. There were a number of follow up visits from both Presidential outward visits and UIA investment promotion efforts.

The services of the Agencies represented at the OSC were enhanced by the electronic services available under eBiz system, Thus the MDAS surpassed their normal targets

In the absence of a valid contract with NRD, e-BIZ performance for this quarter was kept at a minimum, just to have the portal rendering the already live services;

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,199,962</b>
Wage Recurrent	0

# Vote:008

Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Non Wage Recurrent	1,199,962
		AIA	0

Output: 58 Support to Uganda Free Zones Authority

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Public Zone Developed Water Supply System installed ICT Transmission Link & 7 km ICT Fibre Optic installed 20kms of Surface Roads opened 3 phase 33Kv HV Line & 11 KV HV Line constructed	2 Private Free Zones declared	<b>Item</b> 264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions 264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	<b>Spent</b> 2,640,351 488,429
Power Substation constructed Warehouses Built Free Zones Local Content Policy & Framework developed	3 site inspections were carried out to Simba Gold Refinery and Jinja Free Zone 4 Factory Compliance Audits Inspections to existing Free Zones		
1 Policy Brief produced			
Gender & Equity Framework for Free Zones Developed			
1 Business Free Zones Awareness/ Marketing/ Platform organised 1 MoU Signed	-14 meetings held with MDAs to discuss the Fiscal Incentives for Free Zones, position on the current domestic sales threshold and the implication on Free Zones in Uganda, facilitate the process of obtaining VAT Refunds, Amendment of the Free Zones Law to cover Special Economic Zones, obtaining EIA's for Free Zones		
1 Intergovernmental Task Force Meeting held Licenses issued Capital Investment (Value) Generated Employment Created Exports (Value & Volume) generated 1 Private Free Zone declared and gazetted	Free Zones Incentives have been incorporated in Tax Amendment Bills 2018/19 Free Zones (Fees) Regulations reviewed and re-submitted to MoFPED  Enterprise Survey on impact of the licensed Free Zones commenced  Free Zone Licencees trained on usage of Application and Licencing Module for Free Zones under the Electronic Single Window  1 MoU signed with Ernst & Young  Midterm Review Report of Strategic Plan 2015/16-2019/20 Prepared  Staff Retreat held to review Targets of the Strategic Plan 2015/16- 2019/20  2 Developer's Licence issued  1 Operators Licence issued  Acquired 5 acres from Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) for the development of Entebbe Airport Free Zone		

### Reasons for Variation in performance



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---------------

Uncertainty of entitlement to the 10-year tax holiday for existing companies

Proposal for the development of Jinja Free Zone submitted to the Accountability Sector Working Group

	<b>Total</b>	<b>3,128,779</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	3,128,779
	<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 59 NEC Services

		Item	Spent
Tractor Hire services provided to all categories of farmersMaintenance of infrastructure and supervision of subsidiaries conductedBottled water produced, marketed and soldFarm infrastructure maintained	- Provided aftersales services through training of tractor operators in Kamdin & Oyam districts. - Maintained infrastructure and human resources of the Corporation.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	491,987
Animal health care services provided Construction and engineering services providedAffordable agricultural equipment providedHardware products produced and specialized services rendered	- Maintained the daily output of 2,000 cartons of water.  -marketing and sale of bottled mineral water not achieved. - Maintained farm facilities and provided animal health. - Works evaluated by the Project Consultant and 50% of works completed.  - Capacity mobilisation underway for progress and completion of works.  The following Machinery & Equipment were sold; - 01 unit of 3 bottomed disc plough - 01 unit of PTO-Driven mobile irrigation set. - 01 unit of Fertilizer Applicator - 01 unit of TP-200 Piton Sprayer. - Assorted Spare Parts		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

- Reduced the herd size by 80% as a measure of countering disease outbreak. Less activities undertaken than planned. budget constraints

	<b>Total</b>	<b>491,987</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	491,987
	<i>AIA</i>	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>10,526,716</b>	
	Wage Recurrent	8,142
	Non Wage Recurrent	10,518,574

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
			AIA 0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 0994 Development of Industrial Parks

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 55 Industrial Infrastructure Services

		Item	Spent
41.9 kms of road maintained	. Provided technical guidance and support to the developers at the industrial park on construction matters (pre-construction, construction and post construction)	242003 Other	1,592,199
4km of road improved to murram sub grade level			
Extension of power by 3.5km	<p>Provided guidance and technical support in the design and provision of way leaves clearance corridor for the extension of water to tenant investors by National Water and Sewerage Corporation</p> <p>Provided guidance and technical support to investors in utility acquisition at the Park</p> <p>Managed all infrastructure projects and surveys in other upcountry Industrial Parks</p> <p>Approval of investors' projects' architectural and structural drawings</p> <p>Provided technical support to UETCL in order to extend HV Power lines to both KIBP and LIBP. Works on developing the sub-station in LIBP have started. Withdrawal of land from non-active investors.</p> <p>M/S Katu Enterprises shifted the contentious border markers in Mbale Park to their right positions.</p> <p>Participation in inter-Government agencies' technical meetings</p> <p>a. Attended Technical committee meeting for the acquisition of 12 sq. miles of land at Nabugabo-Bukakata stretch for the planned Industrial Park in Masaka District.</p> <p>b. Provided Technical support in the evaluation of bids for KIBP feasibility study</p>		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Maintenance of Roads was not undertaken due to insufficient funds  
Opening of Roads was not undertaken due to insufficient funds

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,592,199</b>
GoU Development	1,592,199
External Financing	0

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		AIA	0
		<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>1,592,199</b>
		GoU Development	1,592,199
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1003 African Development Foundation

##### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 56 Business Development Services

	Item	Spent
Ten projects valued at UGX 5.84 billion identified, developed and funded (Projects are co-funded 50/50 by GOU and ADF). ADF responds to unsolicited applications and projects will be identified after proper screening	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,670,826
Increased incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups. jobs created and sustained	Five projects valued at UGX 3,895,362,974 were identified, developed and funded. The project are: Ziobwe Agaliawamu Agri-Business Training Association (ZAABTA) valued at UGX 881,015,953 located in Luwero District; Kabeywa United Coffee Farmers Cooperative Society Limited valued at UGX 889,125,952 located in Kapchorwa District; Elgon Cooperative Union Limited valued at UGX 351,859,827 located in Bududa District; Manafwa Basin Rice Farmers' Cooperative Society Limited valued at UGX 872,971,916 located in Butaleja District; and Mt. Rwenzori Coffee Farmers Cooperative Union Limited valued at UGX 900,389,326 located in Kasese District. Three other projects with an estimated value of UGX 1. 780 billion were identified and approved but were not yet funded by the close of the quarter.	
SMEs and producer groups expanding their markets locally, regionally and internationally	Incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups were increased.	
	A total of 57,127 jobs will be sustained.	
	Markets for SMEs and producer groups were expanded by linking them to the big buyers including World Food Programme	

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,670,826</b>
GoU Development	1,670,826
External Financing	0
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>1,670,826</b>

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		GoU Development	1,670,826
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 03 Investment climate advisory

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
Support of Consultants for the MGF. Management of the Grants to private enterprises	Recruited Consultants (Manager MGF and Business Advisers) in place and retooling and office provision, office equipment's, motor vehicles, and furniture provided. • Short Term Consultant for MGF	<b>Item</b> 211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary) 211103 Allowances	<b>Spent</b> 50,000 70,000
Support for Consultant to design and supervise construction Commence procurement of contractor for the UBFC	Accountant was engaged in August 2017 • Excavation works on UBFC undertaken.	221001 Advertising and Public Relations 221002 Workshops and Seminars	242,571 264,181
Support of the consultant for design of an (EDMS)	• EDMS consultant provided implementation support and maintenance of the developed system. • Procurement of Consultant for Design and Installation of an Online Business Registration System for URSB commenced and bids were being received up to July 26, 2018.	221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	27,598 2,867 40,133 63,470
Implementation of Electronic Document Mgt System	Training in RIA under Phase 2 targeting 138 participants ongoing up to end of August 2018. • Launch of the SCM study report was conducted on the 1/6/2018.	222001 Telecommunications 222003 Information and communications technology (ICT) 223003 Rent – (Produced Assets) to private entities 223005 Electricity	4,821 361,949 32,875 14,236
Functional E-registry / online system developed	• Construction of UHTTI Hotel commenced with a Ground Breaking Ceremony that took place on the 25/4/2018. Excavation works have been undertaken. • TA for UHTTI was retained and provided technical support to the entity having reported on the 5/3/2018. • The contract for Procurement of service provider for printing Tourism Promotional Materials under UTB was signed and delivery being awaited. • MoTWA commenced the process of identification of requirements and specifications for TMIS. • Implementation of MICE continued and the Ugandan delegation supported to undertake a MICE exhibition in Germany (IMEX) in May 2018.	223006 Water 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term 226001 Insurances 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture 228004 Maintenance – Other	3,407 262,991 769,835 172,526 30,400 62,188 5,160 16,111
Support of consultant for Online Business Registration System	Technical support to implementation at agency level is being provided • Interim Financial Reports (IFRs) to IDA and Progress reports to GoU are submitted up to June 2018 • Preparations for External Audit 2017/18 undertaken while project received unqualified audit report for 2016/17. • Implementation Support Mission of the project being planned for July - August 2018. • Project IEC materials developed, produced and circulated including brochures and bulletins. • Project supplements produced and published in national newspapers. • Oversight and supervision undertaken through monthly PTC meetings and quarterly PSC meetings. Maintained the projects website. • Reviewed project early results. • Project IEC materials developed, produced and circulated including brochures and bulletins.		
Support to Regional Offices			
Elimination of redundant procedures			
Capacity enhancement of URSB			
Implemetation of Organisational Wide review of URSB			
Conduct Change Management Training			
Baseline survey of Business Registration Reforms			
Conduct a communication campaign			
Communication with businesses and the public using mass media, conferences and seminars			
Support for design and supervise consultant construction			
Support to TA for HTTI			
Implement Curriculum of HTTI			
Continue with support of 3 firms to market Uganda in USA, UK and Germany			
Review of developed workplan and budget in line with the financial restructuring of the project.			
Project IEC materials developed, produced and circulated including brochures and bulletins			

### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---------------

Delays in commencement of construction works due to challenges faced by constructor in fulfilling pre-construction requirements.

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,497,320</b>
GoU Development	395,505
External Financing	2,101,815
AIA	0

### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 54 Private Sector Development Services

	Item	Spent
provide matching grants to beneficiaries for implementing business development services Strengthen business registration institutions and processes, Implementing capacity building activities for URSB and other relevant regulatory agencies staff, develop and implement an information, education & communication strategy (IECS) To develop labour force for the tourism sub-sector, To strengthen the capacity of the MTWA, HTTI, UWA and UTB staff, Tourism product planning, packaging and promotion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Processing of the grants under the Sixth Call for proposals concluded, with grants awarded to 98 MSMEs worth US \$ 701,964</li> <li>• 606 Agreements have cumulatively been signed with various enterprises with commitments totaling US \$ 3,000,000.</li> <li>• Re-imbursements totaling US \$ 1,979,149 (up to 66%) of the total allocation.</li> <li>• STC for MGF Accountant was engaged in August 2017 and was retained &amp; greatly improved the pace of processing re-imbursements.</li> <li>The project continued to support the functioning of a Customer Call Centre.</li> <li>• Periodic updates of the portal were being effected.</li> <li>• Pilot OSS maintained and operational with seven Organisations represented.</li> <li>• Key stakeholders sensitised on the business registration and business licensing reforms.</li> <li>• Publication of Quarterly newsletter "The Registry"</li> <li>• Payment made to NCHE for the accreditation of the revised UHTTI curriculum done.</li> <li>• The Contract for consultancy to design and install the IFMS for UWA signed in June 2018. Actual design to commence at the beginning of 2018/19 FY.</li> </ul>	263206 Other Capital grants (Capital) 717,661

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>717,661</b>
GoU Development	0
External Financing	717,661
AIA	0

### Capital Purchases

#### Output: 72 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

	Item	Spent
Business facilitation center constructed to accommodate the one stop center and main entities Hotel for Uganda Hotel Tourism training institute and the training institute constructed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction of UBFC continued and excavations works were concluded.</li> <li>• Construction of UHTTI Hotel commenced with a Ground Breaking Ceremony on 25/4/2018. Excavation works ongoing.</li> </ul>	312101 Non-Residential Buildings 3,428,297 312202 Machinery and Equipment 3,504 312203 Furniture & Fixtures 17,161

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		<b>Total</b>	<b>3,448,963</b>
		GoU Development	0
		External Financing	3,448,963
		AIA	0
		<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>6,663,944</b>
		GoU Development	395,505
		External Financing	6,268,439
		AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1338 Skills Development Project

##### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 56 Business Development Services

		Item	Spent
Enhanced skills of trainees	Funding window 1 (Formal Sector):		
Increased productivity of trained employees	Awarded 11 grants to companies under window 1; Oriented 11 grantees (Companies); Awarded grants to 4 companies under internship and oriented.	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	3,795,780
	Funding Window 2 (Informal sector: Awarded grants to 35 organisations; oriented 51 organisations; conducted due diligence to 117 applicants(organisations)	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	984,693
	Funding Window 3 (Innovative training); Awarded grant to 9 applicants; 6 grantees signed agreements. Funds disbursed to 4 grantees.		
	Funding Window 4 (Recognition of Prior Learning): 120 concept notes pre-screened, 24 applicants shortlisted, conducted information sharing workshop for successful applicant in preparation for them to develop full proposals.		
	Procurement/TA Services: Procurement process of Management Information (MIS)System finalised and development of MIS commenced.		
	Provision of Technical Assistance (TA): By Due Diligence firm (Sustainable Skills Ltd. continued; TA by Activity Monitoring Firm (Business Synergies) continued		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

Overwhelming number of applications (2316) were received during the first call for proposals yet only 300 were planned to be supported across all the funding windows. Therefore the number of awarded organisations is more than the targeted number due to the high numbers of applications received.

<b>Total</b>	<b>4,780,473</b>
GoU Development	0
External Financing	4,780,473
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>4,780,473</b>

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		GoU Development	0
		External Financing	4,780,473
		AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1427 Uganda Clean Cooking Supply Chain Expansion Project

##### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 56 Business Development Services

	Item	Spent
Institutional gas fire stoves for schools coordinated	263104 Transfers to other govt. Units (Current)	242,206
Sale of improved charcoal stoves coordinated		
Improved wood cooking stoves		
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>		

<b>Total</b>	<b>242,206</b>
GoU Development	0
External Financing	242,206
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>242,206</b>
GoU Development	0
External Financing	242,206
AIA	0

#### Program: 11 Financial Sector Development

##### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 29 Financial Services

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis

	Item	Spent
Disseminate National Policy and Strategy; Provide specialized training on AML/CFT to MDAs; Hold an Annual Financial Services Symposium; Disseminate Performance Report; Disseminate National Financial Inclusion Strategy Draft the Regulations; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette; Monitor business units to assess compliance with the AML/CFT legal and regulatory regime; Participate in ESAAMLG, RRG and FATF meetings; National Financial Services Database developed and maintained;	Operationalized the MOU between MFPED and FSD Uganda which was entered into for the two parties to cooperate with respect to interventions for financial inclusion in Uganda. The two parties developed an Annual WorkPlan for FY 2018/19 to implement the MOU;	
	211101 General Staff Salaries	73,019
	211103 Allowances	17,170
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,496
	227001 Travel inland	21,956
	Convened drafting meeting of the Inter-Institutional Committee established to lead the development of the Financial Sector Development Strategy;	
	Organized a 3 days retreat for Inter-Institutional Committee to finalize the Working Document for the Strategy and a revised roadmap leading up to the launch of the Strategy	



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Provided technical and other support towards the establishment of the Uganda Microfinance Regulatory Authority  
Participated in a public dialogue on illicit financial flows organized by FIDA Uganda.

Stakeholder consultations and input to the Regulations for the Anti-Money Laundering (Amendment) Act 2013 commenced  
Carried out Financial institutions assessment field activities.

Participated in development of Financial sector Performance reports  
coordinated the Anti-Money Laundering (Amendment) Bill, 2018. The Amendment was submitted to the Ministry's top management for clearance  
Participated in inception and planning meetings for the implementation of the Financial Inclusion Strategy (2017 - 2022) and contributed to the development of the Strategy's Annual WorkPlan and Budget for FY 2018/19;

Participated in a retreat organized by the Central Bank to review the implementation of the BOU Financial Literacy Strategy and contributed to the development of a new Financial Literacy Strategy (2018 - 2023) in line with the objective to "empower and protect individuals with enhanced financial capability" in the Financial Inclusion Strategy;

Contributed to the Mid Term Review of the IFAD/GOU funded Project for Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas (PROFIRA) in May 2018;  
Finalized the Tier 4 (Money Lenders) and (Non-Deposit Taking MFIs) Regulations after a comprehensive consultative process that involved the Uganda Cooperative Savings and Credit Union; Uganda Money Lenders Association, among others

Continued with the development of Tier 4 (SACCO) Regulations  
Held a meeting of the Uganda Anti - Money Laundering task force to amongst others discuss the outcomes of the then concluded FATF plenary meeting in Paris.

Participated in the ESAAMLG task-force of senior officials' meetings in Arusha, Tanzania

Participated in the collection of data for

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

the development of Mortality Tables for Pension and insurance Sector.

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	113,641
Wage Recurrent		73,019
Non Wage Recurrent		40,622
AIA		0

### Output: 02 Coordination of Banking and Non-Banking Sector

	Item	Spent
Submit Bill approved by Top Management to Cabinet; submit MDI (Amendment) Bill to Parliament; Conduct drafting meetings for the Bill; submit the Bill to Parliament; Conduct dissemination activities for the National Payment Systems Policy approved by Cabinet; Hold National and Regional consultations; Submit Policy approved by Top Management to Cabinet; Disseminate National Policy; Draft Regulations for Bancassurance, Islamic Banking etc; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette; Disseminate information on the Agent Banking Regulations; Conduct desk reviews; Draft the Regulations; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette; Conduct desk reviews; Draft the Regulations; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette;	Participated in a meeting between BoU, FPC and MoFPED to discuss the gaps in the draft Bill and the approved principles by Cabinet. Hosted World Bank missions  provided comments on the National Payments Systems Policy and Bill. Credit Reference Regulations reviewed. Draft Electronic Transactions (Amendment) Bill and the Bills of Exchange forwarded to First Parliamentary Council for legal drafting. Continued with sensitisation on the Agriculture Insurance Scheme. Seven sets of draft Insurance regulations in place. Participated in meetings with key stakeholders on Infrastructure Bonds proposals  Understanding Risk Forum organised by World Bank and partners Attended the periodical Apex meeting of the Financial Markets Development Committee to discuss recommendations to legislate Unclaimed Assets, Block-chain Technology, Asset Reconstruction Company among others  Provided input to the EAC Insurance Certification programme Finalised and presented the Draft Agriculture Finance Policy to the Technical working Committee.  Held Consultations with the Ministry of Trade, industry and cooperatives of the Agriculture Finance Policy Undertook Consultations on the Retirement Benefits Sector Liberalisation Bill.  Deposit Protection Fund Board was inaugurated and operationalised.	28,241

### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		<b>Total</b>	<b>28,241</b>
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	28,241
		<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Item	Spent
National Microfinance Policy updatedKey stakeholders/candidates for regulation under the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitised; National Microfinance Policy updated; Tier 4 Regulations developed and issued; Stakeholders and candidates for regulation sensitized and consulted on the new legal framework and EAC Microfinance Policy;	Continued updating the Micro finance Policy aligning it with the EAC Micro-finance Policy A product development policy and procedures manual was also developed. carried out sensitisation in various districts to stakeholders/institutions eligible for regulation under Tier IV Act. participated in the Tier 4 Law regional sensitization meetings for Western Uganda (Bushenyi, Kabale and Kabarole) organized by UMRA; held consultations with stakeholders on internationalisation of the issued regulations. Intensified the engagement and development of reference SACCOs across all the MSC's zones	221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training	34,473 19,666
Microfinance Forum activities held; Regulations for the Tier 4 MFIs and Money Lenders Act, 2016 developed and issued;Microfinance industry performance benchmarks developed			

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>54,138</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	54,138
	<i>AIA</i>	0

### Output: 04 Micro finance Institutions Supported with Matching Grants

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Item	Spent
Disburse loans worth UGX 8.75 Billion to qualifying clients & projects	Disbursed a total of 70 Loans (59 Conventional and 11 Islamic Projects) worth of UGX 7.8 bn	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	894,779
By end of Quarter 80% of districts with at least one MSC reference SACCO	Provided BDS support to 267 client Institutions, reaching 1,580 individual beneficiaries		
At least 1 product reviewed Strengthen Client Institutional capacity (Technical Assistance offered to at least 125 client institutions) Improve Portfolio at Risk to less than 10% Increase Strategic Partnerships (at least 1) Maintain Cost: Income Ratio at least (1:1)			

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>894,779</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	894,779

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
			AIA 0
<i>Outputs Funded</i>			
<b>Output: 51 Capital Markets Authority services</b>			
Develop a risk-based capital adequacy framework	The 2018 Annual compliance seminar was held.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Enhance market surveillance system		264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	382,335
Develop a fines, penalties and sanctions framework	Issued a "Show cause notice" to ALTX East Africa Limited and reviewed the submission	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,835,293
Sign MoUs with the Police and the Directorate of Public Prosecutions (DPP) to strengthen enforcement	Managed the transfer of Client accounts that were formerly under Crane Financial Services		
Review the regulatory processes and procedures			
Develop a Handbook of the frequently used capital markets laws & regulations	Market Surveillance reports were produced throughout the quarter		
Strengthen internal capacity to interpret laws and regulations			
Adoption of international best practices in capital markets regulation & market development	Attended the Annual General Meeting for BATU and UMEME		
Harmonization of laws, regulations and market supervision practices	Capacity building program were carried out in building high performance teams and Leadership.		
Collaboration in market development initiatives			
Development of a comprehensive stakeholder engagement strategy	A number of Board meetings were facilitated, including a board retreat		
Implementation of the Communication Plan	Received 3 investor complaints during the quarter and 2 complaints were resolved		
Review the Collective Investment Schemes (CIS) Act and regulations	Prepared the Crisis management policy		
Develop & amend relevant regulations for the implementation of the CMA Amendment Act 2016	Prepared the private placement guidelines which were approved		
Review the capital adequacy requirements of approved persons	Issued a Public notice warning against buying shares under the Poverty Alleviation Program ran by Development Conglomerate Limited.		
Undertake a comprehensive institutional assessment of CMA			
Develop a talent development policy and program	Publication of document within the 4th quarter of the FY once approved by the Attorney General		
Review the Staff performance management system			
Develop a records management and archiving system	Attended the 43rd IOSCO international conference.		
Undertake a comprehensive review of CMA's processes	The Collective Investment Schemes Act was reviewed and a draft report was prepared		
	CMA was represented at in-country discussions on the East African Financial Literacy strategy.		
	Developed specific proposals for strengthening regulation in the areas of securities exchanges and the document was approved		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Developed specific proposals for strengthening regulation in the areas of prospectus requirements and the document was approved by the Board for stakeholder consultations

A training in corporate finance to build the capacity of market intermediaries was conducted .

The process of recruiting a Consultant to review the corporate bond guidelines was finalised

The market certification program was launched

Part of the team developing a financial sector strategy

Developed specific proposals for strengthening regulation in the areas of licensing and the document was approved

A workshop was conducted for Members of Parliament to familiarise them with the Collective Investment Schemes Act Disclosures made by listed companies were monitored.

Carried out net capital returns analysis for the months of April and May for 9 securities Brokers and 7 Asset Managers

Produced reports on the assessments of the industry.

A regulatory notice No. 2/2018 was issued to guide the market on the revised reporting templates for Fund managers Participated in the inaugural Financial Sector Regulators Technical Sub-committee Workshop.

Received and reviewed the CiplaQCIL IPO approval application.

Conducted a representative license application interview

Received and reviewed license renewal applications

Coordinated Quarter Two and Three Internal Audit for FY 2017/2018

Automation of Finance and HR functions

Staff general meeting/ retreat was organised

Coordinated staff appraisals for end of FY 2017/2018

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---------------

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>2,217,628</b>
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		2,217,628
AIA		0

### Output: 52 Uganda Retirement Benefits Regulatory Authority Services

	Item	Spent
Develop and implement due diligence tools for first time applicants and for renewals	Microsoft, SAGE & HR Licenses up-to-date due diligence tools were developed.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions 4,695,708
Develop Register and publish licensed schemes and service providers	Conducted due diligence on 6 internally administered schemes. New approved due diligence tool used	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions) 1,864,299
Conduct onsite inspections as per supervision schedule	Assessed and licensed 1 new occupational scheme. Total number of schemes now at 64	
Monitor implementation of recommendations from onsite inspections	Updated Risk based supervision Manuel prepared. To be piloted Q2 FY18/19.	
Develop and implement an asset maintenance schedule	Social Media & website maintained & frequently updated	
Develop and implement vehicle maintenance schedule	Participated in Financial Sector Regulator's technical sub-committees	
Develop Regulations for administration of Informal Sector Schemes	3 AGMs attended	
Develop Regulations for governance of mandatory schemes	Held 3 sensitizations in Nakasongola & Rubanda Districts on the need & ways to save for retirement	
Develop regulations for enforcement of the RBS Appeals Tribunal and procedures for appeal	1 trustee scheme administration training conducted	
Develop Regulations for Administrative Sanctions	Facilitated at 1 institutional pre-retirement semina	
Develop regulations for portability of schemes funds	Finalised investment & administration reports analysis of Q3 returns.	
Develop risk management guidelines and manual for supervision of informal sector schemes. Guide pre-contract, contract, contract management and post contract activities	2017 Annual Retirement Benefits Sector performance Report prepared	
Review and handle all complaints	Development of asset maintenance schedule under analysis	
Develop Trustee certification programme	FY18/19 training program developed & approved by HR committee of the Board	
Organise two stakeholder workshops	Electronic HR system installed and configured	
Attend Annual general Meetings for All Schemes	operational manuals reviewed and updated	
Review legal documents submitted by schemes and service providers	Recruitment of 1 Communication & Public Affairs Officer concluded. Pending approval by the Board	
Provide legal advice on enforcement sanctions on errant schemes and service providers	The regulations were reviewed to inform the update of the compendium development	
Prepare legal briefs & opinions and legal interpretations of the Act & Regulations	desk reviews and analysis undertaken to	
Review URBRA Act		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

inform regulation development.  
Network Attached corporate files Storage  
Device installed & configured  
9 Laptops supplied, installed & configured  
guidance to pre-contract, contracts  
management and post contracts provided.  
Matrix for monitoring implementation of  
inspection recommendations updated

Mail tracking System developed. Testing  
still ongoing  
0 Staff trained in the following, Strategic  
leadership, Trustee Development  
Management development programme  
HR Metrics and Analytics  
Procurement  
Customer complaints handling  
Fraud detection and prevention  
Analysis of financial statements  
Chauffer Customer care skills  
Training Management  
Certified Information Security Manager  
CIPS  
CFA  
Pension core course  
Accountants Congress

Online reporting system for service  
providers developed. Testing ongoing  
Off Site backup services installed and  
configured  
In FY, total revenue was 10,520,198,725  
(Levies 4,361,391,890, Fees & Licenses  
10,300,000 & Subvention 5,990,233,435)  
99% compliance rate registered for FY  
Dec 31st schemes. Analysis of all  
submitted scheme financials done. Details  
in Annual Report  
Ag. CEO interview published by major  
print media houses (NV, Monitor & Public  
Lens)  
13 complaints received, 5 resolved  
Investment Regulations confirmed to be in  
line with EAC Pension Investment  
Principles  
A Compendium of the URBRA Act,  
Regulations & Guidelines developed and  
in place

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>6,560,007</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	2,640,007
<i>AIA</i>	3,920,000

**Output: 54 Uganda Micro-Finance Regulatory Authority Services**

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
UMRA operations rolled out; Drafting process for UMRA Strategic Plan commenced; Continuous sensitisation activities Sensitisation activities on Tier 4 MFIs & Moneylenders Regulations and Guidelines  Compliance readiness Monitoring activities conducted Initiate procurement process, as appropriate	facilitated and Signed LPO for office space expansion. More procurement of office equipment and furniture done.  Participate in National Inclusion Strategy workshop and designed Action plan for the strategy  Participated in the Financial Sector development Strategy (Inter institutional committee meetings)  Held meetings with various stakeholders such URSB, FSDU and World bank  undertook Assessment of application documents.  facilitated Premises visit for verification of office conditions.  Staff training and Induction held.  Participated in the activities of the Budget week at MoFPED.  undertook Preparations for issuance of Licenses.  Bench-marked with industry players in Rwanda and Kenya.  took Overview analysis of 2017/18 and planning and budgeting for FY2018/19.  Engaged various stakeholders meeting undertaken to finalise the SACCO Regulations.  Salaries and other recurrent bills paid. UMRA made URA collections.	<b>Item</b> 263106 Other Current grants (Current)	<b>Spent</b> 701,912

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>701,912</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	701,912
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>10,570,346</b>
Wage Recurrent	73,019
Non Wage Recurrent	6,577,328
AIA	3,920,000

### Development Projects

#### Project: 0945 Capitalisation of Institutions



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---------------

### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 53 Capitalization of Institutions and Financing Schemes

		Item	Spent
Post Bank capitalised	Capitalized Post Bank with shs 3bn		
ADB capitalised	ADB Capitalised with shs 3bn	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	30,858,937
UDB capitalised	UDB capitalized with Shs18bn		
Agriculture Insurance Scheme funds provided			
	Outstanding Government Annual contribution to common wealth fund for technical cooperation of shs 3.8bn		
PTA bank capitalised			
Share subscription to IDB met	.		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>30,858,937</b>
GoU Development	30,858,937
External Financing	0
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>30,858,937</b>
GoU Development	30,858,937
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 0997 Support to Microfinance

### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis

		Item	Spent
Microfinance Deposit Taking Institutions Regulations amended	held a meeting with Bank of Uganda, First Parliamentary Council to revise the draft MDI (Amendment) Bill, 2018.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	589,689
Develop and submit the Movable Property Security Interest Regulations to Cabinet for approval.	Held a meeting of the Uganda Anti - Money Laundering task force to prepare for the ESAAMLG Meetings of 8th -13th April 2018.		
Collaborate with FIA to undertake Regulatory awareness to MDAs on the developments in AML	Participated in the ESAAMLG taskforce of senior officials meetings in Arusha, Tanzania (8th -13th April 2018)		
Collaborate with FIA to Undertake dissemination of Regulations	Held a retreat of the Financial Sector Development Strategy.		
Collaborate with FIA to conduct Stakeholder consultative meetings on the proposed NRA Actions/Wayforward	Continued working on the Amendment to the Anti-Money laundering Act, 2013		
Develop the Regulations for the Insurance Act, 2017			
Develop and submit the National Payments and Settlement	Participated in the drafting of the National Payments and Settlement Bill, 2018.		
Regulations to Cabinet for approval. Bank of Uganda Act Regulations amended	Facilitated dissemination of the Financial Institutions (Islamic Banking)		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

appropriately.	Regulations, 2018. Participated in the development of a taxation regime for Islamic Banking in Uganda.
Forex Exchange Regulations amended	Reviewed the draft Financial Institutions (Credit Reference Bureau) Regulations, 2018.
Sensitization meetings/public awareness on Islamic Banking Regulations	Held the Quarterly Financial Sector Surveillance Committee meetings .
Sensitization on Credit referencing system Regulations	Held the Quarterly meetings with the Hon. Minister and the Deposit Protection Fund Board of Directors.
Planned Committee meetings for the Financial Sector Surveillance Launch and dissemination of the Strategy	Seven sets of draft Insurance regulations in place. Stakeholder consultations are scheduled for the Q1, 2018.
Key NFIS actions monitored and reports produced	Provided input to the EAC Insurance Certification programme.
Hold the Sensitization workshop on the Agricultural Insurance Scheme	Continued with sensitization on the Agriculture Insurance Scheme.
Technical Working Committee Meetings	Participated in Understanding Risk Forum organized by World Bank and partners.
Monitoring activities for the agriculture Insurance Scheme	Consultations on the Retirement Benefits Sector Liberalization Bill still on going.
Activities to harmonise Financial Sector Policies harmonised with relevant EAC protocols and frameworks	Participated in the collection of data for the development of Mortality Tables for Pension and insurance Sector.
Participate in Compliance monitoring visits to MDAs and produce monitoring reports/briefs	Finalized and presented the Draft Agriculture Finance Policy to the Technical working Committee.
Participate in RRG /ESAAMLG/ICRG Meetings and prepare appropriate reports	
Undertake a mapping exercise on Agriculture financing models in central Region	Held Consultations with the Ministry of Trade, industry and cooperatives of the Agriculture Finance Policy.
Technical Working Committee Meetings	

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>589,689</b>
GoU Development	589,689
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Monitoring activities on the implementation of the Microfinance Policy conducted;	Officers participated in the Capacity building on EAC Cross border Payment System. Payment Systems and Instructment, UN Industrial Development Organization's Training on Green Industrial Development and Risk Management in Islamic Financial Institutions in Istanbul Turkey	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Follow-up Policy Briefs prepared for Top Management	Draft CMA regulations in place(licensing and approval regulations, Draft Securities exchange regulations, Draft Conduct of business regulations, Prospectus requirement regulations)	221002 Workshops and Seminars	250,798
Technical backstopping and monitoring activities to LGs conducted;	Participated in meetings with key stakeholders on Infrastructure Bonds proposals.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	280,870
Mentoring activities for MFIs conducted;		227001 Travel inland	200,057
Hold consultative meetings to develop Regulations for the Capital Markets Authority (Amendment) Act 2016.			
Hold workshops to develop regulations FOR the Insurance Act 2017			
Hold 1 stakeholder consultative meeting/workshop on liberalizing the Retirement Benefits Sector			
Data collection exercises			

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>731,725</b>
GoU Development	731,725
External Financing	0
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>1,321,414</b>
GoU Development	1,321,414
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

##### Outputs Provided

##### Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Support to Tier 4 Policy and Regulation activities by Financial Services Department	PROFIRA worked with the MFPED and the 1st Parliamentary Council to finalize regulations for the Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders to operationalize the Tier IV legislation. The regulations have been gazetted.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Support to Department of Cooperatives to Monitor and Regulate SACCOs	The project has also facilitated sensitizations meetings for both the Act and Regulations.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	361,650
Support to Uganda Cooperatives College, Kigumba to provide Technical Support to the SACCO Industry	PROFIRA worked with MTIC to set up a SACCO data center and plans to continuously update it using the monthly reports from DCOs.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	260,348
		221003 Staff Training	53,501
		222001 Telecommunications	7,500
		223003 Rent – (Produced Assets) to private entities	105,000
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	32,389
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	3,699,468
		227001 Travel inland	211,474
		227002 Travel abroad	83,246
	Facilitation was provided to District Commercial Officers to monitor SACCOs in their respective districts	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	9,368
	PROFIRA supported MTIC, through DCOs, to investigate failure/ non-compliance of SACCOs with a view to identify those for possible turn-around support to SACCOs.		
	PROFIRA supported MTIC to issue 584 compliance letters to dormant and provisionally registered SACCOs in Northern and Eastern Regions of Uganda. TOT on SACCO principles, governance and management was provided to 120 DCOs		
	A total of 103 DCOs have so far received training in internal audit provided by UCCK.		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>4,823,944</b>
GoU Development	992,526
External Financing	3,831,418
AIA	0

Output: 04 Micro finance Institutions Supported with Matching Grants

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Establishment of new Community Savings and Credit Group Developing a sustainable SACCO Union through a quarterly performance based incentive to the SACCO Union Strengthening Community Savings and Credit Groups, Innovations and Partnerships SACCO Strengthening through training in six modular areas as well as Credit and Default	Cumulatively, a total of 4,899 CSCGs had been established; with a membership of 141,940 of which 75% are women and 36% are youth. Since entry into force of the UCSCU MOU with Government of Uganda, the project has disbursed the performance incentive to the tune of Uganda Shillings 3,187,574,418 in line with the respective forecast of UCSCU. The total grant support is UGX 3,429,096,517 the outstanding undisbursed grant is 241,522,099, which was budgeted to be disbursed in FY 2018/2019 A total of 360 Community Savings and Credit Groups were strengthened in the period, bringing the total to 1240 CSCGs, with a total of 36,064 members of which 26,104 are women, 9,789 are youth and 10,035 are men. Contracted Service Providers have continued to deliver training to SACCO Members, Staff and Boards. To-date a large number of trainings that have been delivered are the residential trainings of: - Financial Management (100%); Savings and Other Product Development (91%); and Credit & Default Management (80%). The residential trainings were well attended by an average of four (4) participants from each represented SACCO as planned. 74% of all on-site modules have been completed with: - Financial literacy (78%); Governance (75%) and Business Skills Development (68%).	Item 225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	Spent 2,445,974

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,445,974</b>
GoU Development	0
External Financing	2,445,974
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>7,269,917</b>
GoU Development	992,526
External Financing	6,277,391
AIA	0

### Program: 49 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 01 Finance and Administration

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Financial and physical reports produced Monitoring reports produced Policies, Plans and strategies produced National Budget presented	Financial reports produced. Post Budget consultations carried out with the Public and report produced. Approved the PPDA Amendment Bill.  Approved and reviewed the Domestic Arrears Strategy  National budget Speech was presented to Parliament with some amendments	<b>Item</b> 211103 Allowances 213001 Medical expenses (To employees) 221001 Advertising and Public Relations 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 223004 Guard and Security services 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228001 Maintenance - Civil 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	<b>Spent</b> 418,527 12,593 538,945 606,858 75,810 2,038 21,076 26,659 682,521 3,955 90,000 21,242 7,661 40,060 21,334 338,775 8,206 4,345

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>2,920,605</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	2,920,605
	<b>AIA</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

Payments made in line with PFM Act and Financial regulations Progress reports produced Internal audit reports produced	New publications acquired for the Ministry Resource Center and availed to staff Responses to Audit on Value for Money is on going Replaced a fire panel at Treasury building.	<b>Item</b> 211103 Allowances 213001 Medical expenses (To employees) 213002 Incapacity, death benefits and funeral expenses 221001 Advertising and Public Relations 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	<b>Spent</b> 19,225 56,759 27,550 3,145 15,984 782 6,189 29,592 24,731 77,045
PPDA and Auditor General's audit reports produced Books of account maintained Accounting warrants and virements produced Funds released to Projects and Subventions Expenditure proposals made Records archived and upgraded	Carried out routine maintenance.  Accounts prepared for the quarter. Payments made on the IFMS and IPPS in line with the PFM Act and Financial regulations.  Carried out pruning and watering of flowers in the compound.		

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Remodeled flower bed at the reception area.	221017 Subscriptions	7,218
Ministry Resource Center maintained	221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	9,501
Carried out assessment of compliance of Gender and Equity budgeting.	222001 Telecommunications	32,502
Subscription made for journals and periodicals.	222002 Postage and Courier	4,885
Progress reports prepared on Payroll Management in the IFMS. Progress reports prepared on pension and gratuity management on the IPPS.	223001 Property Expenses	101,295
Carried out exercise and aerobics for staff.	223002 Rates	99,682
Completed compilation and submission of Ministry of Finance Treasury Memorandum to Auditor General.	223004 Guard and Security services	33,119
	223005 Electricity	95,595
compilation on Reports of value for Money Audit is ongoing.	223006 Water	81,848
12 Top Management meetings carried out.	224004 Cleaning and Sanitation	155,810
	224005 Uniforms, Beddings and Protective Gear	17,118
2 operational Strategic Guidelines passed.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	42,573
Carried out service and maintenance of vehicles.	227001 Travel inland	4,656
	227002 Travel abroad	18,505
Purchased four ministerial motor vehicles.	227003 Carriage, Haulage, Freight and transport hire	24,785
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	22,531
Expenditure against Work Plan and Budget verified.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	44,946
On-line Books of Accounts maintained for Q4	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	76,759
Accounting warrants and virements processed.		
Payments processed and funds released to Projects and Subventions.		
Security system reports produced and issues discussed to reduce incidences.		
Monthly security meetings carried out.		
Launched the GEB training manuals Gender and Equity Budgeting for MoFPED Budget Officers and Planners carried out.		
Carried out sensitization meeting on GEB for MoFPED Heads of Department		
Retreat on mainstreaming Environment issues in the Ministry carried out.		
Launched the GEB training manuals		
Expenditure proposals made		
Assets Management Register maintained.		
Records archived.		
Electronic Content Management System, training has been initiated.		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Output: 03 Ministerial and Top Management Services			
		Item	Spent
Policies guidance reports produced	Project 2 Strategies on Policy guidance produced.		
performance reports produced	i) PPDA Amendment Bill. ii) Domestic	211103 Allowances	82,930
guidance reports produced	Arrears Strategy.	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	43,584
meetings attended produced	Delegations,	221002 Workshops and Seminars	1,790
conferences, protocols hosted and reports		221003 Staff Training	37,558
produced	EAC reports produced	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,540
implementation reports produced	Policy implementation reports produced	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	48,562
	Project performance reports prepared	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	13,813
	PPDA Amendment Bill approved	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	79,951
	Domestic Arrears Strategy approved	222001 Telecommunications	39,051
	Reports produced for meetings attended.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	107,083
	i) Hosted the ESAAG Conference	227001 Travel inland	20,117
	ii) Hosted the Budget Day Speech reading	227002 Travel abroad	303,281
	Reports prepared and produced for EAC meetings.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	71,890
	Annual reports prepared.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	13,333

	<b>Total</b>	<b>866,482</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	866,482
	<i>AIA</i>	0

All the ministry business incorporated in the order paper Policy directives and implementations monitoredPerformance reports producedParliamentary order paper collectedCapacity Building enhanced	Reports, responses and bills captured on the Order Paper. Appropriations Bill Quarterly updates gathered on Legislative Programme (MoFPED) Performance reports produced	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	14,724
		221003 Staff Training	11,822
		227001 Travel inland	21,560

	<b>Total</b>	<b>48,106</b>
Wage Recurrent		0



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Non Wage Recurrent	48,106
		AIA	0

### Output: 10 Coordination of Planning, Monitoring & Reporting

Implementation of Strategic Plan implementedProgress reports producedMonitoring reports producedPolicy implementation reports producedDatabase Projects, Programs and Subventions reports producedOngoing projects updated	Continued with the implementation of the Ministry strategic plan	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	33,984
		221003 Staff Training	35,032
	Quarter three progress report for FY 2017/18 produced.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	52,364
	Carried out monitoring of various projects and programmes and reports produced	227001 Travel inland	43,148
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	11,070
New proposals formulatedAnnual progress reports produced	Policy Implementation Reports prepared Reports produced on Database Projects, Programs and Subventions provided through Vote 008 MoFPED		
	Annual reports produced		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>175,599</b>
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	175,599
AIA	0

### Output: 19 Human Resources Management

Data collection of common cadre under the Ministry Development of schemes of servicePreparation of schedule of dutyperformance management Payroll managed	Completion of data collection of staffing gaps for Economists, Accountants, Statisticians and Internal Auditors.	Item	Spent
		211101 General Staff Salaries	283,912
		211103 Allowances	4,760
		212102 Pension for General Civil Service	989,731
	Performance Appraisals undertaken from 1st April to 31st June.	221003 Staff Training	17,800
	staff salaries for 1st April to 31st June paid in time	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	2,975
		221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	3,384
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	5,782
		227001 Travel inland	23,746
		227002 Travel abroad	20,030

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,352,120</b>
Wage Recurrent	283,912
Non Wage Recurrent	1,068,208
AIA	0

### Outputs Funded

### Output: 53 Subscriptions and Contributions to International Organisations

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Payment reports produced on subscriptions to International organizations	Payment reports produced on subscriptions to International Organisations	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		262101 Contributions to International Organisations (Current)	3,381
		264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	56,073

### Reasons for Variation in performance

	<b>Total</b>	<b>59,454</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	59,454
	AIA	0

### Arrears

#### Output: 99 Arrears

	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	0
	AIA	0
	<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>6,556,693</b>
	Wage Recurrent	283,912
	Non Wage Recurrent	6,272,781
	AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 15 Treasury Directorate Services

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	0
	AIA	0

#### Output: 19 Human Resources Management

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Reviewed job descriptions, competences and schedules of duties issued to Stores Cadres	Review of the Job description for the Procurement Officers still on going. Review of Staffing Norms for Cadres Accountant General's- Inventory, Procurement and Accounts On going.	<b>Item</b> 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training	<b>Spent</b> 26,135 19,715 34,020 78,854
Records Management upgraded	Discipline and Disciplinary procedures executed and followed in line with the governing Legal Framework.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	41,560 36,220 32,200
Advisory services provided	Pre-retirement training for Officers pending.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	22,910
Staff appointed and deployed in MDAs for the Cadre of Accounts, procurement, internal audit and stores Review of Staffing norms for Inventory Management staff	New staff trained on Performance Management in the Induction Exercise. All the 46 staff in Inventory, Procurement and Accounts cadres were inducted .		
Discipline and disciplinary procedures instilled Review of Staffing norms for Inventory Management staff			
Discipline and disciplinary procedures instilled Induction of newly appointed Officers conduct			
Training of the officers nearing retirement conduct			
Training of staff on performance planning and management conduct			
Staff training needs identified, planned and costed. Staff inducted			
Regular Monitoring and evaluation of PFM Staff in MDAs			
Orient staff on-the-job training tool			
Train staff on change Management and Strategic focus			
Align Staff skills base in light of the new AGO structure			
Further discussions on the reports and sensitization carried out			
Appointments for Procurement, Accounts and Internal Audit from the recruitment exercise of PSC implemented			

### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---------------

Introduction of the Inventory Cadre resulting to the creation of new Job descriptions and this is on going.

New recruits i.e Accountants, Assistant Accountants awaiting induction

NIL

NIL

<b>Total</b>	<b>291,615</b>
Wage Recurrent	26,135
Non Wage Recurrent	265,479
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>291,615</b>
Wage Recurrent	26,135
Non Wage Recurrent	265,479
AIA	0

### Recurrent Programmes

#### Subprogram: 16 Internal Audit

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

1 Payroll and Pensions Audit Report produced	Final Accounts review report Finalised	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
One Project Audit Report produced	Report on the Two Projects Finalized.	211101 General Staff Salaries	65,000
Procurement Audit Report Produced	1. Privatization Unit	211103 Allowances	11,825
	2. PPDA Tribunal	221003 Staff Training	458
	Report Finalized ready for Discussion	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	5,264
	Finalized and submitted	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	4,882
	report on advances Commenced and its at the stage of Finalisation	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	5,300
	The procurement audit for Q4 commenced and its ongoing	222001 Telecommunications	1,959
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	14,831
		227001 Travel inland	25,086
		227002 Travel abroad	1,380
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	8,899
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	985

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>145,868</b>
Wage Recurrent	65,000
Non Wage Recurrent	80,868
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>145,868</b>
Wage Recurrent	65,000
Non Wage Recurrent	80,868
AIA	0

### Development Projects

#### Project: 0054 Support to MFPED

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---------------

### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

		Item	Spent
staff trained			
Monitoring reports produced	Fleet Management reports and	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	926,990
Capacity building reports produced	Procurement reports produced monthly.	221003 Staff Training	250,008
	Staff that were trained abroad presented papers on training's carried out.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	212,502
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	111,400

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,500,900</b>
GoU Development	1,500,900
External Financing	0
AIA	0

#### Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

		Item	Spent
Implementation of the gender workplace policy	HIV/AIDS workplace Policy was finalised and produced.		
Policy reports produced		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	875,242
Assets register and report produced	Carried out training of Planners and & Budget Officers on Gender & Equity Budgeting.	221003 Staff Training	350,472
Staff assessment reports produced		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	402,772
Training needs reports produced			
Staff training conducted	Carried out training and sensitisation on Gender & Equity Budgeting.		
Reports on review of staff performance produced			
Security system reports produced	Launched Training manuals on Gender and Equity Budgeting.		
Medical items procured	Formulated the Ministry 'Green Team' and organised a retreat on how to spearhead all activities related to Environmental Management and Conservation.		
Facilitation to medical team provided	Assets register updated.		
Drugs procured	Carried out staff Appraisals and produced reports for all departments.		
Health consultations and check up conducted.			
Medical verification reports produced	Training plans reviewed and adjusted for forwarding to the Training Committee		
	Staff training's have been carried out and reports produced and discussed.		
	Reports on review of staff performance produced.		
	Carried out and discussed security reports produced so as to enhance security within and around the premises.		
	Provided medical supplies and offers minor medical emergencies to staff		
	Medical reports produced and discussed with responsible officers.		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		<b>Total</b>	<b>1,628,487</b>
		GoU Development	1,628,487
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

### Output: 03 Ministerial and Top Management Services

Training reports produced	Produced training reports from Top	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Policy review guidelines and Reports produced	Management members on bench marking meetings.	211103 Allowances	44,002
Policy consultative Reports produced		221003 Staff Training	50,126
		227001 Travel inland	50,043
		227002 Travel abroad	66,729
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	176,586

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>387,486</b>
GoU Development	387,486
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Capital Purchases

### Output: 72 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

Construction works supervised and progress reports produced	Procurement process ongoing	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Contract management reports produced	Monthly reports produced and reviewed	312101 Non-Residential Buildings	500,749
Minor works and repairs initiated, supervised, and payments effected.	Minor works and repairs initiated, supervised and payments effected.		
Contract management reports produced	Contract management reports produced.		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>500,749</b>
GoU Development	500,749
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Output: 75 Purchase of Motor Vehicles and Other Transport Equipment

Procured 4 Ministerial vehicles	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
	312201 Transport Equipment	982,839

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>982,839</b>
GoU Development	982,839
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Local Area Network upgraded	Procured licenses for COHA( Library Management Software)	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Electronic Content Management System Operationalised and maintained	Integration of ISN and IFMS system. 15 desk top computers, 7 scanners, 3 projectors, 3 photocopiers, 13 printers, 63 UPSs and 5 laptops procured.	312202 Machinery and Equipment	1,870,290
Maintenance reports produced	Contract Management reports produced.		
contract management reports produced	Commenced renovation of Local area network on 1st and Ground Floors.		
Local Area Network upgraded	Firewall updates completed.		
Initiate the procurement of the Electronic content management system	Cisco Call Center Managed and maintained.		
Repair and Decommissioning	Servicing of lifts carried out routinely.		
Lift serviced and maintained			
Repair and Decommissioning	Installed additional features in the lift like sound recognition		
Teleconferencing facility serviced and maintained	Carried out routing servicing of printers, servers and UPSs.		
PABX maintained	Teleconferencing facility maintained.		
	Carried out routine Servicing and maintenance of PABX system		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,870,290</b>
GoU Development	1,870,290
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Output: 77 Purchase of Specialised Machinery & Equipment

Maintenance reports produced		<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Maintenance reports produced	Procured 8 heavy duty photocopiers.	312202 Machinery and Equipment	768,691
CCTV system serviced and maintained	Routine servicing and maintenance of the CCTV system carried out		
Bio metric system serviced and maintained	Routine servicing and maintenance of Bio metric system carried out		
Periodic maintenance reports produced	Monthly reports produced on maintenance and compliance of staff on Bio metric system.		
Periodic maintenance reports produced	Monthly reports produced on CCTV system on management and performance.		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>768,691</b>
GoU Development	768,691
External Financing	0
AIA	0

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---	------------------

### Output: 78 Purchase of Office and Residential Furniture and Fittings

		Item	Spent
	Procured office blinds for PDU, MS/PL, DST	312203 Furniture & Fixtures	549,101
	44 lockable office cabinets procured		
	28 tables and 10 conference tables procured.		
Supply and distribution	137 chairs procured		
	29 workstations, 8 secretarial desks and 10 conference tables procured		
	15 bookshelves procured		
	4 water dispensers procured		
	7 scanners and 8 heavy duty photocopiers procured		
	Wall to wall Carpets procured for 6 offices i. e Conference hall, AC/PDU, DST, PS/ST, C/AM, MS/PL.		

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>549,101</b>
GoU Development	549,101
External Financing	0
AIA	0
<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>8,188,540</b>
GoU Development	8,188,540
External Financing	0
AIA	0

### Development Projects

### Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support

### Outputs Provided

### Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations



# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Facilitate the technical staff supporting ISN	The draft PFM Reform Strategy 2018-2022 was finalised pending PEMCOM approval.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
Follow up implementation of FINMAP annual consolidated procurement and work plan / budget	The quarterly Programme Technical Committee (PTC), component Coordinators and PEMCOM meetings were convened.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	959,615
Arrange for one PEMCOM/PTC/component coordinators		211103 Allowances	6,514
Draft PFM strategy approved abd action costed plan approved		212101 Social Security Contributions	17,918
Staff facilitated to support implementation of PFM reform programme activities		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	22,034
Computers and printer for AO MFPED delivered		221002 Workshops and Seminars	203,727
work plan / budget for implementing recommendations from the review of ISN shared with top management for approved		221003 Staff Training	153,166
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	91,248
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	112,967
		221012 Small Office Equipment	4,344
		222001 Telecommunications	24,636
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	1,224,595
		227001 Travel inland	28,910
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	110,842
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	61,609
		228004 Maintenance – Other	1,768

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>3,023,892</b>
GoU Development	1,860,159
External Financing	1,163,733
AIA	0

### Capital Purchases

#### Output: 75 Purchase of Motor Vehicles and Other Transport Equipment

One vehicle for M&E was delivered

<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
312201 Transport Equipment	265,579

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>265,579</b>
GoU Development	265,579
External Financing	0
AIA	0

#### Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
312202 Machinery and Equipment	422,356

### Reasons for Variation in performance

<b>Total</b>	<b>422,356</b>
GoU Development	422,356
External Financing	0

# Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		AIA	0
		<b>Total For SubProgramme</b>	<b>3,711,827</b>
		GoU Development	2,548,094
		External Financing	1,163,733
		AIA	0
		<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>152,819,196</b>
		Wage Recurrent	1,365,771
		Non Wage Recurrent	45,207,112
		GoU Development	68,094,590
		External Financing	34,231,723
		AIA	3,920,000